

**Oracle® Retail POS Suite 14.1/Merchandising 14.1**

Implementation Guide

Release 14.1

**E59307-03**

August 2017

Copyright © 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Primary Author: Bernadette Goodman/Maria Andrew

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

#### **Value-Added Reseller (VAR) Language**

##### **Oracle Retail VAR Applications**

The following restrictions and provisions only apply to the programs referred to in this section and licensed to you. You acknowledge that the programs may contain third party software (VAR applications) licensed to Oracle. Depending upon your product and its version number, the VAR applications may include:

- (i) the **MicroStrategy** Components developed and licensed by MicroStrategy Services Corporation (MicroStrategy) of McLean, Virginia to Oracle and imbedded in the MicroStrategy for Oracle Retail Data Warehouse and MicroStrategy for Oracle Retail Planning & Optimization applications.
- (ii) the **Wavelink** component developed and licensed by Wavelink Corporation (Wavelink) of Kirkland, Washington, to Oracle and imbedded in Oracle Retail Mobile Store Inventory Management.
- (iii) the software component known as **Access Via™** licensed by Access Via of Seattle, Washington, and imbedded in Oracle Retail Signs and Oracle Retail Labels and Tags.
- (iv) the software component known as **Adobe Flex™** licensed by Adobe Systems Incorporated of San Jose, California, and imbedded in Oracle Retail Promotion Planning & Optimization application.

You acknowledge and confirm that Oracle grants you use of only the object code of the VAR Applications. Oracle will not deliver source code to the VAR Applications to you. Notwithstanding any other term or condition of the agreement and this ordering document, you shall not cause or permit alteration of any VAR Applications. For purposes of this section, "alteration" refers to all alterations, translations, upgrades, enhancements, customizations or modifications of all or any portion of the VAR Applications including all

reconfigurations, reassembly or reverse assembly, re-engineering or reverse engineering and recompilations or reverse compilations of the VAR Applications or any derivatives of the VAR Applications. You acknowledge that it shall be a breach of the agreement to utilize the relationship, and/or confidential information of the VAR Applications for purposes of competitive discovery.

The VAR Applications contain trade secrets of Oracle and Oracle's licensors and Customer shall not attempt, cause, or permit the alteration, decompilation, reverse engineering, disassembly or other reduction of the VAR Applications to a human perceivable form. Oracle reserves the right to replace, with functional equivalent software, any of the VAR Applications in future releases of the applicable program.



---

---

# Contents

|                                                                                                    |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Send Us Your Comments .....</b>                                                                 | <b>xv</b>   |
| <b>Preface .....</b>                                                                               | <b>xvii</b> |
| Audience.....                                                                                      | xvii        |
| Documentation Accessibility .....                                                                  | xvii        |
| Related Documents .....                                                                            | xvii        |
| Customer Support .....                                                                             | xviii       |
| Review Patch Documentation .....                                                                   | xviii       |
| Improved Process for Oracle Retail Documentation Corrections .....                                 | xviii       |
| Oracle Retail Documentation on the Oracle Technology Network .....                                 | xix         |
| Conventions .....                                                                                  | xix         |
| <br><b>1 Integration Overview</b>                                                                  |             |
| <b>Data Import from Oracle Retail Merchandising System and Oracle Retail Price Management.....</b> | <b>1-1</b>  |
| Generic Data Import Flow .....                                                                     | 1-4         |
| Feed Methods.....                                                                                  | 1-5         |
| Data Import Dependencies .....                                                                     | 1-6         |
| <b>Oracle Retail Price Management to Oracle Retail POS Suite Integration Overview .....</b>        | <b>1-7</b>  |
| <b>Oracle Retail Merchandising System to Oracle Retail POS Suite Integration Overview .....</b>    | <b>1-8</b>  |
| <b>Oracle Retail POS Suite to Oracle Retail Sales Audit Overview.....</b>                          | <b>1-10</b> |
| Oracle Retail POS Suite .....                                                                      | 1-10        |
| Oracle Retail POS Suite RTLog Files .....                                                          | 1-10        |
| Transport Middleware .....                                                                         | 1-11        |
| Oracle Retail Sales Audit.....                                                                     | 1-11        |
| Preconditions .....                                                                                | 1-12        |
| Changing RTLog Locations .....                                                                     | 1-12        |
| System Flow Description .....                                                                      | 1-13        |
| <b>Cross Version Support for DIMP .....</b>                                                        | <b>1-14</b> |
| <br><b>2 Integration Architecture</b>                                                              |             |
| <b>Oracle Retail POS Suite to Oracle Retail Sales Audit Integration Architecture .....</b>         | <b>2-1</b>  |
| RTLog Batch Generator .....                                                                        | 2-2         |
| Sleep Interval .....                                                                               | 2-2         |

|                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| Maximum Transactions .....                 | 2-2 |
| Oracle Retail Sales Audit .....            | 2-2 |
| <b>Data Import</b> .....                   | 2-2 |
| Error Handling .....                       | 2-3 |
| Import Status Logging.....                 | 2-4 |
| The Logic .....                            | 2-4 |
| Reprocessing a Bundle .....                | 2-5 |
| Exception Flow .....                       | 2-5 |
| Logging .....                              | 2-7 |
| Bundles Using Multiple Threads .....       | 2-7 |
| <b>RTLog Mapping and Translation</b> ..... | 2-8 |

### 3 Implementation Configuration

|                                                               |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>Data Import Spring Configurations</b> .....                | 3-1  |
| spring.properties .....                                       | 3-4  |
| dimplogger.properties.....                                    | 3-5  |
| <b>Archive File Format</b> .....                              | 3-5  |
| <b>Oracle Retail Merchandising System Configuration</b> ..... | 3-9  |
| <b>Oracle Retail Price Management Configuration</b> .....     | 3-10 |

### 4 Capacity Planning

### 5 Customization Notes

|                                                                                                   |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>Data Import Extension Points and Development</b> .....                                         | 5-1  |
| Import Adapter and Translator.....                                                                | 5-2  |
| SAXParserGenerator.....                                                                           | 5-3  |
| Manually Editing Generated Code .....                                                             | 5-3  |
| Metadata .....                                                                                    | 5-5  |
| ImportControllerIfc.....                                                                          | 5-6  |
| <b>Oracle Retail POS Suite to Oracle Retail Sales Audit Extension Points and Development</b> .... | 5-6  |
| Adding Data Elements to the RTLog Format .....                                                    | 5-6  |
| Blocking Transaction Export .....                                                                 | 5-7  |
| Creating a New Fixed Length Export Record Format .....                                            | 5-7  |
| Exporting a Non-Fixed-Length Record Format.....                                                   | 5-9  |
| Object Factories.....                                                                             | 5-9  |
| StoreServerConduit.xml.....                                                                       | 5-9  |
| DomainObjectFactory.....                                                                          | 5-10 |
| ExtractorObjectFactory.....                                                                       | 5-11 |
| EntityMappingObjectFactory.....                                                                   | 5-11 |
| RTLogMappingConfig.xml .....                                                                      | 5-11 |
| RecordFormatObjectFactory .....                                                                   | 5-12 |
| Configuration.....                                                                                | 5-12 |
| The Store Server Conduit File .....                                                               | 5-12 |
| The Export Format Configuration File .....                                                        | 5-13 |
| The Entity Reader Configuration File .....                                                        | 5-14 |
| The Mapping Configuration File .....                                                              | 5-14 |

|                                                                                          |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Development and Testing Tools .....                                                      | 5-15 |
| Classes .....                                                                            | 5-15 |
| Executables in the bin Directory .....                                                   | 5-16 |
| <b>6 Known Issues and Troubleshooting</b>                                                |      |
| Authorized for Sale .....                                                                | 6-1  |
| Currency.XML Import Restart.....                                                         | 6-1  |
| Data Import.....                                                                         | 6-1  |
| Data Import Field Width Maximums .....                                                   | 6-1  |
| Download of Items Currently on Promotion to New Stores .....                             | 6-1  |
| Hardcoded Attributes in Oracle Retail Merchandising System Extracts .....                | 6-2  |
| Item Cost Attribute .....                                                                | 6-2  |
| Jar Extract .....                                                                        | 6-2  |
| Multiple Regular Price .....                                                             | 6-2  |
| Need To Escape Special Characters In XML File.....                                       | 6-2  |
| Preload Section of ItemImport .....                                                      | 6-3  |
| Price Promotion/Discount Rule endDateTime in Pricing Import XSD .....                    | 6-3  |
| Promotion ID Item Not On File.....                                                       | 6-3  |
| Reason Codes for Price Discount .....                                                    | 6-3  |
| RegistryEligible Field.....                                                              | 6-3  |
| Retail Price Field Size Limitation .....                                                 | 6-3  |
| Special Order Eligible Coupons.....                                                      | 6-3  |
| Store ID Maximum Length.....                                                             | 6-3  |
| Transaction-Level Items .....                                                            | 6-3  |
| Single VAT Code Per Item .....                                                           | 6-4  |
| <b>7 Existing Functionality Gaps</b>                                                     |      |
| Oracle Retail Price Management.....                                                      | 7-1  |
| Oracle Retail Point-of-Service .....                                                     | 7-2  |
| Oracle Retail Merchandising System.....                                                  | 7-3  |
| Data Import Field Width Maximums .....                                                   | 7-4  |
| Known Integration Gaps .....                                                             | 7-8  |
| Bank Deposit Details.....                                                                | 7-9  |
| Branded Debit Card Transactions .....                                                    | 7-9  |
| CatchWeight Item in RTLog.....                                                           | 7-9  |
| Character Restrictions for UOMs.....                                                     | 7-9  |
| CTILL Records in the RTLog.....                                                          | 7-9  |
| Data Mismatches in Data Import .....                                                     | 7-9  |
| Character Restrictions for ContactAddressCity .....                                      | 7-9  |
| Character Restrictions for External Event ID.....                                        | 7-9  |
| Character Restrictions for Item Cost/Unit Cost.....                                      | 7-10 |
| Character Restrictions for PriceOverrideAmount.....                                      | 7-10 |
| Character Restrictions for Pricing Coupon .....                                          | 7-10 |
| Character Restrictions for Pricing Discount Percent, Discount Amount and New Price ..... | 7-10 |
| Character Restrictions for PricingGroupID.....                                           | 7-10 |

|                                                                          |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Character Restrictions for Pricing Promo Description and Promo Name..... | 7-10 |
| Character Restrictions for UPC .....                                     | 7-10 |
| Data Information for UOM.....                                            | 7-10 |
| Geocode Data Missing.....                                                | 7-10 |
| DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup .....                                          | 7-10 |
| Discountable Attribute from Oracle Retail Merchandising System .....     | 7-11 |
| Empty Item Classes Lists for Data Import.....                            | 7-11 |
| Geocode Tag Missing For Store .....                                      | 7-11 |
| Gift Card Error.....                                                     | 7-11 |
| IGTAX Records in RTLog .....                                             | 7-11 |
| Item Export: VATCode Datatype Mismatch .....                             | 7-11 |
| Layaway Deletion Fee .....                                               | 7-11 |
| Missing Encryption Key For Saencrypt.pc .....                            | 7-11 |
| NM ITEM Codes in Oracle Retail Sales Audit.....                          | 7-12 |
| POSDepartmentID .....                                                    | 7-12 |
| Postal Code.....                                                         | 7-12 |
| Predefined Store ID.....                                                 | 7-12 |
| Price Changes and Price Promotions .....                                 | 7-12 |
| Pricing Extract: Start Date and End Date Mismatch .....                  | 7-13 |
| Pricing Extract: Store ID Datatype Mismatch .....                        | 7-13 |
| Pricing Group ID: Data Mismatch .....                                    | 7-13 |
| Reason Codes for Discount Rules .....                                    | 7-13 |
| Third-party Tax and Employee Information .....                           | 7-13 |
| Till Opening and Closing.....                                            | 7-13 |
| Total ID in the RTLog .....                                              | 7-14 |
| UTF-8.....                                                               | 7-14 |

## **A Appendix: Discount Rules – Any or All**

## **B Appendix: Pricing Rules**

|                                                              |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Multi-Buy</b> .....                                       | B-2 |
| Oracle Retail Price Management Multi-Buy Assumptions .....   | B-3 |
| <b>Threshold</b> .....                                       | B-5 |
| Threshold Assumptions .....                                  | B-5 |
| <b>Simple</b> .....                                          | B-7 |
| <b>Kits</b> .....                                            | B-7 |
| <b>Finance Promotion</b> .....                               | B-8 |
| <b>Transaction Promotion</b> .....                           | B-8 |
| Oracle Retail Price Management Transaction Assumptions ..... | B-8 |

## **C Appendix: XSD Files and Data Element Definition Tables**

|                                           |      |
|-------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>Currency Import</b> .....              | C-2  |
| <b>Customer Import</b> .....              | C-6  |
| <b>Employee Import</b> .....              | C-16 |
| <b>Item Import</b> .....                  | C-22 |
| <b>Merchandise Hierarchy Import</b> ..... | C-53 |

|                               |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Pricing Import .....          | C-81  |
| Returns Customer Import ..... | C-122 |
| ScanSheet Import .....        | C-129 |
| Store Hierarchy Import .....  | C-133 |
| Tax Import .....              | C-157 |

## **D    Appendix: Default Tax Handling**

|                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| The Default Tax Rate .....                 | D-1 |
| The Default Tax Type Indicator (VAT) ..... | D-2 |

## **E    Appendix: Item Price Category**

## **Index**

## List of Examples

|      |                                                                               |       |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1-1  | Sample excerpted from StoreServerConduit.xml (POS Suite RTLog Files) .....    | 1-10  |
| 1-2  | Sample excerpted from StoreServerConduit.xml (Changing RTLog Locations) ..... | 1-13  |
| 1-3  | Sample excerpted from StoreServerConduit.xml (System Flow Description).....   | 1-13  |
| 2-1  | Sample JMX Configuration.....                                                 | 2-6   |
| 2-2  | Message Bean Definition.....                                                  | 2-7   |
| 5-1  | SAXParserGenerator utility command prompt.....                                | 5-3   |
| 5-2  | EmployeeAccessHandler Process DTO Before Children.....                        | 5-3   |
| 5-3  | EmployeeImportHandler Process DTO During Start.....                           | 5-4   |
| C-1  | CurrencyImport.xsd .....                                                      | C-3   |
| C-2  | CurrencyImport.xml.....                                                       | C-5   |
| C-3  | CustomerImport.xsd .....                                                      | C-11  |
| C-4  | CustomerImport.xml.....                                                       | C-15  |
| C-5  | EmployeeImport.xsd .....                                                      | C-19  |
| C-6  | EmployeeImport.xml.....                                                       | C-22  |
| C-7  | ItemImport.xsd.....                                                           | C-41  |
| C-8  | ItemImport.xml .....                                                          | C-50  |
| C-9  | MerchandiseHierarchyImport.xsd .....                                          | C-56  |
| C-10 | MerchandiseHierarchyImport.xml.....                                           | C-59  |
| C-11 | PricingImport.xsd .....                                                       | C-101 |
| C-12 | PricingImport.xml.....                                                        | C-106 |
| C-13 | PricingImport.xml with Multi-Threshold Rules .....                            | C-115 |
| C-14 | PricingImport.xml with Transaction Level Discounts .....                      | C-119 |
| C-15 | RM-CustomerImport.xsd.....                                                    | C-126 |
| C-16 | RM-CustomerImport.xml .....                                                   | C-127 |
| C-17 | ScanSheetImport.xsd .....                                                     | C-130 |
| C-18 | ScanSheetImport.xml Full Incremental .....                                    | C-131 |
| C-19 | StoreHierarchyImport.xsd .....                                                | C-141 |
| C-20 | StoreHierarchyImport.xml .....                                                | C-146 |
| C-21 | TaxImport.xsd .....                                                           | C-162 |
| C-22 | TaxImport.xml.....                                                            | C-165 |

## List of Figures

|     |                                                                                      |      |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1-1 | Integration Overview Including POS Suite and Oracle Retail Merchandising System ...  | 1-3  |
| 1-2 | POS Suite to Oracle Retail Price Management .....                                    | 1-8  |
| 1-3 | POS Suite and Oracle Retail Merchandising System Integration .....                   | 1-10 |
| 1-4 | High-Level Model for Oracle Retail POS Suite-Oracle Retail Sales Audit Integration . | 1-12 |
| 2-1 | Data Import Tables Logical Data Model .....                                          | 2-6  |
| 3-1 | Adding Files To a Jar .....                                                          | 3-7  |
| 3-2 | Adding Files To A WinZip Archive .....                                               | 3-8  |
| 5-1 | Employee Data Import Static Model.....                                               | 5-2  |
| B-1 | Oracle Retail Price Management to POS Suite Pricing Map.....                         | B-1  |

## List of Tables

|      |                                                                                              |      |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 2-1  | TransactionType (TRAT) .....                                                                 | 2-8  |
| 2-2  | ReasonCode (REAC).....                                                                       | 2-10 |
| 2-3  | Sale Line Item (SASI) .....                                                                  | 2-11 |
| 2-4  | Sale Item Type (SAIT).....                                                                   | 2-11 |
| 2-5  | UPCT.....                                                                                    | 2-11 |
| 2-6  | OverrideReasonCodes (ORRC).....                                                              | 2-11 |
| 2-7  | Sale Return Reason (SARR) .....                                                              | 2-12 |
| 2-8  | Merchandising System Promotion Type (PRMT) .....                                             | 2-12 |
| 2-9  | Sale Disc Type within a promotion (SADT).....                                                | 2-12 |
| 2-10 | TaxCode (TAXC).....                                                                          | 2-12 |
| 2-11 | TenderTypes (TENT).....                                                                      | 2-12 |
| 2-12 | TenderType ID (POS_TENDER_TYPE_HEAD).....                                                    | 2-13 |
| 2-13 | Credit Card Auth Source (CCAS).....                                                          | 2-14 |
| 2-14 | Credit Card Verification (CCVF).....                                                         | 2-14 |
| 2-15 | Credit Card Entered Manually (CCEM).....                                                     | 2-14 |
| 2-16 | Credit Card Special Condition (CCSC).....                                                    | 2-14 |
| 2-17 | Card Weight (CW) .....                                                                       | 2-15 |
| 2-18 | Total ID for TOTAL type transactions -- Char(10) in Oracle Retail Sales Audit .....          | 2-15 |
| 2-19 | Check Tender Method ID -- Char(6) in Oracle Retail Sales Audit.....                          | 2-16 |
| 3-1  | Spring Bean IDs Used for Each of the Pluggable Components.....                               | 3-1  |
| 3-2  | Additional Spring Bean IDs Used for Each of the Pluggable Components .....                   | 3-3  |
| 3-3  | Oracle Retail Merchandising System Default Values in the Back Office Item Maintenance Screen | 3-9  |
| 3-4  | Oracle Retail Price Management Default Values .....                                          | 3-10 |
| 4-1  | File Sizes .....                                                                             | 4-1  |
| 4-2  | Bundle Size.....                                                                             | 4-2  |
| 4-3  | Hard Drive Capacity .....                                                                    | 4-2  |
| 4-4  | Item Import Data Volumes.....                                                                | 4-3  |
| 5-1  | Store Server Conduit File .....                                                              | 5-10 |
| 5-2  | EntityMappingObjectFactory Classes.....                                                      | 5-11 |
| 5-3  | RecordFormatObjectFactory Classes .....                                                      | 5-12 |
| 5-4  | Store Server Conduit File .....                                                              | 5-12 |
| 5-5  | Exportfile Utility Classes .....                                                             | 5-15 |
| 5-6  | bin Directory BAT Files.....                                                                 | 5-16 |
| 7-1  | Functionality Gaps for Promotion Data Import .....                                           | 7-1  |
| 7-2  | Functionality Gaps for Price Change Data Import .....                                        | 7-2  |
| 7-3  | Functionality Gaps for Discount Rule Data Import.....                                        | 7-2  |
| 7-4  | Functionality Gaps for Clearance Data Import .....                                           | 7-2  |
| 7-5  | Functionality Gaps for Item Data Import.....                                                 | 7-3  |
| 7-6  | Functionality Gaps for Item Data Import.....                                                 | 7-3  |
| 7-7  | Functionality Gaps for Merchandise Hierarchy Data Import.....                                | 7-4  |
| 7-8  | Functionality Gaps for Store Hierarchy Data Import.....                                      | 7-4  |
| 7-9  | Affected XML Elements .....                                                                  | 7-5  |
| 7-10 | Default Values for Integration .....                                                         | 7-13 |
| B-1  | Multi-Buy .....                                                                              | B-3  |
| B-2  | Threshold .....                                                                              | B-6  |
| B-3  | Simple .....                                                                                 | B-7  |
| B-4  | Kits .....                                                                                   | B-8  |
| B-5  | Finance.....                                                                                 | B-8  |
| B-6  | Transaction.....                                                                             | B-9  |
| C-1  | Currency Import XSD Element Mapping Table .....                                              | C-2  |
| C-2  | Customer Import XSD Element Mapping Table .....                                              | C-6  |
| C-3  | Employee Import XSD Element Mapping Table.....                                               | C-17 |

|      |                                                                         |       |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| C-4  | Item Import XSD PreloadData Element Mapping Table .....                 | C-23  |
| C-5  | Item Import XSD Item Element Mapping Table .....                        | C-28  |
| C-6  | Merchandise Hierarchy Import XSD PreloadData Element Mapping Table..... | C-53  |
| C-7  | Merchandise Hierarchy Import XSD Element Mapping Table.....             | C-55  |
| C-8  | Pricing Import XSD PriceChange Element Mapping Table .....              | C-81  |
| C-9  | Pricing Import XSD Price Promotion Element Mapping Table .....          | C-88  |
| C-10 | Pricing Import XSD Discount Rule Element Mapping Table.....             | C-95  |
| C-11 | Returns Customer Import XSD Element Mapping Table .....                 | C-122 |
| C-12 | ScanSheet Import XSD Element Mapping Table.....                         | C-129 |
| C-13 | Store Hierarchy Import XSD Preload Data Mapping Table .....             | C-133 |
| C-14 | Store Hierarchy Import XSD Element Mapping Table.....                   | C-138 |
| C-15 | Tax Import XSD Element Mapping Table .....                              | C-158 |
| D-1  | Tax Rate Rule Table .....                                               | D-1   |
| D-2  | Tax Rule Group Table .....                                              | D-2   |



---

---

## Send Us Your Comments

Oracle® Retail POS Suite 14.1/Merchandising 14.1 Implementation Guide

Oracle welcomes customers' comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this document.

Your feedback is important, and helps us to best meet your needs as a user of our products. For example:

- Are the implementation steps correct and complete?
- Did you understand the context of the procedures?
- Did you find any errors in the information?
- Does the structure of the information help you with your tasks?
- Do you need different information or graphics? If so, where, and in what format?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, then please tell us your name, the name of the company who has licensed our products, the title and part number of the documentation and the chapter, section, and page number (if available).

---

---

**Note:** Before sending us your comments, you might like to check that you have the latest version of the document and if any concerns are already addressed. To do this, access the new Applications Release Online Documentation CD available on My Oracle Support and [www.oracle.com](http://www.oracle.com). It contains the most current Documentation Library plus all documents revised or released recently.

---

---

Send your comments to us using the electronic mail address: [retail-doc\\_us@oracle.com](mailto:retail-doc_us@oracle.com)

Please give your name, address, electronic mail address, and telephone number (optional).

If you need assistance with Oracle software, then please contact your support representative or Oracle Support Services.

If you require training or instruction in using Oracle software, then please contact your Oracle local office and inquire about our Oracle University offerings. A list of Oracle offices is available on our Web site at [www.oracle.com](http://www.oracle.com).



---

---

# Preface

The *Oracle Retail POS Suite 14.1 / Merchandising 14.1, Implementation Guide* describes the implementation steps that you should take while integrating POS Suite with the Merchandising applications.

## Audience

This Implementation Guide is intended for the Oracle Retail Point-of-Service integrators and implementation staff, as well as the retailer's IT personnel.

## Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

### Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

## Related Documents

For more information, see the following Release 14.1 documentation sets:

- Oracle Retail Back Office documentation set
- Oracle Retail Central Office documentation set
- Oracle Retail Point-of-Service documentation set
- Oracle Retail Price Management documentation set
- Oracle Retail Merchandising System documentation set

## Customer Support

To contact Oracle Customer Support, access My Oracle Support at the following URL:

<https://support.oracle.com>

When contacting Customer Support, please provide the following:

- Product version and program/module name
- Functional and technical description of the problem (include business impact)
- Detailed step-by-step instructions to re-create
- Exact error message received
- Screen shots of each step you take

## Review Patch Documentation

When you install the application for the first time, you install either a base release (for example, 14.1) or a later patch release (for example, 14.1.1). If you are installing the base release or additional patches, read the documentation for all releases that have occurred since the base release before you begin installation. Documentation for patch releases can contain critical information related to the base release, as well as information about code changes since the base release.

## Improved Process for Oracle Retail Documentation Corrections

To more quickly address critical corrections to Oracle Retail documentation content, Oracle Retail documentation may be republished whenever a critical correction is needed. For critical corrections, the republication of an Oracle Retail document may at times not be attached to a numbered software release; instead, the Oracle Retail document will simply be replaced on the Oracle Technology Network Web site, or, in the case of Data Models, to the applicable My Oracle Support Documentation container where they reside.

This process will prevent delays in making critical corrections available to customers. For the customer, it means that before you begin installation, you must verify that you have the most recent version of the Oracle Retail documentation set. Oracle Retail documentation is available on the Oracle Technology Network at the following URL:

<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/documentation/oracle-retail-100266.html>

An updated version of the applicable Oracle Retail document is indicated by Oracle part number, as well as print date (month and year). An updated version uses the same part number, with a higher-numbered suffix. For example, part number E123456-02 is an updated version of a document with part number E123456-01.

If a more recent version of a document is available, that version supersedes all previous versions.

# Oracle Retail Documentation on the Oracle Technology Network

Documentation is packaged with each Oracle Retail product release. Oracle Retail product documentation is also available on the following Web site:

<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/documentation/oracle-retail-100266.html>

(Data Model documents are not available through Oracle Technology Network. These documents are packaged with released code, or you can obtain them through My Oracle Support).

Documentation should be available on this Web site within a month after a product release.

## Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

| Convention             | Meaning                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>boldface</b>        | Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.         |
| <i>italic</i>          | Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.                          |
| <code>monospace</code> | Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter. |



---

# Integration Overview

This chapter contains the following topics:

- [Data Import from Oracle Retail Merchandising System and Oracle Retail Price Management](#)
- [Oracle Retail Price Management to Oracle Retail POS Suite Integration Overview](#)
- [Oracle Retail Merchandising System to Oracle Retail POS Suite Integration Overview](#)
- [Oracle Retail POS Suite to Oracle Retail Sales Audit Overview](#)
- [Cross Version Support for DIMP](#)

## Data Import from Oracle Retail Merchandising System and Oracle Retail Price Management

Seed data such as item, price and tax must be updated on an ongoing basis in the Store database as well as Operational Data Store (ODS) to enable daily store operations. Typically the system of truth for such data is an enterprise system, such as Oracle Retail Merchandising System, Oracle Retail Price Management or a third-party product. The frequency and size of the data feeds varies from customer to customer. Imports are scheduled to be picked up by stores on a nightly basis. This interval is adjustable. See the section on [spring.properties](#).

---

**Note:** Data Import (DIMP) is not the system of record for data correctness. All data coming into the data import module is assumed to be correct. This applies at two levels:

- First, the data must conform to the published XSDs. See [Appendix C, Appendix: XSD Files and Data Element Definition Tables](#).
- In addition, the database does not enforce referential integrity on the imported data, so the external system is responsible for not sending data that would create orphaned records in the database.

For example, there is no foreign key constraint enforced between the employee and store entities. A Kill And Fill import of the store hierarchy can result in a new set of stores that does not include a store for some existing employees. The external system that creates this import data must ensure that this type of situation does not occur.

---

---

---

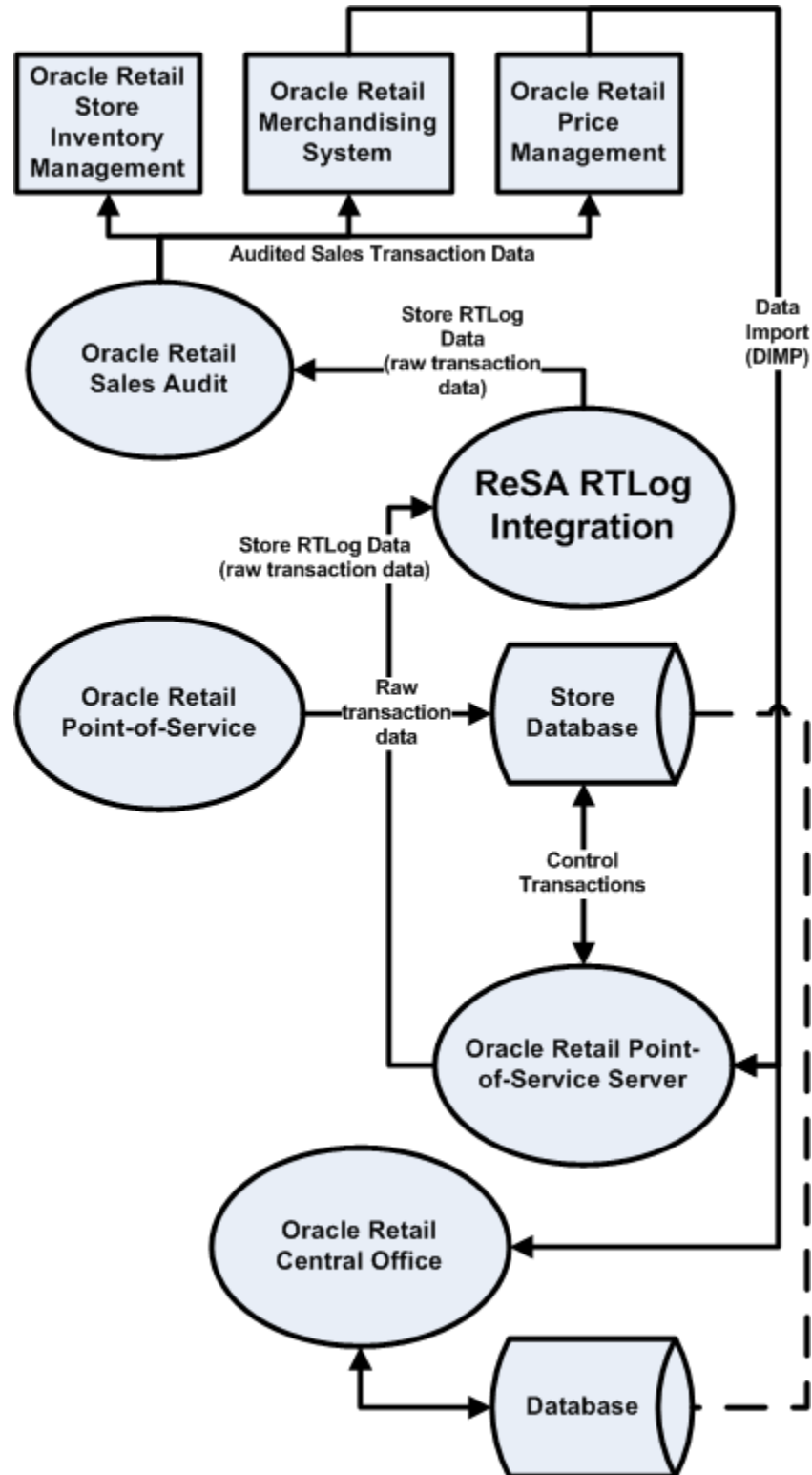
**Note:** The base DIMP modules support parsing XML files only.

---

---

[Figure 1–1](#) is an overview diagram of an integration of Oracle Retail POS Suite and Oracle Retail Merchandising System, including a Data Import logical flow:

**Figure 1–1 Integration Overview Including POS Suite and Oracle Retail Merchandising System**



## Generic Data Import Flow

The following process describes the flow of a generic data import:

1. The flow begins with the Quartz Scheduler configured in Spring invoking the ImportIOAdapter of the DIMP Controller module.

An import can be processed by either Central Office or Back Office. Central Office is not configured to process Pricing imports. To get new data to a store, the data must be imported by Back Office.
2. The DIMP Controller picks up the import bundle, which is a compressed archive, and invokes the DIMP Translator.
3. The XML files are processed as input streams in the order specified in the manifest by DIMP translators: one for each import type:
  - **Currency** for Currency Import
  - **Customer** for Customer Import
  - **Employee** for Employee Import
  - **Item** for Item Import
  - **Merchandise** for Merchandise Hierarchy Import
  - **Pricing** for Pricing Import
  - **ScanSheet** for Scan Sheet Import
  - **Store** for Store Hierarchy Import
  - **Tax** for Tax Import
4. The implementation of the ImportTranslatorIfc (as configured by the Spring context) retrieves an instance of an ImportControllerIfc from Spring and creates a new ImportBatch.
5. The translator begins to parse its document and calls initializeImport onto the controller.
6. The translator sets the batch size based upon its configuration.
7. The translator then loops through the elements in the document, creating a Data Transfer Object (DTO) for each complex element. The entity DTOs are processed one at a time in the order they are placed into the ImportBatch, with all Delete DTOs processing first, all Add DTOs second, then all Update DTOs last.
8. The controller retrieves an instance of the specified Data Access Object (DAO) from Spring based upon the key passed to it and calls initializeImport() on the DAO.
9. The translator then loops through the elements in the document, creating a Data Transfer Object (DTO) as each complex element. The entity DTOs are processed one at a time by placing them into the batch.
10. Each batch is processed as a transaction. Any records in the batch with data errors roll back that transaction. The import proceeds with the next batch.

The default batch size is 1000. See [spring.properties](#) in Chapter 3 for more information.
11. The translator gives the ImportController a signal to process the batch after adding each DTO by calling processBatch().

12. If the batch size has been reached, the controller sends the batch to the DAO to be persisted.
13. The ImportDAOIfc loops through each DTO and delegates its data operation to a subordinate DAO.
14. Once the document parsing is complete, the translator notifies the controller, which processes the batch if there are any DTOs left over.
15. Finally, the controller calls completeImport() on the DAO, giving it the opportunity to copy data from temporary to production tables and drop temporary tables in case of a Kill And Fill, or release JDBC resources, and so forth.

---

**Note:** If you choose to retain any existing Oracle Retail Back Office or Oracle Retail Point-of-Service item-related functionality that creates or changes data types that are imported from Oracle Retail Merchandising System or any third-party merchandising systems, you are responsible for handling and addressing any data overwrites performed by the import process.

---

## Feed Methods

There are three feed methods:

- [Kill And Fill](#)
- [Full Incremental](#)
- [Delta Incremental](#)

### Kill And Fill

Temporary tables are created at the beginning of a file's processing. Batches are written to the temporary tables. If the entire file is processed without error (all batches), the temporary table data replaces the production data and the temporary tables are dropped. If an error occurs, it is logged and the entire file import is aborted.

---

**Note:** During the data import of any PricingImport that has had its FillType set to **Kill And Fill**, all tables that contain AdvancedPricingRules, PricePromotions, and PriceChanges are cleared and refilled with the new data that is imported only. The PriceLookup mechanism uses the PriceChange tables to calculate the current price of an item. If all the prices are not supplied for existing items during a PricingImport Kill And Fill, then the items without prices have values of **zero**.

---

### Full Incremental

Full Incremental is a fill type that performs adds and update, expecting that all data attributes for a particular record are included in the XML element. Any missing attributes are set to default values. Replace operations still only require enough data to properly identify the record.

---

**Note:** All columns for a row must be present in the import data.

---

For Full Incremental imports, each import XML data element must include all values. If some values are omitted from the import file, then the Data Import still updates the records in question, but uses default values for the omitted elements or attributes. Usually the default value chosen is **null**, **zero** or **false** unless otherwise specified in the XSD.

Consult the TablesMapping spreadsheets and the Data Dictionary for values to which specific columns are defaulted.

#### **Delta Incremental**

Delta Incremental is a fill type that produces dynamic update statements that allow for only those data attributes which are included in the file to be updated, leaving existing data attributes intact.

---

---

**Note:** Only those fields being updated are required in the import data.

---

---

## **Data Import Dependencies**

Files listed in the manifest without any dependency will be processed first in no particular order. Then those files whose dependencies have already been processed will be processed, until all are completed. The following dependency information dictates the order in which files can be processed:

- Tax depends on nothing.
- Store Hierarchy/Stores depends on Tax (GeoCode).

---

---

**Note:** Oracle Retail Price Management and Oracle Retail Merchandising System do not provide any tax information, such as Tax Geocodes for stores or TaxGroup IDs for items. It is the responsibility of the implementation team to intercept the following download data and use a third-party tax application to apply the appropriate tax information:

- ItemImport.xml -- tax information for items.
- StoreHierarchyImport.xml -- geocode information for stores.

The implementation team must apply appropriate tax information after every Kill And Fill operation. This ensures that tax information applied to the store database is retained the next time a Kill And Fill operation is conducted.

An alternate tax information option involves the use of database triggers. The implementation team can create a database trigger to repopulate the Store table in the database with hard-coded tax information after every Kill And Fill operation. The implementation team is responsible for implementing the database trigger and providing the hard-coded tax information.

---

---

- Employee depends on Store Hierarchy/Stores.
- Merchandise Hierarchy depends on nothing.
- Item depends on Tax and Merchandise Hierarchy.

---

**Note:** Oracle Retail Price Management and Oracle Retail Merchandising System do not provide Tax Geocodes for stores or TaxGroup IDs for items. It is the responsibility of the implementation team to intercept download data and use a third-party tax application to apply the appropriate tax information.

---

- Pricing depends on Item and Customer.
- Currency depends on nothing.
- Customer depends on nothing.
- ScanSheet depends on Item.

## Oracle Retail Price Management to Oracle Retail POS Suite Integration Overview

Oracle Retail Price Management is a strategy-based pricing solution that suggests and assists with pricing decisions, yielding a more predictable and profitable outcome. Oracle Retail Price Management evaluates prices within a broad business context with real-time access to the following:

- Competitive and market data
- Projected sales impact
- Margin
- Pricing-based costs
- Current and projected inventory positions
- Markdown budgets

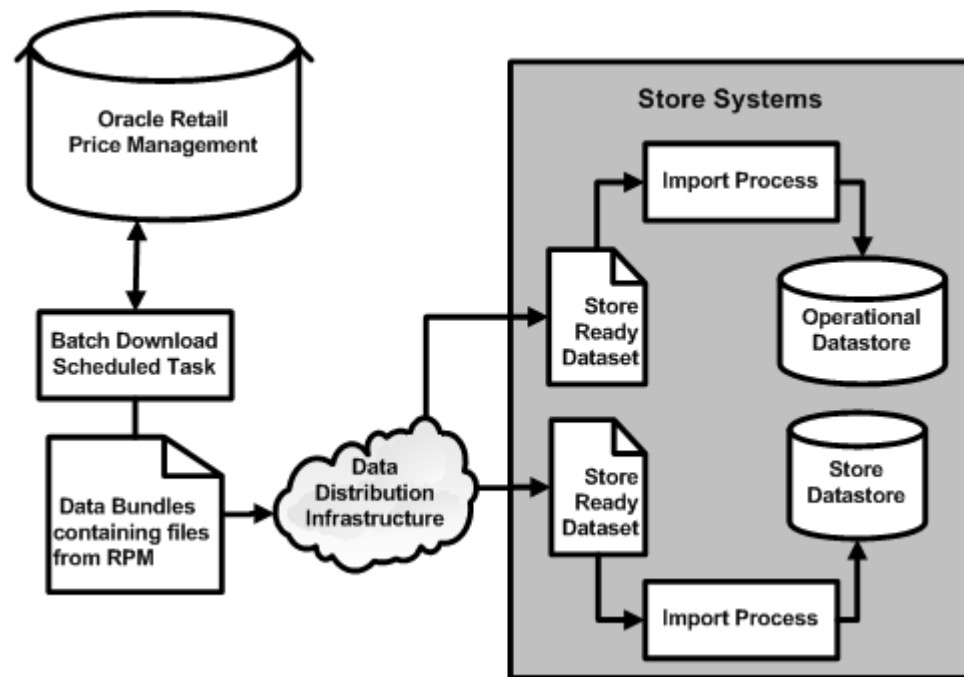
Oracle Retail Price Management provides a well-defined and efficient price change process that allows for aggregated permanent and clearance price change execution. Oracle Retail Price Management enables retailers to automate and streamline pricing strategies across the organization. Oracle Retail Price Management provides decision support to all pricing-focused business information to validate and approve pricing and markdown suggestions.

---

**Note:** This integration is one-way only. Oracle Retail POS Suite changes are not communicated back up to Oracle Retail Price Management.

---

[Figure 1–2](#) shows a high level overview of the integration.

**Figure 1–2 POS Suite to Oracle Retail Price Management**

## Oracle Retail Merchandising System to Oracle Retail POS Suite Integration Overview

Oracle Retail Merchandising System provides for core merchandising activities, including inventory replenishment, purchasing, and vendor management, in a global environment, across multiple retail channels. The solution incorporates three functional areas:

- Business foundation management
- Merchandise management
- Merchandise financial tracking

These functional areas enable retailers to streamline their business systems and unify business practices across their organization.

Oracle Retail Merchandising System is the main application for item, item location, merchandise hierarchy, stores and store (organizational) hierarchy data. This data is necessary for store operations and must be updated in the stores on an ongoing basis. Further, this data, particularly item data, can range in size from small incremental updates to large batch loads. The frequency and size of data feeds varies widely from customer to customer.

---

**Note:** This integration is one-way only. Oracle Retail POS Suite changes are not communicated back up to Oracle Retail Merchandising System.

---

---

**Note:** There are some conditions required on data in order to filter out the Oracle Retail Merchandising System data being extracted to the XML files. This is required mainly because Oracle Retail Point-of-Service has these limitations on data types. Some of these conditions are:

- Store ID length is less than or equal to 5
- Chain value length is less than or equal to 4
- Item ID length is less than or equal to 14
- UOM length is less than or equal to 2
- Diff\_1 (ColorCode) length is less than or equal to 20
- Diff\_2 (SizeCode) length is less than or equal to 10
- Unit retail is less than or equal to 999999.99

For more information, see *Oracle Retail POS Suite Relational Integrity Diagrams*.

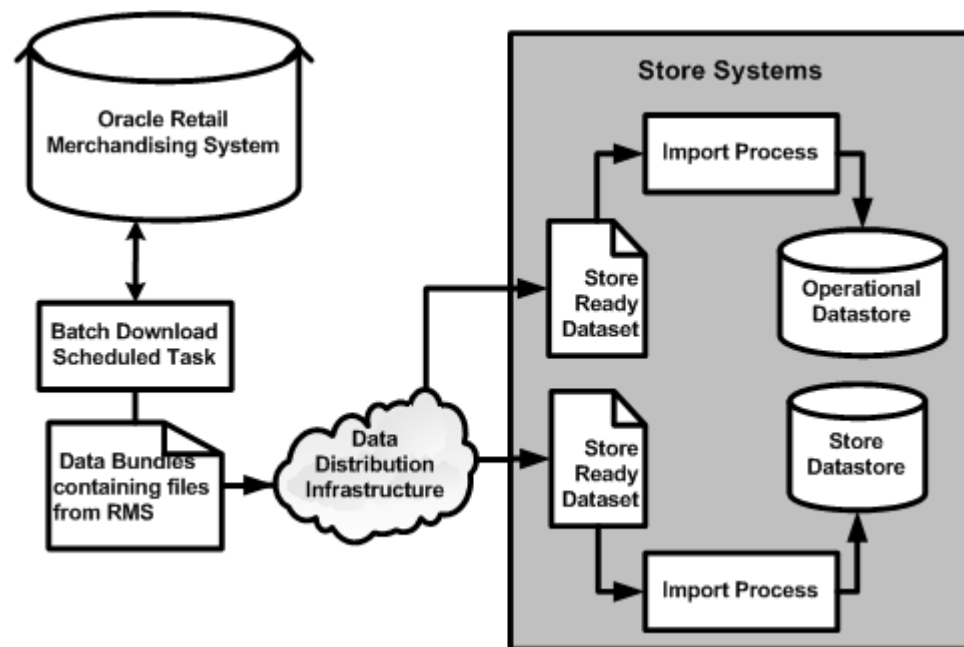
---

---

**Note:** In Oracle Retail Merchandising System, class-level and store-level VAT-inclusive indicators must be set based on the Oracle Retail Point-of-Service configuration:

- When Oracle Retail Point-of-Service is set to **Unit retail tax inclusive**, then all class-level and store-level VAT-inclusive indicators in Oracle Retail Merchandising System must be set to **Y**.
  - When Oracle Retail Point-of-Service is set to **Unit retail tax exclusive**, then all class-level and store-level VAT-inclusive indicators in Oracle Retail Merchandising System must be set to **N**.
- 

Figure 1–3 shows a high level overview of the integration.

**Figure 1–3 POS Suite and Oracle Retail Merchandising System Integration**

## Oracle Retail POS Suite to Oracle Retail Sales Audit Overview

The integration of the Oracle Retail POS Suite products with Oracle Retail Sales Audit involves the following components:

### Oracle Retail POS Suite

The Oracle Retail POS Suite logical component is comprised of Oracle Retail Point-of-Service, Back Office, and Central Office. RTLog data is created from Point-of-Service.

### Oracle Retail POS Suite RTLog Files

The RTLog file is the communication mechanism for providing data from the Oracle Retail POS Suite to Oracle Retail Sales Audit. The RTLog is a transaction log file that is formatted specifically for Oracle Retail Sales Audit. Raw transaction data in the RTLog file is meant to update other merchandising system applications, and is populated from Oracle Retail POS Suite. The file is written to the physical file system by Oracle Retail POS Suite for consumption by the transportation middleware.

Oracle Retail POS Suite is responsible for writing the RTLog files to a configurable physical directory on the Store Server.

The `propname="outputAdapterClassName"` class in the `StoreServerConduit.xml` file controls the writing of the RTLog to a file.

#### **Example 1–1 Sample excerpted from StoreServerConduit.xml (POS Suite RTLog Files)**

```

<TECHNICIAN name="RTLogExportDaemonTechnician"
class="RTLogExportDaemonTechnician"
package="oracle.retail.stores.domain.manager.rtlog"
export="Y">
<PROPERTY propname="daemonClassName"

```

```

propvalue="oracle.retail.stores.domain.manager.
rtlog.RTLogExportDaemonThread"/>
<PROPERTY propname="daemonName"
propvalue="RTLogExportDaemon"/>
<PROPERTY propname="sleepInterval"
propvalue="600"/>
<PROPERTY propname="exportDirectoryName"
propvalue="POSLog"/>
<PROPERTY propname="databaseAdapterClassName"
propvalue="oracle.retail.stores.domain.manager.
rtlog.RTLogDatabaseAdapter"/>
<PROPERTY propname="encryptionAdapterClassName"
propvalue="oracle.retail.stores.domain.manager.
rtlog.RTLogEncryptionAdapter"/>
<PROPERTY propname="outputAdapterClassName"
propvalue="oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.rtlog.RTLogClearTextOutputAdapter

```

Oracle Retail Sales Audit does not currently support the key store approach to decrypting RTLog files. As of the current release, it is the implementer's responsibility to enhance the decryption functionality in Oracle Retail Sales Audit.

## Transport Middleware

The transport middleware is a component that is responsible for polling the RTLog file produced by the Oracle Retail POS Suite. This component has the following responsibilities:

- Polling the physical file system at a specified directory.
- Writing the RTLog file to a location that Oracle Retail Sales Audit expects.
- Cleaning and archiving the RTLog file once Oracle Retail Sales Audit has consumed the RTLog file.
- Error notification if the RTLog file is not able to be extracted successfully from a physical directory.

---

**Note:** Transport middleware is not provided by Oracle Retail. It is the responsibility of the implementation team to provide the integration middleware of their choice.

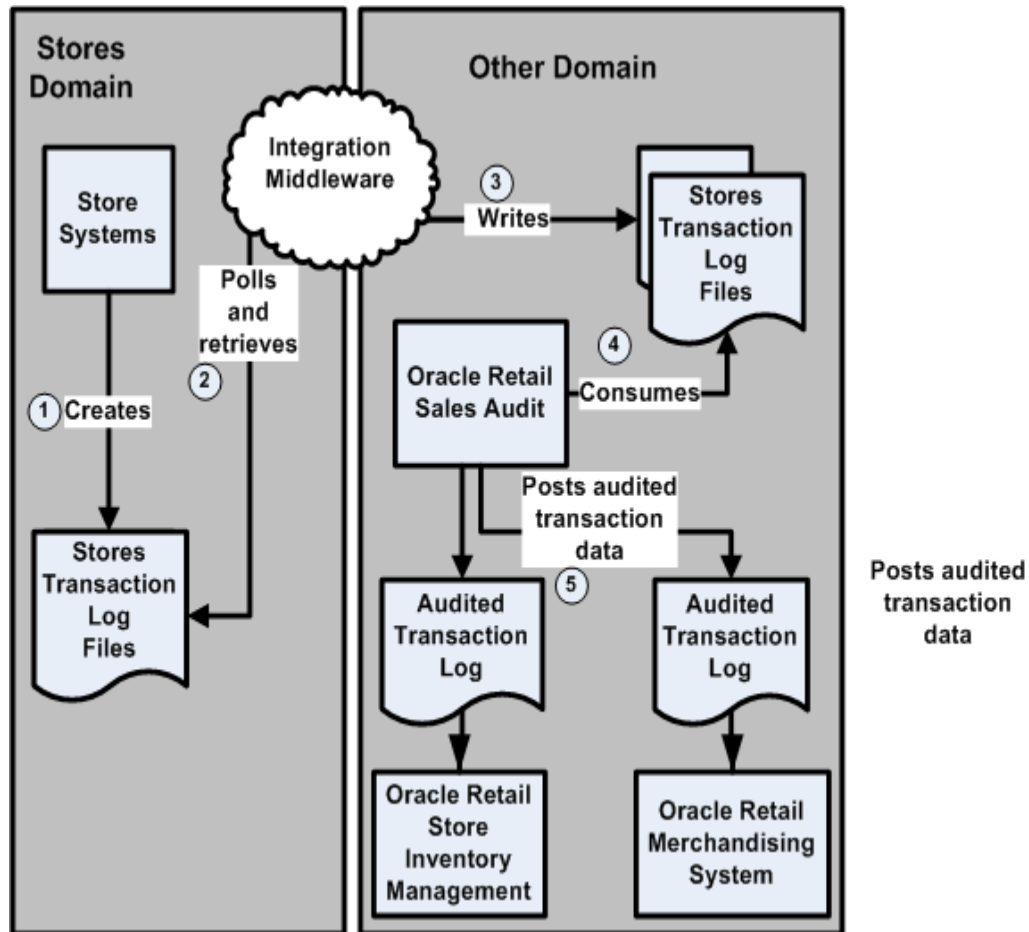
---

## Oracle Retail Sales Audit

Oracle Retail Sales Audit is the gateway for transaction data updates to Oracle Retail Merchandising System and Oracle Retail Store Inventory Management. Oracle Retail Sales Audit consumes the RTLog file written to a specific directory by the integration middleware. Oracle Retail Sales Audit also sends audited data files to other merchandising system applications for consumption.

The following figure depicts the two domains that are involved when integrating transaction data within the Oracle Retail suite.

**Figure 1–4 High-Level Model for Oracle Retail POS Suite-Oracle Retail Sales Audit Integration**



## Preconditions

The following preconditions must be observed for the system flow to function correctly:

1. Transport middleware requires read and write access to the physical file system to which Oracle Retail POS Suite writes the RTLog file.
2. Transport middleware requires read and write access to the physical file system from which Oracle Retail Sales Audit reads the RTLog files.
3. Oracle Retail POS Suite requires access to a physical file system to produce the RTLog file.

## Changing RTLog Locations

In Windows, the Point-of-Service store server runs from the C:\OracleRetailStore\Server\pos\bin directory. The `propname="exportDirectoryName"` property in the following example enables implementers to specify the complete path name of any pre-existing directory on the store server computer to which they want to write RTLogs.

**Example 1–2 Sample excerpted from StoreServerConduit.xml (Changing RTLog Locations)**

```

<TECHNICIAN name="RTLogExportDaemonTechnician"
    class="RTLogExportDaemonTechnician"
    package="oracle.retail.stores.domain.manager.rtlog"
    export="Y">
    <PROPERTY propname="daemonClassName"

propvalue="oracle.retail.stores.domain.manager.rtlog.RTLogExportDaemonThread" />
    <PROPERTY propname="daemonName"
        propvalue="RTLogExportDaemon" />
    <PROPERTY propname="sleepInterval"
        propvalue="600" />
    <PROPERTY propname="exportDirectoryName"
        propvalue="POSLog" />

```

The value **propvalue="POSLog"/>** indicates that the RTLog files will be written to the relative path POSLog, or the complete pathname  
C:\OracleRetailStore\Server\pos\bin\POSLog.

**System Flow Description**

The Point-of-Service client application generates transaction data and sends the transaction object structure to the Point-of-Service store server. The Point-of-Service store server populates the JDBC statement type and commits the transaction data to the store database. The time increment at which data is sent to Oracle Retail Sales Audit is dictated by the retailer by editing the **propname="sleepInterval"** property in the **StoreServerConduit.xml** file:

**Example 1–3 Sample excerpted from StoreServerConduit.xml (System Flow Description)**

```

<TECHNICIAN name="RTLogExportDaemonTechnician"
    class="RTLogExportDaemonTechnician"
    package="oracle.retail.stores.domain.manager.rtlog"
    export="Y">
    <PROPERTY propname="daemonClassName"

propvalue="oracle.retail.stores.domain.manager.rtlog.RTLogExportDaemonThread" />
    <PROPERTY propname="daemonName"
        propvalue="RTLogExportDaemon" />
    <PROPERTY propname="sleepInterval"
        propvalue="600" />
    <PROPERTY propname="exportDirectoryName"
        propvalue="POSLog" />

```

See [Table 5–1, Store Server Conduit File](#) in chapter 5 for more information.

The overall flow shown in is summarized in the following sequence:

1. Oracle Retail POS Suite creates and encrypts RTLog files.  
If the RTLog is not successfully created due to unsupported mappings, the transaction identifier and exceptional condition is logged in detail on the Point-of-Service store server.
2. Transport middleware scans directory that Oracle Retail POS Suite writes the RTLog file to and reads in unprocessed RTLog files.

3. Transport middleware moves the RTLog file from the physical directory written to by Oracle Retail POS Suite to a physical directory on an enterprise server defined by Oracle Retail Sales Audit.
4. Oracle Retail Sales Audit consumes the RTLog file written to a pre-defined directory by the transport middleware, decrypts, and executes data cleansing operations to produce audited transaction data. See [Oracle Retail POS Suite RTLog Files](#) in this chapter.
5. Oracle Retail Sales Audit outputs audited RTLog-formatted transaction batch files and places the files into directories accessible by Oracle Retail Merchandising System.

## Cross Version Support for DIMP

A retailer may want to use DIMP with Release 14.1 of the POS Suite applications but with an earlier release of the Oracle Retail Merchandising Operations Management products. Cross version support enables this integration.

The installers for Oracle Retail Back Office and Oracle Retail Central Office have screens for cross version support. For more information, see the *Oracle Retail Back Office Installation Guide* and *Oracle Retail Central Office Installation Guide*.

For information on a cross version compatibility tool, see the following document available through My Oracle Support. Access My Oracle Support at the following URL:

<https://support.oracle.com>

***Oracle Retail POS Suite Cross Version Compatibility Tool Overview (Doc ID: 1598607.1)***

This document provides a technical overview of the Cross Version Compatibility Tool which aids retailers in integrating releases of Oracle Retail Merchandising System (RMS) and Oracle Retail Price Management (RPM) with Point-of-Service that were not integrated, tested, and released together.

---

## Integration Architecture

This chapter provides information about the integration architecture between Oracle Retail POS Suite and merchandising products.

### Oracle Retail POS Suite to Oracle Retail Sales Audit Integration Architecture

The Point-of-Service terminal is the platform that the Point-of-Service client application resides on. The cashier and the store manager interact with the Point-of-Service client application, which generates transaction data. The Point-of-Service client application sends a serialized object structure representing the sales transaction to the Point-of-Service store server residing on the In-Store-Processor (ISP). The ISP is responsible for persisting the raw transaction data to the store database.

The major component of the POS Suite to Oracle Retail Sales Audit integration is:

- **RTLog Export Daemon Technician**  
Processes configuration settings from the Store Sever Conduit XML file; settings include sleep interval, maximum number of transactions per batch, export directory name, object factory class names, and export configuration files names.  
Starts the RTLog Export Daemon Thread.
- **RTLog Export Daemon Thread**  
Starts the export process on a periodic basis based on the configured sleep interval. Calls the RTLog Batch Generator.
- **RTLog Batch Generator**  
Creates a list of transactions ready for export and calls the Export File Generator.
- **Export File Generator**  
Reads the transactions in the list and formats the export data based on the export configuration files.

In this integration, the Point-of-Service store server also maps the transaction table structure to RTLog format and places the RTLog-formatted transaction into a file. The individual components that comprise the RTLog generation are described in the following subsections.

## RTLog Batch Generator

The RTLog Batch Generator is a Java class that reads transactions from the store database and creates a physical RTLog file. The file format follows the standards outlined in *Oracle Retail Merchandising System Operations Guide, Volume 1 - Batch Overviews and Designs - Release 13.1*.

The RTLog Batch Generator consumes a configuration file that has the settings outlined in the following sections.

### Sleep Interval

The RTLog batch generator runs in a daemon mode, which periodically outputs RTLog files created by pulling transactions from the database. In this configuration, Oracle Retail Sales Audit processes one or more RTLog files from any given store.

The default sleep interval value is 600 seconds. This value can be changed in the `StoreServerConduit.xml` file. See [Table 5-4, Store Server Conduit File](#) for more information

### Maximum Transactions

The Maximum Transactions setting puts a cap on the number of RTLog transactions read from the store database during a processing cycle. If the number of transaction available is less than the maximum transactions setting, the RTLog Batch Generator reads the number of transactions available.

If Maximum Transactions is set to **-1**, then there is no limit to the number of RTLog transactions.

### Oracle Retail Sales Audit

Oracle Retail Sales Audit is responsible for sales audit functionality at the store and at the corporate level. Store operations make use of Oracle Retail Sales Audit's functionality to determine over/short situations in stores, and make the necessary adjustments to raw transaction data in order to ensure integrity of data being sent to Oracle Retail Merchandising System and Oracle Retail Store Inventory Management.

Oracle Retail Sales Audit consumes unaudited transaction data in RTLog batch format. It then subjects the transaction data to numerous checks, and indicates exceptional conditions leading to out-of-balance situations. Oracle Retail Sales Audit outputs cleansed or audited RTLog data to be consumed by Oracle Retail Merchandising System, Oracle Retail Price Management, and Oracle Retail Store Inventory Management.

## Data Import

Data Import (DIMP) is a set of domain-specific modules within either Oracle Retail Back Office or Oracle Retail Central Office that enable the import of data from both Oracle Retail Merchandising System and Oracle Retail Price Management. Imports through Oracle Retail Back Office are persisted to the store database, affecting the data available to and read by Oracle Retail Point-of-Service.

---

**Note:** When discussing Data Import, functionality applies to both Oracle Retail Merchandising System and Oracle Retail Price Management.

---

The DIMP subsystem and components are designed to enable external systems to send large volumes of data to the Oracle Retail POS Suite applications. The primary intent of this functionality is to allow for initial data seeding or routine data loading (and optional purging) to occur for such types of data as:

- Taxation
- Merchandise Hierarchy
- Store Hierarchy
- Employee
- Item
- Pricing
- Customer
- Currency (Exchange Rates)
- Scan Sheet

---

**Note:** For more information about the XML format required by any import, refer to its specific XML Schema Definition (XSD). Some attributes are labeled **required**. All attributes listed as required in the XSD must be included in the import XML file. See [Archive File Format](#) in Chapter 3 for more information about import XML format.

---



---

**Note:** Taxation, Employee, Customer and Currency information are not provided by Oracle Retail Merchandising System and Oracle Retail Price Management. Any of this information would come from third-party systems.

---

For more information, see [Third-party Tax and Employee Information](#) in Chapter 6.

---

## Error Handling

POS Suite applications are not the system of record for data correctness. Error handling is limited to logging errors during the import and performing a retry in certain cases. Because the data imports can be interdependent, a failure in one file import may result in an abort of the import of the rest of the files in the import that depend on the failed data.

There were no changes made to the base data model to support the data import subsystem. However, a few tables exist (see [Import Status Logging](#)) to take care of data import error handling and to support any recovery or retry mechanism that might be put in place in the future (that may be custom developed).

For the current implementation, all Kill And Fill imports are applied into temporary tables. Once the import of the complete file is successful, the data is written onto the main tables. If any data operation fails, the entire file import is aborted. A FAILURE status message is logged for each of those files.

Incremental (Delta or Full) file imports continue even if a data operation fails. In that case, only the import batch containing the failure is rolled back and the error is logged. It is the customer's responsibility to decide how to handle the failed operations.

The act of aborting the import is configurable and can be changed based on implementation requirements. The class `ImportErrorHandler` mapped to the Spring key `persistence_ImportErrorHandler` in the Spring context file `PersistenceContext.xml` can be configured to any other custom implementation of an `ImportErrorHandler`.

## Import Status Logging

The following section describes the statuses and three tables in the data model that record Data Import attempts:

- In case of failure in opening the bundle or reading a file in the bundle, the status in the tables is `MA_STS_BNDL_IMP` - `FAILED`.

No other status is logged in any other table.

- In case of failure in parsing a file, the statuses are:
  - `MA_STS_BNDL_IMP` - `PROCESSED`
  - `MA_STS_FL_IMP` - `FAILED` for that file and all other files that are dependent on that file.
  - `MA_FL_IMP_FLRS` - Failure exception details of the file.
- In case of failure while persisting a batch:
  - If Kill And Fill then:

`MA_STS_BNDL_IMP` - `PROCESSED`

`MA_STS_FL_IMP` - `FAILED` for that file and all other files that are dependent on that file.

`MA_FL_IMP_FLRS` - Failure exception details of the file that has failed.

- If Full Incremental or Delta Incremental then:

`MA_STS_BNDL_IMP` - `PROCESSED`

`MA_STS_FL_IMP` - `PARTIALLY PROCESSED` for that file only.

`MA_FL_IMP_FLRS` - Failure exception details of the files that have failed.

## The Logic

### **MA\_STS\_BNDL\_IMP**

This is the Bundle Import Status table, which has the processing status at the bundle level. In a case where an input/output error occurs, such as unable to open the bundle or read a file from the bundle, the status is logged as `FAILED`. In all other cases where there is no input/output error, the status is `PROCESSED`. This is because a bundle can contain more than one file, and it is, from a performance standpoint, degenerative to keep track of how many files there are in the bundle and how many of them have succeeded and how many have failed. Therefore, unless an input/output error is encountered, the status `PROCESSED` is logged into the table.

### **MA\_STS\_FL\_IMP**

File Import Status maintains the processing status of each file in a bundle. The status `FAILED` for a file indicates that there is a parsing exception, or there is a failure while persisting a Kill And Fill file (as complete processing is aborted in case of Kill And Fill). If a failure is logged in this table for a file, then all other files in the bundle that are dependent on the failed file also have a `FAILED` status.

The status `PARTIALLY PROCESSED` for a Full Incremental or Delta Incremental import indicates there is a failure in persisting a batch. This status is irrespective of the

number of records in the file. In an incremental type of import, a batch of records with no exceptions is persisted to the database and committed. Therefore, to note a FAILED status we must know how many records there are in the file, how many batches do these records form and the processing status of each of the batch. Performance-wise this is not advisable.

Also, if a bundle is re-processed, a FAILED status on an incremental file causes the file to be processed again, generating more exceptions.

#### **MA\_FL\_IMP\_FLRS**

Any failures encountered are logged in this table.

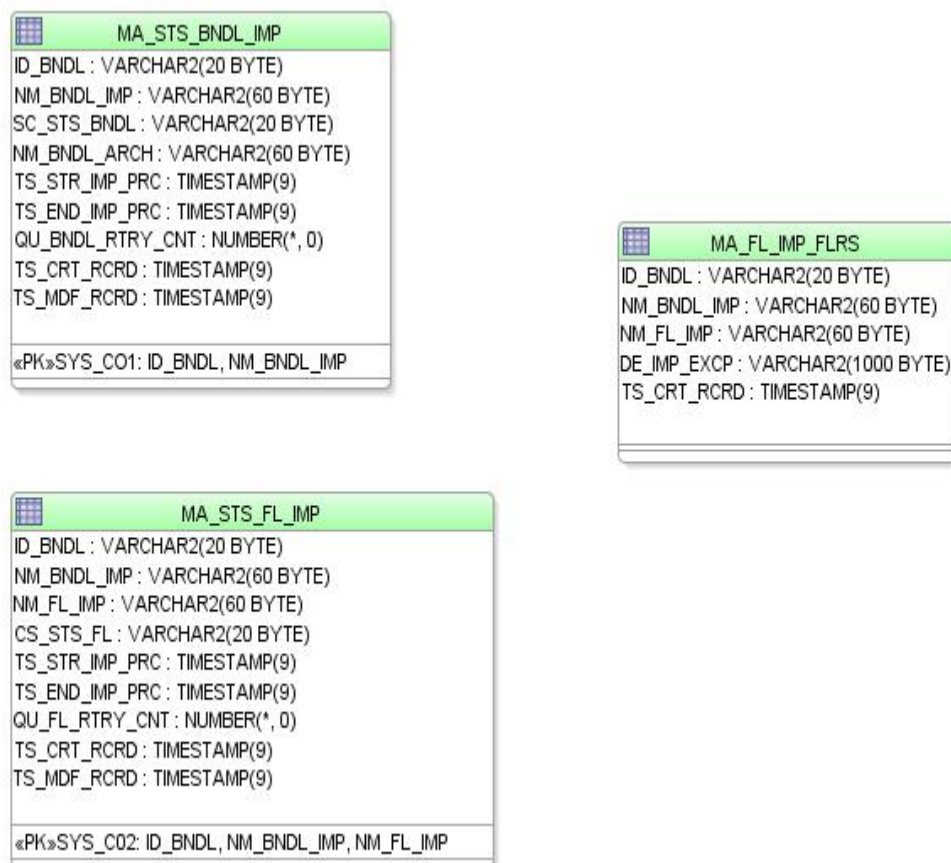
### **Reprocessing a Bundle**

This facility is provided to reprocess any file that failed, that is, has a FAILED status in MA\_STS\_FL\_IMP. No change is needed in the bundle to process a file again. If the same bundle is reprocessed, all the files with a status FAILED in MA\_STS\_FL\_IMP are reprocessed. Therefore, if an incremental file has already crossed the point of parsing, (an exception while persisting) then the status for that file must never be logged as FAILED, as some of the batches might have been persisted and reprocessing the file generates more errors.

## **Exception Flow**

- If there is a failure in any insert operation for a file of the Kill And Fill variety, the exception is logged and the complete file is aborted. Import of any subsequent file in the sequence that depends upon the failed/aborted file is also aborted. This is done to ensure that partial data inserts from the file are not performed, compromising the integrity of the data in the database. Import of files that do not depend on this particular file is not impacted.
- If an operation (insert, update, delete) fails during the processing of an incremental file, delta or full, the current batch is aborted and subsequent batches are processed. The errors are logged for the failed batch and processing continues, starting with the next batch of the data in the file.

Figure 2–1 shows the logical data model for the tables being used in error handling in Data Import.

**Figure 2–1 Data Import Tables Logical Data Model**

The archive file status is logged as CONSISTENT or INCONSISTENT in the table ImportBundleStatus, with the BundleID of the archive.

If an exception is encountered during the import of a file, the record where the problem is encountered is logged in the table ImportRecordStatus.

The exception is then sent up to the Data Import Controller where a FAILED status is logged on to the table ImportFileStatus. If the import has been successful for a file, a status of SUCCESS is inserted in the table.

Instrumentation for application monitoring can be provided by exposing beans to JMX through Spring, which orchestrates the process of creating JMX management interfaces for beans, and removes the need to compile them to the JMX API.

[Example 2–1](#) must be configured in the Spring PersistenceContext.xml file:

#### **Example 2–1 Sample JMX Configuration**

```

    <bean id="mbeanServer"
    class="org.springframework.jmx.support.MBeanServerFactoryBean"/>

    <bean id="exporter" class="org.springframework.jmx.export.MBeanExporter">
      <property name="beans">
        <map>
          <entry key="bean:name=EmployeeImportDAOKey"
  
```

```

value-ref="EmployeeImportDAO"/>
    </map>
  </property>
  <property name="server" ref="mbeanServer"/>
</bean>

<bean id="EmployeeImportDAO"

class="oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.employee.importdata.dao.EmployeeImportDAO"/>

```

## Logging

At various points in the import process, exceptions such as `SQLException` and `SAXException` might be generated. They are generally rethrown as `ImportExceptions` and passed up the chain to the DIMP Controller, as well as logged for error tracking and resolution.

DIMP introduces a new Spring-based logging object to provide message consistency and allow retailer customization of messages. The underlying logging uses Apache Commons logging as the interface, and Log4j for the logging implementation. A `MessageLogger` is retrieved from the Spring service context. The logger gets message templates from a property file. Customers can define the layout of these messages to suit their needs, using the following format, where `{x}` is a placeholder for input data from the calling program:

Message from {0} with {1} information.

The Spring bean ID used for the pluggable message logger component is shown in [Table 3–1, Spring Bean IDs Used for Each of the Pluggable Components](#). The mapping is shown in [Example 2–2, "Message Bean Definition"](#).

### Example 2–2 Message Bean Definition

```

<bean id="service_MessageBuilder"
class="oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.importdata.MessageBuilder"
singleton="true" lazy-init="true">
  <property name="prefix"><value>${dimp.prefix}</value></property>
  <property name="texts">
    <list>
      <value>${dimp.text1}</value>
      <value>${dimp.text2}</value>
      <value>${dimp.text3}</value>
    </list>
  </property>
</bean>

```

See [dimplogger.properties](#) for configuration options for the DIMP MessageBuilder.

## Bundles Using Multiple Threads

By default, each file in a bundle is processed by a single instance of DAO. To process this file using multiple threads, add the following attribute to the Manifest.mf file in the archive:

MultiThreaded: Y

Defining this attribute enables the DIMP infrastructure to parse the xml file and post the `ImportBatch` objects to the JMS queue based on the batch size defined in the

spring.properties file. The MDB listener running on this queue hands over the ImportBatch objects to the respective DAO to complete processing. By default, there are 16 instances of MDB running. To increase the default MDB instances limit, add the worker manager configuration into the weblogic-ejb-jar.xml for the MDB DIMPProcessorMDB definition under the shared-ejb.jar file in the Central Office .ear file.

To view the status of the file processing, run the following query:

```
SELECT ID_BNDL, NM_BNDL_IMP, CS_STS_FL, TS_STR_IMP_PRC, TS_END_IMP_PRC, CNT_ENQ_JMS_
MSG, CNT_DEQ_JMS_MSG, PS_STS_FL FROM MA_STS_FL_IMP
```

File processing is complete only if the CNT\_ENQ\_JMS\_MSG count is equal to the CNT\_DEQ\_JMS\_MSG count and PS\_STS\_FL is set to COMPLETE.

---

---

**Note:** If the file contains ADD, UPD, or DEL records for the same item, it is not guaranteed that they are processed in the same order. In those kind of situations, it is better to split those records into multiple files and add a dependency in the Manifest.mf file to process the records in the desired order.

---

---

## RTLog Mapping and Translation

For RTLog format information, see "ReSA Interface File Layout [rtlog]" in the *Oracle Retail Sales Audit Operations Guide*.

**Table 2–1 TransactionType (TRAT)**

| TransactionType                         | TRAT (Static) | TRAS (Static)<br>Sub-Transaction Type |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| (1) Sale                                | SALE          | SALE                                  |
| (2) Return                              | RETURN        | RETURN                                |
| (3) Void                                | PVOID         | VOID                                  |
| (4) NoSale                              | NOSALE        | NOSALE                                |
| (1) Sale where an even exchange is made | EEXCH         | EXCH                                  |
| (6) OpenStore                           | OPEN          | OSTORE                                |
| (7) CloseStore                          | DCLOSE        | DSTORE                                |
| (8) OpenRegister                        | OPEN          | OREG                                  |
| (9) CloseRegister                       | CLOSE         | CRGRC                                 |
| (10) OpenTill                           | OPEN          | OTILL                                 |
| (11) CloseTill                          | CLOSE         | CTILL                                 |
|                                         | TOTAL         | CTILLT                                |
| (12) LoanTill                           | LOAN          | LOTILL                                |
| (13) PickupTill                         | PULL          | PUTILL                                |
| (14) SuspendTill                        | NOSALE        | STILL                                 |
| (15) ResumeTill                         | NOSALE        | RTILL                                 |
| (16) PayinTill                          | PAIDIN        | PITILL                                |
| (17) PayoutTill                         | PAIDOU        | POTILL                                |
| (18) HousePayment                       | PAIDIN        | HOUSE                                 |

**Table 2–1 (Cont.) TransactionType (TRAT)**

| <b>TransactionType</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>TRAT (Static)</b> | <b>TRAS (Static)<br/>Sub-Transaction Type</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| (19) LayawayInitiate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SALE                 | LAYINT                                        |
| (20) LayawayComplete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SALE                 | LAYCMP                                        |
| (21) LayawayPayment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | SALE                 | LAYPAY                                        |
| (22) LayawayDelete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | SALE                 | LAYDEL                                        |
| (23) OrderInitiate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | SALE                 | ORDINT                                        |
| <b>(23) OrderInitiate and Order.OrderType = (1) SpecialOrder</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>SPLORD</b>        | <b>ORDINT</b>                                 |
| (24) OrderComplete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | SALE                 | ORDCMP                                        |
| <b>(24) OrderComplete and Order.OrderType = (1) SpecialOrder</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>SPLORD</b>        | <b>ORDCMP</b>                                 |
| (25) OrderCancel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SALE                 | ORDCAN                                        |
| <b>(25) OrderCancel and Order.OrderType = (1) SpecialOrder</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>SPLORD</b>        | <b>ORDCAN</b>                                 |
| (26) OrderPartial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | SALE                 | ORDPAR                                        |
| <b>(26) OrderPartial and Order.OrderType = (1) SpecialOrder</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>SPLORD</b>        | <b>ORDPAR</b>                                 |
| (27) BankDepositStore                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | NOSALE               | BANK                                          |
| (35) Instant Credit Enrollment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | NOSALE               | INSCRE                                        |
| (36) Redeem                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | RETURN               | REDEEM                                        |
| (37) Enter Training Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | NOSALE               | NTRAIN                                        |
| (38) Exit Training Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | NOSALE               | XTRAIN                                        |
| (40) Payroll Payout                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PAIDOU               | PAYOUT                                        |
| (41) Enter Transaction Reentry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | NOSALE               | NTRENT                                        |
| (42) Exit Transaction Reentry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | NOSALE               | XTRENT                                        |
| Any transaction where Transaction.TransactionStatusCode = (3) Canceled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | VOID                 | CANCEL                                        |
| Any transaction where Transaction.TrainingMode= ON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | NOSALE               | TRAIN                                         |
| Any transaction where Transaction.TransactionStatusCode = (4) Suspend Transaction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | NOSALE               | SUSPND                                        |
| <b>Note:</b> (4) Suspend Transactions get sent in the RTLog. Subsequent resume or cancel actions simply change the transaction status code to (6) Resume Transaction or (7) Canceled Suspended Transaction. A new transaction is not created, hence no subsequent RTLog record, except if the Suspended Transaction is Resumed then SOLD, upon which a SALE transaction is created. |                      |                                               |

**Table 2–2 ReasonCode (REAC)**

| <b>Reason entered by cashier for some transaction types. Required for Paid In and Paid out transaction types, but can also be used for voids, returns, and so forth.</b> |             |                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>REAC</b> | <b>Description</b>              |
| Till.TillPayInReasonCodes (53)<br>BadCheckPayment                                                                                                                        | NSF         | NSF Check Payment               |
| Till.TillPayInReasonCodes(54)<br>VendingMachineRevenue                                                                                                                   | TPIVMR      | TillPayIn VendingMachineRevenue |
| Till.TillPayInReasonCodes(55)<br>Miscellaneous                                                                                                                           | TPIMSC      | TillPayIn Miscellaneous         |
| Till.TillPayrollPayOutReasonCodes (1)<br>PayrollAdvance                                                                                                                  | PAYRL       | Payroll Payout                  |
| Till.TillPayrollPayOutReasonCodes (2)<br>FinalPay                                                                                                                        | PAYRL       | Payroll Payout                  |
| Till.TillPayOutReasonCodes (56)<br>Postage                                                                                                                               | TPOP        | TillPayOut Postage              |
| Till.TillPayOutReasonCodes (57)<br>Supplies                                                                                                                              | TPOS        | TillPayOut Supplies             |
| Till.TillPayOutReasonCodes (58)<br>Entertainment                                                                                                                         | TPOE        | TillPayOut Entertainment        |
| Sale.NoSaleReasonCodes(1)<br>CustomerChange                                                                                                                              | NSCC        | NoSale CustomerChange           |
| Sale.NoSaleReasonCodes(2)<br>ChangeForRegister                                                                                                                           | NSCFR       | NoSale ChangeForRegister        |
| Sale.PostVoidReasonCodes(1)<br>IncorrectPrice                                                                                                                            | PVIP        | PostVoid IncorrectPrice         |
| Sale.PostVoidReasonCodes(2)<br>DiscountIncorrect                                                                                                                         | PVDI        | PostVoid DiscountIncorrect      |
| Sale.PostVoidReasonCodes(3)<br>CustomerChangedMind                                                                                                                       | PVCCM       | PostVoid CustomerChangedMind    |
| Sale.PostVoidReasonCodes(4)<br>AssociateError                                                                                                                            | PVAE        | PostVoid AssociateError         |
| Sale.PostVoidReasonCodes(5)<br>OtherFormPayment                                                                                                                          | PVOFP       | PostVoid OtherFormPayment       |
| Sale.PostVoidReasonCodes(6) Other                                                                                                                                        | PVO         | PostVoid Other                  |
| Where transaction type = (18) House<br>Payment                                                                                                                           | HOUSE       | House Payment                   |

**Table 2–3 Sale Line Item (SASI)**

| Status of the item within the transaction                                   | SASI (Sale Line Item) | Static                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SaleReturnLineItem.Quantity is negative                                     | R                     | Return                                                                                 |
| SaleReturnLineItem.Quantity is positive                                     | S                     | Sale                                                                                   |
| RetailTransactionLineItem.VoidFlag = true                                   | V                     | Voided (when voided RTLog includes both original and voided line item)                 |
| OrderLineItemStatus.ItemStatus = (0) New                                    | ORI                   | Order Item Initiate                                                                    |
| OrderLineItemStatus.ItemStatus = (3) Canceled or (7) Voided                 | ORC                   | Order Item Cancel                                                                      |
| OrderLineItemStatus.ItemStatus = (4) Pickedup                               | ORD                   | Order Item Complete                                                                    |
| LayawayTransactionStatus.Status = (1)                                       | LIN                   | Layaway Item Initiate (all sale return line items in the transaction take this status) |
| LayawayTransactionStatus.Status = (3) Expired or (5) Canceled or (6) Voided | LCA                   | Layaway Item Cancel (all sale return line items in the transaction take this status)   |
| LayawayTransactionStatus.Status = (4)                                       | LCO                   | Layaway Item Complete (all sale return line items in the transaction take this status) |

**Table 2–4 Sale Item Type (SAIT)**

| Identifies what type of item is transmitted. | SAIT (Sale Item Type) | Static               |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Gift Cards or Gift Certificates              | GCN                   | Voucher Number       |
| Stock Items                                  | ITEM                  | Item                 |
| Service Type items                           | NMITEM                | Non-Merchandise Item |
| Transaction level item                       | REF                   | Reference Item       |

**Table 2–5 UPCT**

| Identifies type of item number if item type is ITEM or REF | UPCT | Static            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Item.ItemID                                                | ITEM | Retek Item Number |

**Table 2–6 OverrideReasonCodes (ORRC)**

| Reason an item price is overridden at the Point-of-Service. | ORRC (Price Override Reason Code) | Dynamic           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| (3) Defective                                               | D                                 | Damaged Goods     |
| (5) SignageError                                            | S                                 | Incorrect Signage |

**Table 2–7 Sale Return Reason (SARR)**

| The reason an item is returned. | SARR (Sale Return Reason) | Dynamic             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| (33) Defective                  | 01                        | Damaged             |
| (33) Defective                  | 02                        | Defective           |
| (11) WrongColor                 | 06                        | Color Not As Shown  |
| (45) CustomerChangedMind        | 19                        | CustomerChangedMind |
| (55) PriceAdjustment            | 20                        | PriceAdjustment     |

**Table 2–8 Merchandising System Promotion Type (PRMT)**

| The Merchandising System Promotion Type | PRMT (Merchandising System Promotion Type) | Static            |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Computed                                | 1004                                       | In Store Discount |
| Computed                                | 1005                                       | Employee Discount |
| Computed                                | 1006                                       | Off Retail        |
| Computed                                | 2000                                       | DTC Promotions    |
| Computed                                | 9999                                       | Promotion         |

**Table 2–9 Sale Disc Type within a promotion (SADT)**

| The type of discount within a promotion.       | SADT (Sale Disc Type within a promotion) | Dynamic                  |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| (2402,2006,2303,2105) Saturday Morning Special | SATSPL                                   | Saturday Morning Special |
| (2410,2014,2311,2113) Senior Citizen           | SENCIT                                   | Senior Citizen           |
| (2428,2022,2329,2121) Competition Special      | CMPSP                                    | Competition Special      |
| (2436,2030,2337,2139) Store Coupon             | SCOUP                                    | Store Coupon             |
| (3) Defective                                  | D                                        | Damaged Goods            |
| (5) SignageError                               | S                                        | Incorrect Signage        |
| (2) CompetitionPrice                           | CP                                       | CompetitionPrice         |
| (1) AdPrice                                    | AP                                       | AdPrice                  |
| (4) ManagersSpecial                            | MS                                       | ManagersSpecial          |

**Table 2–10 TaxCode (TAXC)**

| Tax code to represent whether it is a state tax type, provincial tax, and so forth. | TAXC   | Dynamic                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| TOTTAX (No Longer Used)                                                             | TOTTAX | Aggregate total of tax excluding VAT |

**Table 2–11 TenderTypes (TENT)**

| High-level grouping of tender types. | TENT  | Static         |
|--------------------------------------|-------|----------------|
| CASH Cash                            | CASH  | Cash           |
| CRDT Credit Card                     | CCARD | Credit Card    |
| CHCK Check                           | CHECK | Personal Check |

**Table 2–11 (Cont.) TenderTypes (TENT)**

| High-level grouping of tender types. | TENT   | Static                         |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| ECHK E-Check                         | CHECK  | Personal Check                 |
| TRAV Travelers Check                 | CHECK  | Personal Check                 |
| MBCK Mail Bank Check                 | CHECK  | Personal Check                 |
| QPON Manufacturers Coupon            | COUPON | Coupon                         |
| DBIT Debit Card                      | DCARD  | Debit Card                     |
| MNYO Money Order                     | MORDER | Money Order                    |
| GCRD Gift Card                       | VOUCH  | Voucher (gift cert. or credit) |
| GICT Gift Certificate                | VOUCH  | Voucher (gift cert. or credit) |
| STCR Store Credit                    | VOUCH  | Voucher (gift cert. or credit) |
| MACT Mall Certificate                | VOUCH  | Voucher (gift cert. or credit) |
| PRCH Purchase Order                  | VOUCH  | Voucher (gift cert. or credit) |
| VOUCH Voucher                        | VOUCH  | Voucher (gift cert. or credit) |

**Table 2–12 TenderType ID (POS\_TENDER\_TYPE\_HEAD)**

| Tender Type ID. Low level grouping of tender types. | POS_TENDER_TYPE_HEAD              | Notes                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| CASH Cash                                           | 1000 CASH Cash - primary currency |                        |
| CHCK Check                                          | 2000 CHECK Personal Check         |                        |
| TRAV Travelers Check                                | 2020 CHECK Traveler Check         |                        |
| QPON Manufacturers Coupon                           | 5000 COUPON Manufacturers Coupons |                        |
| DBIT Debit Card                                     | 8000 DCARD Debit Card             |                        |
| MNYO Money Order                                    | 6000 MORDER Money Orders          |                        |
| GICT Gift Certificate                               | 4030 VOUCH Gift Certificate       |                        |
| GCRD Gift Card                                      | 4040 VOUCH Gift Card              |                        |
| STCR Store Credit                                   | 4050 VOUCH Store Credit           |                        |
| MACT Mall Certificate                               | 4060 VOUCH Mall Certificate       |                        |
| PRCH Purchase Order                                 | 4070 VOUCH Purchase Order         |                        |
| VOUCH Voucher                                       | 4080 VOUCH PrePaid                | <b>No longer used.</b> |
| ECHK E-Check                                        | 2030 CHECK E-Check                |                        |
| MBCK Mail Bank Check                                | 2040 CHECK Mail Bank Check        |                        |
| Visa                                                | 3000 CCARD Visa                   |                        |
| MasterCard                                          | 3010 CCARD Mastercard             |                        |
| AmEx                                                | 3020 CCARD American Express       |                        |

**Table 2–12 (Cont.) TenderType ID (POS\_TENDER\_TYPE\_HEAD)**

| <b>Tender Type ID. Low level grouping of tender types.</b> | <b>POS_TENDER_TYPE_HEAD</b>                    | <b>Notes</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Discover                                                   | 3030 CCARD Discover                            |              |
| DinersClub or Diners                                       | 3040 CCARD Diners Club - N. America            |              |
| HouseCard                                                  | 3120 CCARD House Card                          |              |
| JCB                                                        | <b>3090 CCARD JCB</b>                          |              |
| CASH Cash Alternate Currency                               | 1010 CASH Cash Alternate Currency              |              |
| CHCK Check Alternate Currency                              | 2050 CHECK Personal Check Alternate Currency   |              |
| TRAV Travelers Check Alternate Currency                    | 2060 CHECK Travelers Check Alternate Currency  |              |
| STCR Store Credit Alternate Currency                       | 4090 VOUCH Store Credit Alternate Currency     |              |
| GICT Gift Certificate                                      | 4100 VOUCH Gift Certificate Alternate Currency |              |

**Table 2–13 Credit Card Auth Source (CCAS)**

| <b>Authorization Source</b> | <b>CCAS (Credit Card Auth Source)</b> | <b>Dynamic</b> |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Automatic, System           | E                                     | Electronic     |
| Manual                      | M                                     | Manual         |

**Table 2–14 Credit Card Verification (CCVF)**

| <b>Cardholder Verification</b>                                   | <b>CCVF (Credit Card Verification)</b> | <b>Dynamic</b>     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------|
| CreditDebitCardTenderLineItem.CustomerSignatureImage is NULL     | C                                      | Card Shown         |
| CreditDebitCardTenderLineItem.TenderTypeCode = DBIT              | P                                      | PIN Entered        |
| CreditDebitCardTenderLineItem.CustomerSignatureImage is NOT NULL | S                                      | Signature Verified |

**Table 2–15 Credit Card Entered Manually (CCEM)**

| <b>Credit card input type</b> | <b>CCEM (Credit Card Entered Manually)</b> | <b>Dynamic</b>      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Manual                        | T                                          | Terminal Used       |
| MagSwipe                      | MSR                                        | Magnetic Strip Read |

**Table 2–16 Credit Card Special Condition (CCSC)**

| <b>Credit card special condition</b> | <b>CCSC (Credit Card Special Condition)</b> | <b>Dynamic</b>     |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| If CCAS = E                          | E                                           | Electronic-secured |
| If CCAS = M                          | P                                           | Phone              |

**Table 2–17 Card Weight (CW)**

| Unit of Measure      | CW (Card Weight)     | Notes |
|----------------------|----------------------|-------|
| 'LF' 'linear feet'   | 'LF' 'linear feet'   |       |
| 'LM' 'linear meters' | 'LM' 'linear meters' |       |
| 'PN' 'pounds net'    | 'LBS' 'POUNDS'       |       |
| 'KG' 'kilograms'     | 'KG' 'KILOGRAM'      |       |
| 'UN' 'units'         | 'EA' 'EACH'          |       |

**Table 2–18 Total ID for TOTAL type transactions -- Char(10) in Oracle Retail Sales Audit**

| Total ID (Reference Number 1) for TOTAL type transactions. | Char(10) in Oracle Retail Sales Audit | Notes                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1000 CASH Cash - primary currency                          | CASH                                  |                                                                                     |
| 2000 CHECK Personal Check                                  | CHCK                                  |                                                                                     |
| 2020 CHECK Traveler Check                                  | TRAVCHK                               |                                                                                     |
| 5000 COUPON Manufacturers Coupons                          | QPON                                  |                                                                                     |
| UNKNW DCARD Unknown (unbranded Debit Card)                 | DEBITCARD Unbranded                   | DEBITCARD now will have branded/unbranded designations in Oracle Retail Sales Audit |
| 3000 DCARD Visa                                            | DEBITCARD Visa                        |                                                                                     |
| 3010 DCARD Mastercard                                      | DEBITCARD MCard                       |                                                                                     |
| 3020 DCARD American Express                                | DEBITCARD AmEx                        |                                                                                     |
| 3030 DCARD Discover                                        | DEBITCARD Disc                        |                                                                                     |
| 3040 DCARD Diners Club - N. America                        | DEBITCARD Diner                       |                                                                                     |
| 3130 DCARD JCB                                             | DEBITCARD JCB                         |                                                                                     |
| 2030 CHECK E-Check                                         | ECHECK                                |                                                                                     |
| 2040 CHECK Mail Bank Check                                 | MBCHECK                               |                                                                                     |
| 3000 CCARD Visa                                            | CCARDVisa                             |                                                                                     |
| 3010 CCARD Mastercard                                      | CCARDMCard                            |                                                                                     |
| 3020 CCARD American Express                                | CCARDAmEx                             |                                                                                     |
| 3030 CCARD Discover                                        | CCARDDisc                             |                                                                                     |
| 3040 CCARD Diners Club - N. America                        | CCARDDiner                            |                                                                                     |
| 3120 CCARD House Card                                      | CCARDHCard                            |                                                                                     |
| 3130 CCARD JCB                                             | CCARDJCB                              |                                                                                     |
| 1010 CASH Cash Alternate Currency                          | CASHAC                                |                                                                                     |
| 2050 CHECK Personal Check Alternate Currency               | PCHECKAC                              |                                                                                     |
| 2060 CHECK Alternate Currency                              | TCHECKAC                              |                                                                                     |
| 4090 VOUCH Store Credit Alternate Currency                 | STCRDTAC                              |                                                                                     |
| 4100 VOUCH Gift Certificate Alternate Currency             | GIFTCERTAC                            |                                                                                     |

**Table 2–19    Check Tender Method ID -- Char(6) in Oracle Retail Sales Audit**

| <b>Check Tender Method ID</b> | <b>Char(6) in Oracle Retail Sales Audit</b> | <b>Notes</b> |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 10 - Driver's License         | DRVRLC                                      |              |
| 20 - Passport                 | PASSPT                                      |              |
| 30 - Military ID              | MILTID                                      |              |
| 40 - State/Region ID          | STRGID                                      |              |
| 50 - Student ID               | STUDID                                      |              |
| 60 - Resident Alien ID        | RSALID                                      |              |

## Implementation Configuration

This chapter provides information about configuring an implementation.

### Data Import Spring Configurations

The system has been designed to support a pluggable model. The DIMP Controller, ImportTranslator, ImportController, ImportDAO, MessageLogger and scheduler are all designed to be configurable at deployment time. This is accomplished through the use of Spring as a deployment configuration framework. Each of these classes is only accessed through their interface. Therefore, any new implementations only need to support the interfaces to be used by the subsystem. Introducing an alternate implementation is done through updates to the Spring properties or context files. No additional code changes are necessary.

[Table 3–1](#) includes the set of Spring bean IDs used for each of the pluggable components.

**Note:** 1 to  $2^{64} - 1$  is the logical range of the batchSize, though database performance may require the upper limit to be much smaller than that. Only the implementation team will be able to determine what the actual upper limit should be based upon database performance.

**Table 3–1 Spring Bean IDs Used for Each of the Pluggable Components**

| Spring Bean ID                               | Provided Implementation                                                                              | Default Configuration |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| service_MerchandiseHierarchyImportTranslator | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.item.hierarchy.importdata.MerchandiseHierarchyImportTranslator | batchSize=1000        |
| service_StoreHierarchyImportTranslator       | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.store.hierarchy.importdata.StoreHierarchyImportTranslator      | batchSize=1000        |
| service_TaxImportTranslator                  | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.tax.importdata.TaxImportTranslator                             | batchSize=100         |
| service_EmployeeImportTranslator             | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.employee.importdata.EmployeeImportTranslator                   | batchSize=1000        |
| service_CustomerImportTranslator             | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.customer.importdata.CustomerImportTranslator                   | batchSize=1000        |

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Spring Bean IDs Used for Each of the Pluggable Components**

| Spring Bean ID                        | Provided Implementation                                                                      | Default Configuration                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| service_<br>ItemImportTranslator      | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.item.<br>item.importdata.ItemImportTranslator          | batchSize=1000                                                                                                                                                |
| service_<br>PricingImportTranslator   | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.pric<br>ing.importdata.PricingImportTranslator         | batchSize=1000                                                                                                                                                |
| service_<br>CurrencyImportTranslator  | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.curr<br>ency.importdata.CurrencyImportTranslat<br>or   | batchSize=1000                                                                                                                                                |
| service_<br>ScanSheetImportTranslator | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.scan<br>sheet.importdata.ScanSheetImportTransla<br>tor | batchSize=1000                                                                                                                                                |
| service_ImportSequence                | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.imp<br>ortdata.ImportSequence                          | NA                                                                                                                                                            |
| service_ImportInitiator               | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.imp<br>ortdata.ImportInitiator                         | executeImport=false                                                                                                                                           |
| service_TransformInitiator            | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.imp<br>ortdata.TransformInitiator                      | executeTransform=false                                                                                                                                        |
| service_<br>ImportTranslatorMap       | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.imp<br>ortdata.ImportTranslatorMap                     | NA                                                                                                                                                            |
| service_ImportIOAdapter               | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.imp<br>ortdata.EEImportIOAdapter                       | NA                                                                                                                                                            |
| service_MessageBuilder                | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.imp<br>ortdata.MessageBuilder                          | prefix=***DIMP:                                                                                                                                               |
| DIMP_Scheduler                        | org.springframework.scheduling.<br>quartz.SchedulerFactoryBean                               | triggers=service_<br>ImportJobTriggerAutoStartup=true<br>ApplicationContextSchedulerContext<br>Key=applicationContextWaitForJobsTo<br>CompleteOnShutdown=true |

These setting can be found in the `ServiceContext.xml` file packaged in the `config.jar` under the `/config/context` package.

The `web.xml` in `WEB-INF` directory has the following configuration under the `web-app` section.

```
<context-param>
<param-name>contextConfigLocation</param-name>
<param-value>/WEB-INF/DataImportScheduler.xml</param-value>
</context-param>
```

The following servlet should also be configured to start up automatically. The servlet loads the context configuration files necessary for starting DIMP's bundle-polling mechanism. Because the `DataImportScheduler.xml` file is configured in the context, this file is loaded by the servlet. In the context, the `SchedulerFactoryBean` is configured to start on load; hence it is invoked and starts the scheduler timer. The timer intervals can be configured from `spring.properties`. See [spring.properties](#).

```
<servlet>
<servlet-name>context</servlet-name>
<servlet-class>org.springframework.web.context.ContextLoaderServlet</servlet-class>
>
<load-on-startup>1</load-on-startup>
</servlet>
```

Table 3–2 includes additional sets of Spring bean IDs used for each of the pluggable components.

**Table 3–2 Additional Spring Bean IDs Used for Each of the Pluggable Components**

| Spring Bean ID                                  | Provided Implementation                                                                           | Additional Configuration          |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| persistence_ImportController                    | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.importdata.ImportController                                 | batchSize=1000                    |
| persistence_MerchandiseHierarchyImportDAOTarget | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.item.hierarchy.importdata.dao.MerchandiseHierarchyImportDAO | dataSource=persistence_dataSource |
| persistence_StoreHierarchyImportDAOTarget       | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.store.hierarchy.importdata.dao.StoreHierarchyImportDAO      | dataSource=persistence_dataSource |
| persistence_TaxImportDAOTarget                  | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.tax.importdata.dao.TaxImportDAO                             | dataSource=persistence_dataSource |
| persistence_EmployeeImportDAOTarget             | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.employee.importdata.dao.EmployeeImportDAO                   | dataSource=persistence_dataSource |
| persistence_ItemImportDAO                       | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.item.item.importdata.dao.ItemImportDAO                      | dataSource=persistence_dataSource |
| persistence_PricingImportDAO                    | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.pricing.importdata.dao.PricingImportDAO                     | dataSource=persistence_dataSource |
| persistence_CurrencyImportDAO                   | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.currency.importdata.dao.CurrencyImportDAO                   | dataSource=persistence_dataSource |
| persistence_CustomerImportDAO                   | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.customer.importdata.dao.CustomerImportDAO                   | dataSource=persistence_dataSource |
| persistence_ScanSheetImportDAO                  | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.importdata.dao.ScanSheetImportDAO                           | dataSource=persistence_dataSource |
| persistence_ImportErrorHandler                  | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.importdata.ImportErrorHandler                               | dataSource=persistence_dataSource |
| persistence_PricingElementsLoader               | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.pricing.importdata.PricingElementsLoader                    | NA                                |
| persistence_TaxElementsLoader                   | oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.item.item.importdata.TaxElementsLoader                      | NA                                |

These settings can be found in the PersistenceContext.xml file packaged in the config.jar under the /config/context package.

By default, the ImportController's batch size is set to 1000 and all the translators (except TaxImport) are also using the same. Each individual translator can be configured separately to optimize the import per the size of the data operation. Spring sets the batch size value onto the translator when instantiated using the propertyConfigurer. It is the responsibility of the translator to call setBatchSize(int) with that value onto the ImportController.

---

**Note:** Although the application ships with a default batch size set to 1000, the optimum batch size for every deployment is unknown. Determining the optimum size will depend on critical factors only known at deployment including, but not limited to, application server and database sizing. DIMP will perform faster with fewer batches, for example, a higher batch size, but care must be taken not to raise the size too high and exceed the data transaction timeout controlled by the middleware.

---

Notice that the ID of the DAO beans end with `Target`. This is because the ID that is actually used by the application returns a Proxy Bean configured to intercept method calls to the DAO and associate transactions with them. Upon `ImportExceptions` thrown by those methods, the transaction is rolled back. This is an example of Aspect Orient Programming whereby Spring has provided the mechanism to handle the transaction management.

Several configuration files exist containing settings specific to DIMP. Properties are read when the server starts, so any changes require a server restart before they take effect.

## spring.properties

Find `spring.properties` in the following location:

```
<INSTALL_DIR>\profiles\AppSrv01\properties
```

The following is an example `spring.properties` file:

```
#####
## Global settings (applicable to Oracle WebLogic #
## Application Server) #
#####

# directory in which incoming data import bundles arrive
importdata.file.path=C:/temp/dataimport/incoming

# directory in which dimp bundles are archived after processing
importdata.archive.path=C:/temp/dataimport/archive

# true/false whether data import scheduler should scan importdata.file.path
execute.import=false

# schedule DIMP to check for new bundles every five minutes between 1:00 and 3:00
AM everyday.

# see http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CRON_expression for editing CRON expressions.

import.scheduler.cronexpression=0 0/5 1-3 * * ?

# name of the DIMP logger config file
logger.filename=dimplogger

# default import data batch size for ImportController
importdata.batchsize=1000

# Specific import type batch size to override the default size.
# When the attribute is set with a value of 0 then the default batch size is used.
# The attribute is mandatory to be mentioned along with a non null value. The
```

value can be 0.

```
merchandisehierarchy.importdata.batchsize=${importdata.batchsize}
storehierarchy.importdata.batchsize=${importdata.batchsize}
tax.importdata.batchsize=100
currency.importdata.batchsize=${importdata.batchsize}
customer.importdata.batchsize=${importdata.batchsize}
employee.importdata.batchsize=${importdata.batchsize}
item.importdata.batchsize=${importdata.batchsize}
pricing.importdata.batchsize=${importdata.batchsize}
```

```
#KeyStore Encryption Properties
keyStoreEncryption.providerName=SunJCE
keyStoreEncryption.hashAlgorithmName=SHA-256
#keyStoreEncryption.jndiName=eis/keystoreconnector
keyStoreEncryption.jndiName=eis/keystoreconnector
keyStoreEncryption.implementationClassName=oracle.retail.stores.simkeystore.simint
erface.SimKeyStoreEncryptionService
```

`importdata.file.path` and `importdata.archive.path` are file-system dependent. Windows systems would use paths such as:

```
C:/temp/dataimport/incoming
```

Linux systems would use paths such as:

```
/tmp/dataimport/incoming
```

---

---

**Note:** Take care on systems that have more than one Back Office or Central Office or a combination of both: do not configure each to point to the same directory; they will race each other for the incoming bundles.

---

---

`execute.import` determines whether or not data imports execute in the environment. Its default is **false**. Set this to **true** to enable DIMP.

`logger.filename` points to another properties file containing the string values that can be customized for DIMP messages.

## dimplogger.properties

This is the file referred to by the value, `logger.filename`, in `spring.properties`. It contains text values that can be customized to make DIMP messages easily distinguishable in the `oracleretail` log file.

Every DIMP message appears with the `dimp.prefix`. `dimp.text1`, `dimp.text2` and `dimp.text3` are used depending on how much information is supplied by the underlying system.

## Archive File Format

The Archive File is of the following format:

```
META-INF
    MANIFEST.MF
ItemImport-12345-20032-007.xml
PriceImport-12345-20032-007.xml
```

```
StoreHierarchy.xml
...
```

The suggested file naming convention for the archive is as follows:

```
[arbitrary_portion]-[store_id]-[YYYYMMDD]-[NNN].jar
```

Where [arbitrary\_portion] can be used by the implementation team for any value, and [NNN] is the batch ID in the range of 0 through  $2^{32}-1$ , or 2,147,483,647 (because of the limitations of the XSD int datatype). This is a sequential number that is used to allow more than one bundle with the same [YYYYMMDD], if more than one exists on the server at a time. When more than one file does exist, the file creation time is used to determine the order in which they are processed. The date is only available for visual reference. If the file name is not formatted as above, the values in the manifest are used instead. However, if both the archive file name and the file names within the manifest contain a batch ID, the value in the archive file name takes precedence.

There is no restriction on the file names and they can be in any format. But the exact file names have to be listed in the MANIFEST.MF.

The format of the MANIFEST.MF is as follows:

```
Manifest-Version: 1.0
```

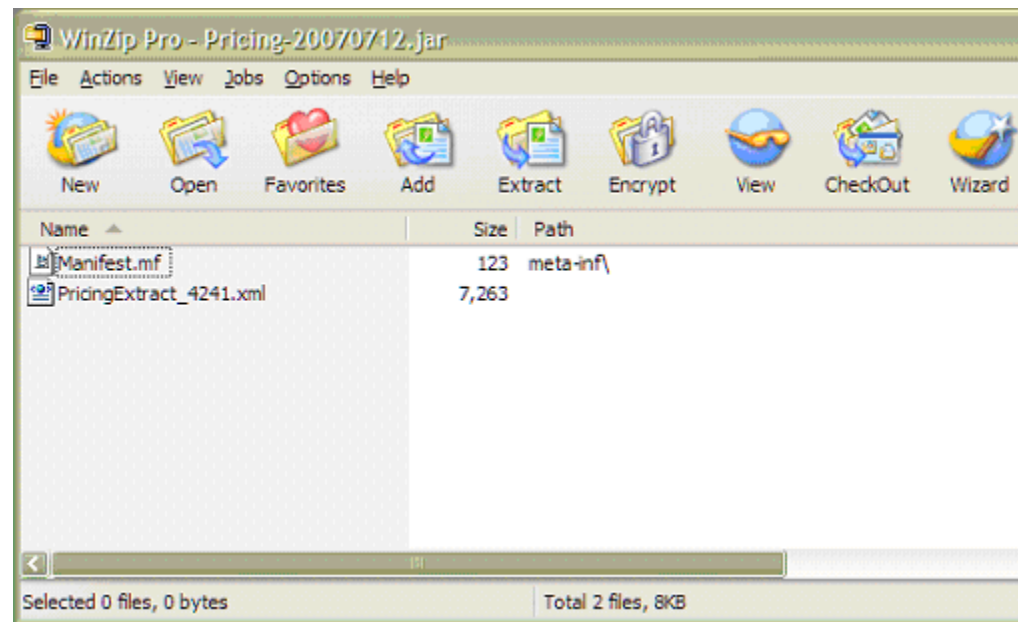
```
# This manifest describes the contents of an archive referred to as a
# bundle. The following two values list the ID of the batch that
# produced this bundle and the ID of the destination store to receive
# it. The BatchID should be numeric less than  $2^{32}-1$ .
```

```
BatchID: <N>
StoreID: <NNNNN>
```

```
# The following section lists the files contained in this bundle archive.
# Each key should begin with "FileN" without quotes and N being a number.
# The value of the key consists of a bundle entry file name followed
# by hard brackets containing a list of files that should be processed
# before it.
#
# e.g. File1: ItemImport.xml[TaxImport.xml,StoreHierarchyImport.xml]
#
# The order of the files or their dependency list is not important.
```

```
File1: <filename>[<optional dependencies>]
...
FileN: <filename>[<optional dependencies>]
```

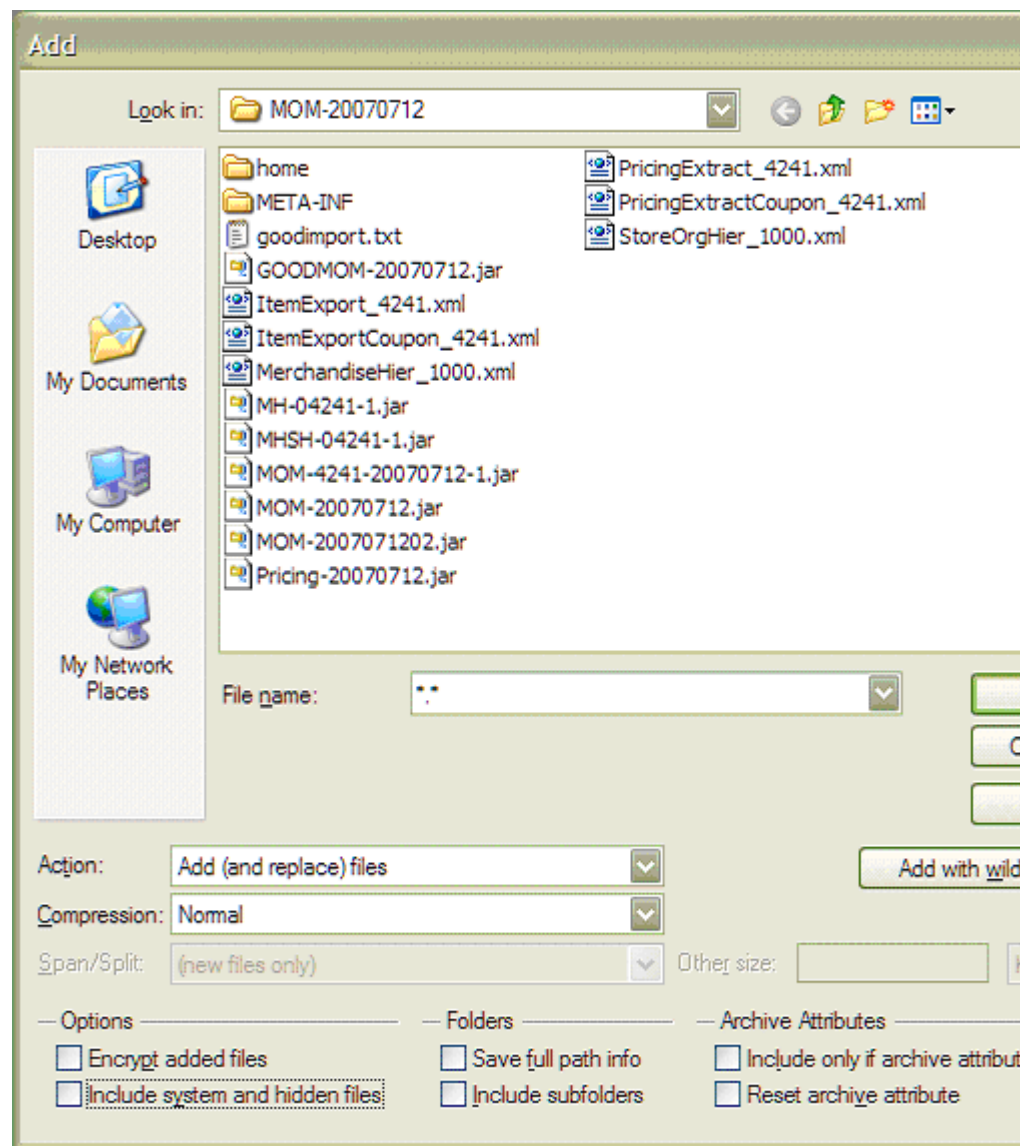
With the exception of manifest.mf, path names should not be used when creating the manifest. In [Figure 3–1](#), note that the path column is empty except for meta-inf, the path for manifest.mf.

**Figure 3–1 Adding Files To a Jar**

**Note:** WinZip can be used to create a bundle, inspect the bundle, as well as add, delete, or modify the XML contents. Care should be taken to use text editors that will not corrupt the contents, as often happens when using Notepad. Alternately, use the following *jar* command line utility (from a Java Standard Development Kit) to create a bundle:

```
C:\temp\dataimport\archive>%JAVA_HOME%\bin\jar -cvfm test_
coupon3.jar manifest_details.txt PricingImportSample_
addCouponDiscount.xml ItemImportSample_addCoupon.xml
```

In [Figure 3–2](#), note that the **Save full path info** option at the bottom is not selected.

**Figure 3–2 Adding Files To A WinZip Archive**

The following is an example of a manifest file:

Manifest-Version: 1.0

```
# This manifest describes the contents of an archive referred to as a
# bundle. The following two values list the ID of the batch that
# produced this bundle and the ID of the destination store to receive
# it. The BatchID should be numeric less than 2^32-1.
```

BatchID: 1

StoreID: 04241

```
# The following section lists the files contained in this bundle archive.
# Each key should begin with "FileN" without quotes and N being a number.
# The value of the key consists of a bundle entry file name followed
# by hard brackets containing a list of files that should be processed
# before it.
#
```

```
# e.g. File1: ItemImport.xml[TaxImport.xml,StoreHierarchyImport.xml]
#
# The order of the files or their dependency list is not important.

File1: TaxImport.xml[]
File2: MerchandiseHierarchyImport.xml[]
File3:
ItemImport.xml[TaxImport.xml,MerchandiseHierarchyImport.xml,StoreHierarchyImport.xml]
File4: ItemImport2.xml[ItemImport.xml]
File5: PriceImport.xml[ItemImport2.xml]
File6: StoreHierarchyImport.xml[]
File7: EmployeeImport.xml[StoreHierarchyImport.xml]
```

## Oracle Retail Merchandising System Configuration

If the retailer is integrating with Oracle Retail Merchandising System, it is assumed that the retailer is setting up items within Oracle Retail Merchandising System, and not using this feature in Back Office. If the retailer chooses to add or edit an item within Back Office, then that item data might be overridden by the next download from Oracle Retail Merchandising System.

Some data fields are defaulted to the values shown in [Table 3–3](#).

**Table 3–3 Oracle Retail Merchandising System Default Values in the Back Office Item Maintenance Screen**

| Back Office Data Field     | Default Value when Integrating with Oracle Retail Merchandising System or Limitation                                                                     |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cost                       | 0                                                                                                                                                        |
| Class                      | Items belong to one class only                                                                                                                           |
| Manufacturer               | Null                                                                                                                                                     |
| Planogram                  | Null                                                                                                                                                     |
| Labels/Tags Template Type  | Default                                                                                                                                                  |
| Serialized                 | FALSE                                                                                                                                                    |
| Restocking Fee             | FALSE                                                                                                                                                    |
| Activation Required        | No                                                                                                                                                       |
| Registry Eligible          | No                                                                                                                                                       |
| Employee Discount Eligible | Yes                                                                                                                                                      |
| Damage Discount Eligible   | Yes                                                                                                                                                      |
| Size Entry Required        | No                                                                                                                                                       |
| Authorized for Sale        | Active                                                                                                                                                   |
| Item Department            | The first department in the drop down list.<br>If no Item Department is specified, then the value is defaulted to the first value in the drop down list. |

Service items (non-merchandise items that are non-inventory) need to be loaded separate from the download process.

In Oracle Retail Merchandising System, differentiators **1** and **2** are sent as values and are mapped to COLOR and SIZE in Point-of-Service.

- 1 = COLOR
- 2 = SIZE

## Oracle Retail Price Management Configuration

If the retailer is integrating with Oracle Retail Price Management, it is assumed that the retailer is managing items and pricing within Oracle Retail Price Management, and not using this feature in Back Office. If the retailer chooses to add or edit an item within Back Office, that item data might be overridden by the next download from Oracle Retail Price Management. Oracle does not provide support for using Back Office to manage items and pricing when in an integrated environment with Oracle Retail Price Management.

During this phase of the integration, some data fields are defaulted to the values shown in [Table 3–4](#).

**Table 3–4 Oracle Retail Price Management Default Values**

| Back Office Screen | Back Office Data Field | Default Value when Integrating with Oracle Retail Price Management or Limitation                               |
|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Discount Rule      | Accounting Method      | Discount                                                                                                       |
| Discount Rule      | Deal Distribution      | Target                                                                                                         |
| Discount Rule      | Target Quantity        | 1                                                                                                              |
| Price Maintenance  | Start Time             | 0:00                                                                                                           |
| Price Maintenance  | End Time               | 23:59:59                                                                                                       |
| Price Maintenance  | Status                 | This field is deprecated and no longer used. The status is determined from the effective and expiration dates. |
| Price Maintenance  | Template Type          | Default                                                                                                        |

## Capacity Planning

This chapter lists the approximate hard drive sizes that are required at each store to be able to support the Data Import project.

The following assumptions were made to arrive at an approximate capacity:

- The archival period is one week.
- The frequency is one import bundle per day.
- Tax, Customer and Currency imports where not included in the bundles.
- Peak Load for the EMPLOYEE Import is 30 employees per file.
- The Peak Load Capacity of each file is taken into consideration for the estimation. See [Table 4-1, "File Sizes"](#).
- The average compression ratio in creating a jar file is considered to be 60%.
- As the frequency is one bundle per day, and the archival period is one week, therefore the maximum number of files on the disk is eight.
- A footprint on the DDI (Data Distribution Interface) on the Store Server is considered to be the size of one bundle and added to the final estimate. The footprint on the DDI is not part of the scope of the DIMP.
- Because the peak load size for Merchandise Hierarchy is not defined, a load of 5000 records is estimated.

[Table 4-1](#) identifies the file sizes for components in the data import at a store.

**Table 4-1 File Sizes**

| Type of Import | One-Record Size in Bytes | Peak Load (Number of Records) | Peak File Size in Bytes |
|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Item           | 950.00                   | 15,000,000.00                 | 14,250,000,000.00       |
| Pricing        | 1,600.00                 | 820,000.00                    | 1,312,000,000.00        |
| Store          | 710.00                   | 5,000.00                      | 3,550,000.00            |
| Merchandise    | 300.00                   | 5,000.00                      | 1,500,000.00            |
| Employee       | 1,400.00                 | 30.00                         | 42,000.00               |

---

**Total Size of Files**

15,567,092,000.00 Bytes

[Table 4–2](#) identifies the sizes of data import bundles.

**Table 4–2 Bundle Size**

|                         |                                                        |                  |       |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------|
| Bundle Size (jar Size)  | Assuming 60%<br>Compression Ratio<br>in creating a jar | 9,340,255,200.00 | Bytes |
|                         |                                                        | 8,900.00         | MB    |
| Approximate Bundle Size |                                                        | 8.69             | GB    |

---

[Table 4–3](#) identifies the required hard-drive capacities to enable a data import.

**Table 4–3 Hard Drive Capacity**

|                                                                                                                                          |           |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----|
| Seven files in Archive + One File in current                                                                                             | 71,200.00 | MB |
|                                                                                                                                          | 69.53     | GB |
| Approximate Hard Drive Size to retain the Bundles                                                                                        | 70.00     | GB |
| Footprint on DDI Store Server (the DDI remains the responsibility of the implementation team to implement) - assuming size of one Bundle | 78.69     | GB |

---

**Required Hard Drive Capacity (Approximate)**  
80.00 GB

**Table 4–4 Item Import Data Volumes**

| <b>Data Volumes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item                             | 800,000 – 1.5 million for peak season                                                                                                                                       | 1.5 million                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                  | 5000 – 15,000 for delta                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Item Location                    | See Item                                                                                                                                                                    | See Item                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Item (Merchandise) Hierarchy     | number of departments                                                                                                                                                       | number of departments                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                  | groups                                                                                                                                                                      | number of groups                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                  | number of hierarchies                                                                                                                                                       | number of hierarchies                                                                                                                                                       |
| Organizational (Store) Hierarchy | 5000 stores, 6 levels                                                                                                                                                       | 5000 stores, 6 levels                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                  | number of regions                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                  | number of districts per region                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                  | number of stores per district.                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Tax data                         | See Item (since any tax information is limited to item-related attributes such as tax group ID).<br>*Tax information does not come from Oracle Retail Merchandising System. | See Item (since any tax information is limited to item-related attributes such as tax group ID).<br>*Tax information does not come from Oracle Retail Merchandising System. |

**Pricing Import Data Volumes**

Data Volumes: 800000 price changes per day per store.



---

## Customization Notes

This chapter provides information about customizing the implementation.

### Data Import Extension Points and Development

Oracle Store Solutions has provided not only extension points for enhancing or modifying the capabilities of the existing data imports, but there are also tools provided for jump-starting an altogether new data import. Do the following to create a new data import module:

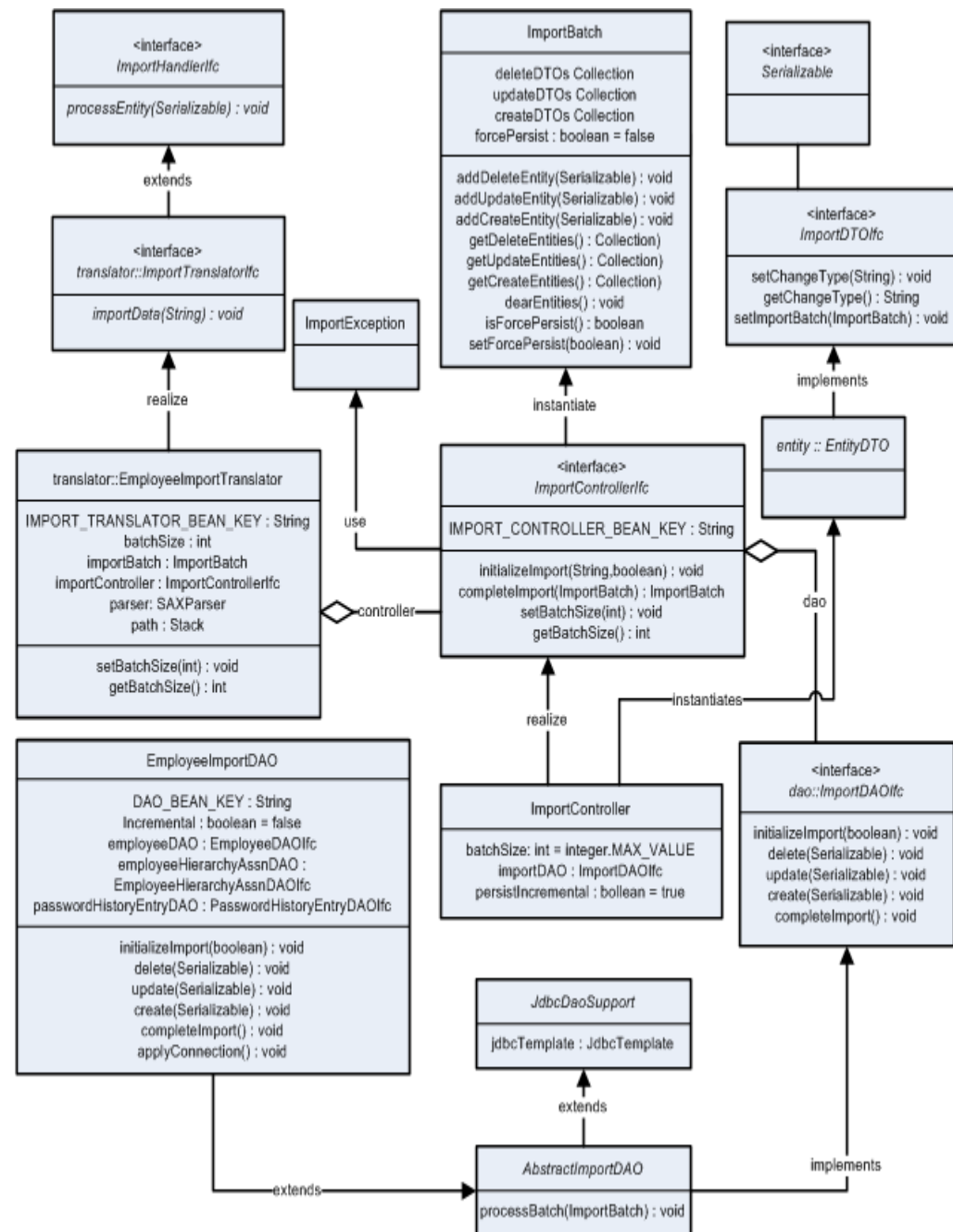
1. Compose an XSD to which the import data conforms. Follow patterns set in existing XSDs for determining order of type declarations.
2. Generate sample XML based on the XSD. This can be done manually or by using a tool such as the Eclipse EMF plug-in. See:  
<http://www.eclipse.org/>
3. Map the XSD to the Data Model.
4. Use SAXParserGenerator with XSD.
5. Add new SAXParser to the ImportTranslatorMap specified in ServiceContext.xml.
6. Use DAOGenerator to generate data access objects (DAO) for tables mapped to.
7. Rename DAO classes to match logical names of tables.
8. Delete duplicate DTOs or DAOs that might exist in other packages and that can be reused.
9. Update DAOIfc method parameters to pass actual DTO objects.
10. Remove column names from UPDATE\_SQL that are not updated during update procedure from DAO and SQLIfc.
11. Update DAO get\*Statement() methods to map DTO fields to PreparedStatement buckets.
12. Create a test that reads the XML and sends it to translator. How the XML is created or read is not important at this time, nor is using Spring or JUnit or AppServer.

The following sections discuss these steps in more detail. Where these steps overlap with steps for enhancement (as opposed to steps for creating new imports), the enhancement steps are identified.

First, extension points are identified, and techniques for enhancing existing data imports are described. Each of the previously mentioned DIMP modules (Taxation, Merchandise Hierarchy, Store Hierarchy, and Employee) follow the same patterns of

implementation and vary in minor details only. We concentrate on Employee. Figure 5-1 is the Employee Data Import Static Model.

**Figure 5–1 Employee Data Import Static Model**



## Import Adapter and Translator

The entry point for data imports is the `ImportIOAdapterIfc`. It is configured through a Spring context as either `EELImportIOAdapter`, for JCA implementations, or `FileImportIOAdapter` for direct file I/O implementations. The IO Adapter retrieves the bundles from the file system, determines the processing order, and passes the XML stream data to the `ImportInitiator`, which determines the import type from the payload

and passes the string to a translator. The ImportInitiator (as the BeanLocator) provides an ImportTranslatorIfc from the service context by passing the key EmployeeImportTranslator.IMPORT\_TRANSLATOR\_BEAN\_KEY, for example.

The following example shows the EEImportIOAdapter implementation in use:

```
<!-- Import IO Adapter Implements
oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.importdata.ImportIOAdapterIfc -->
<bean id="service_ImportIOAdapter"
class="oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.importdata.EEImportIOAdapter">
</bean>
<!--<bean id="service_ImportIOAdapter"
class="oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.importdata.FileImportIOAdapter">
```

## SAXParserGenerator

If creating a new data import module and starting with a defined XSD, a simple utility can be run to generate code for a Translator, SAX handlers, simple DTO, and a skeleton Import DAO. The following is an example of how to run this utility.

### Example 5–1 SAXParserGenerator utility command prompt

```
<source_directory>\modules\utility>java
oracle.retail.stores.codegen.importtranslator.SAXParserGenerator "C:\Data
Import\Design\Employee\EmployeeImport.xsd"
oracle.retail.stores.commerceservices.employee.importdata
../../commerceservices/employee/src
```

This command line example shows that the utility program is Java-based and takes three arguments:

- The location of the XSD file.
- The desired package name for the generated source code.
- The directory in which to place new source code files.

This utility can be configured as an executable target in your favorite Integrated Development Environment (IDE) so this utility can be run again as changes continue to be made to the XSD which defines the format of the new data input.

The code generation uses the Java-based Velocity templates and APIs. See:

<http://velocity.apache.org/>

## Manually Editing Generated Code

The generated code requires additional manual editing before it can be used. For example, the ImportDAO has only the barest of implementations in its methods. Add code to pass various DTOs to the correct DAO that can handle it.

Appropriate DTOs might already exist in the codebase. Examine the attributes of the pre-existing DTO to see if it or the generated DTO should be used. In some cases, additional code might need to be added. For example, if you consider that a single-entity DTO usually represents a single record in the database, the SAX handlers are coded to not process child DTOs passed to the SAX handlers until the DTO that a SAX Handler creates is successfully processed.

### Example 5–2 EmployeeAccessHandler Process DTO Before Children

```
/**
 * End handling this element. Calls {@link
 * ImportHandlerIfc#processEntity(java.io.Serializable)}
```

```
    * @throws SAXException
    */
    public void end() throws SAXException
    {
        try
        {
            // process this first
            parent.processEntity(employeeAccessDTO);

            // process all its children
            Iterator iter = children.iterator();
            while (iter.hasNext())
            {
                Serializable child = (Serializable)iter.next();
                parent.processEntity(child);
            }
        }
        catch (ImportException e)
        {
            logger.error("Could not end element " + getText(), e);
            throw new SAXException("Could not end element " + getText(), e);
        }
    }
}
```

However, in some cases, such as when there are important attributes that are needed to fill the DTOs, and which need to be persisted immediately, the call to `parent.processEntity(Serializable)` can be commented out of the `end()` method and added to the `start(Attributes)` method. The `start(Attributes)` method is called when parsing the beginning of the XML element. Notice in the following example, the value for "Incremental" defaults to true if it does not exist.

**Example 5-3 EmployeeImportHandler Process DTO During Start**

```
/**
 * Start handling this element by inspecting its attributes, if any.
 * @param attributes the attributes given.
 * @throws SAXException
 */
    public void start(Attributes attributes) throws SAXException
    {
        String incremental = attributes.getValue("Incremental");
        Boolean bIncremental = (incremental != null)? Boolean.valueOf(incremental)
: Boolean.TRUE;

        employeeImportDTO.setEmployeeImportIncrementalAttribute(bIncremental.booleanValue(
));

        try
        {
            // process this first
            parent.processEntity(employeeImportDTO);
        }
        catch (ImportException e)
        {
            logger.error("Error starting import" + employeeImportDTO, e);
            throw new SAXException("Error starting import" + employeeImportDTO,
e);
        }
    }
}
```

There also might be a scenario where parent XML element values, such as IDs, are required for child DTO objects. These attributes might have to be added manually to the DTOs and set by the handlers. See the Merchandise Import DTO, LevelDTO as an example, and the handlers that call its set methods.

If it seems that the SAX handlers or the DTOs are missing attributes for defined XML elements, there might be errors in the XSD that the SAXParserGenerator cannot decipher. Ensure that your XSD validates properly based upon the schema at:

<http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema>

## Metadata

The top-level element of each import includes metadata pertaining to the import bundle. Among other possible uses, this data is included in import bundle tracking and error logging. The following is an example XML fragment. Consult the development team for the status of data import schemas beyond this release.

```
<ItemImport
    Priority="0"
    FillType="FullIncremental"
    Version="1.0"
    Batch="1"
    CreationDate="2001-12-17T09:30:47.0Z"
    ExpirationDate="2007-12-17T09:30:47.0Z"
    xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="ItemImport.xsd"
    xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
. . .
```

The metadata attributes are defined as follows:

### Priority

An integer specifying the order, from lowest to highest, in which multiple files of one type in a bundle should be processed.

---

---

**Note:** Priority is not currently used. The Manifest.mf file specifies the XML file processing order and any dependencies.

---

---

### FillType

The feed method: Kill And Fill, Delta Incremental, or Full Incremental. The XSD specifies which of these are allowed for an import type. For example, Tax allows only Kill And Fill, while Item allows all three.

- Kill And Fill – Deletes (kills) all existing data and then performs record operations to fill tables. The kill is rolled back upon failure during the fill stage.
- Full Incremental – Incrementally perform record operations in order against production tables. Updates contain the full record needed for the update.
- Delta Incremental – Same incremental behavior as for Full Incremental import type, but updates can contain only the delta values of each record wanting to update.

### Version

The version of the application processing the data.

**Batch**

An integer sequence number, corresponding to the ID of the process that created the file.

**CreationDate**

A timestamp identifying the file's creation time.

**ExpirationDate**

A timestamp beyond which a file has become stale and should not be processed. This attribute does not need to be present.

## ImportControllerIfc

The current implementation of the ImportControllerIfc operates well in most circumstances. However, there might be circumstances that call for a different version of the controller to be plugged in. For example, a new controller might put a parsed batch onto one of many secondary queues instead of passing it synchronously to a DAO, then returning control to the translator to continue parsing the import.

The secondary queue is another thread that takes the incoming batch and passes it to an instance of the import DAO. This enables multiple batches to be processed at once.

## Oracle Retail POS Suite to Oracle Retail Sales Audit Extension Points and Development

There are three distinct situations in which an implementation team would need to extend the functionality in the Export File Generator:

- Adding data elements to the RTLog Format.
- Creating an entirely new fixed length export format.
- Creating an entirely new export format which is not fixed length.

### Adding Data Elements to the RTLog Format

To add VAT information added to the one or more of the reference fields in the Transaction Item record to the RTLog a implementation team takes the following steps:

1. Define the format of the VAT data.
2. Depending on the outcome of step 1, it might be advantageous to modify the definition of a Reference field in the Transaction Item record. This cause the creation of Acme-specific Export Format Configuration file. If this is desirable, copy RTLogFormat.xml to AcmeRTLogFormat.xml and make the modifications in this file.
3. Define how the columns in the table TR\_LTM\_SLS\_RTN\_TX map to the format defined in step 1.
4. Write a FieldMapper class called AcmeItemVATTax.java to perform the mapping.
5. Copy RTLogMappingConfig.xml to AcmeRTLogMappingConfig.xml and make the following change to the new file:

```
<TABLE table="TR_LTM_SLS_RTN_TX">
    <MAP column="MO_TX_RTN_SLS" record="TransactionTax" field="TaxAmount"

fieldMapper="com.acme.exportfile.RTLog.fieldmappers.AcmeItemVATTax" />
</TABLE>
```

6. Modify StoreServerConduit.xml to use AcmeRTLogMappingConfig.xml and AcmeRTLogFormat.xml instead of RTLogMappingConfig.xml and RTLogFormat.xml.

If the Reference field is partitioned correctly, and the values coming from the database to these new fields do not require manipulation, then it is possible that the FieldMapper class is not required.

## Blocking Transaction Export

The RTLog file export feature processes all transactions. However, there may be some kinds of transactions that a customer does not want to send to Oracle Retail Sales Audit. For example, the customer might not want Training Mode transactions to be sent to Oracle Retail Sales Audit. Do the following to prevent the Training Mode transactions from being exported, for example:

1. Modify the RTLogMappingConfig.xml file. Replace the following code:

```
<MAP column="FL_TRG_TRN" record="TransactionHeader"
field="SubTransactionType">
  <VALUE_MAPPINGS handleNotFound="success">
    <VALUE_MAPPING DatabaseValue="1" RecordValue="TRAIN"/>
  </VALUE_MAPPINGS>
</MAP>
```

With these lines:

```
<MAP column="FL_TRG_TRN" record="TransactionHeader"
field="SubTransactionType"
fieldMapper="oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.rtlog.fieldmappers.TrainingModeTransNotExportableMapper"/>
```

2. Add a FieldMapper called TrainingModeTransNotExportableMapper.java. This FieldMapper contains the following method:

```
public int map(String columnValue, Row row, ColumnMapIfc columnMap,
    FieldFormatIfc field, RecordFormatIfc record, EntityIfc entity,
    EntityMapperIfc entityMapper) throws ExportFileException
{
    // The column is FL_TRG_TRN; it is a boolean where "1" indicates
    // the transaction was created in training mode.
    if (columnValue.equals("1"))
    {
        logger.warn("Not exporting training mode transactions due to a
duplicate transaction issue at Oracle Retail Sales Audit.");
        RTLogMappingResultIfc results =
(RTLogMappingResultIfc)entityMapper.getResults();
        results.setTransactionExportable(false);
    }
    return ColumnMapIfc.SUCCESS;
}
```

## Creating a New Fixed Length Export Record Format

Oracle Retail has only one way to send transactional data to a customer's back end systems: POSLog. However, it is expensive and time consuming to extend POSLog, to explain it to customers and to develop the code that loads it into the customer back end.

It might be faster and cheaper to use the Export File Generator to generate the transaction log format that the customer is already consuming.

The generation of all three current formats (DTM for Central Office, POSLog for the customer backend, and RTLog for Oracle Retail Sales Audit) simultaneously has been tested in the development environment.

Do the following to create a transaction log export code for **Acme**, a generic customer:

1. Work with Acme developers to create a mapping document that describes the relationship between the Oracle database and the current Acme back end system/transaction log format. A mapping exercise of this type must be done even if the customer eventually chooses to use the POSLog to transfer the data. Understanding the customer's current transaction log can provide valuable insight into the data requirements.
2. Construct an Acme-specific Export Format Configuration file which describes all the records in the Acme transaction log; call this file AcmeTLogFormatConfig.xml.
3. Create an Acme-specific Mapping configuration file; call this file AcmeTLogMappingConfig.xml.
4. Create an Acme-specific Entity Reader configuration file; call this file AcmeTLogExtractConfig.xml.
5. If Acme exports the RTLog for Oracle Retail Sales Audit, the RTLogExportDaemonTechnician and RTLogExportDaemonThread can still be used to export the Acme Tlog formatted data. Just create another entry in StoreServerConduit.xml with a different technician and daemon name. This entry looks like the following:

```
<TECHNICIAN name="AcmeTLogExportDaemonTechnician"
            class="RTLogExportDaemonTechnician"
            package="oracle.retail.stores.domain.manager.RTLog"
            export="Y">
  <PROPERTY propname="daemonClassName"

propvalue="oracle.retail.stores.domain.manager.RTLog.RTLogExportDaemonThread" />
  <PROPERTY propname="daemonName"
            propvalue="AcmeTLogExportDaemon" />
  .
  .
  .
</TECHNICIAN>
```

6. Modify StoreServerConduit.xml to use AcmeTLogExtractConfig.xml, AcmeTLogFormatConfig.xml and AcmeTLogMappingConfig.xml when exporting the Acme TLog.
7. Determine the batch ID column to use for this process. By convention, DTM uses TR\_TRN.ID\_TLOG\_BTCH, POSLog uses TR\_TRN.ID\_BTCH\_ARCH, and RTLog uses ID\_RTLOG\_BTCH. If your system exports RTLog, you must override RTLogExportBatchGenerator.retrieveTransactionList() and RTLogDatabaseAdapter.postResults() to change the column your application uses.
8. Over the course of development add table names to AcmeTLogExtractConfig.xml, mapping information to AcmeTLogMappingConfig.xml. Write Acme-specific FieldMapperIfc and AccessorIfc classes.
9. It is necessary to create an Acme-specific implementation for the MappingResultIfc interface to hold the Acme transactional information. Call this class AcmeTLogMappingResult. This necessitates the creation of an Acme-specific

EntityMappingObjectFactoryIfc class. Call this class AcmeEntityMappingObjectFactory.

10. It is necessary to create an Acme-specific implementation for the RecordFormatContentBuilderIfc to assemble the Acme-specific export records. Call this class AcmeTLogRecordFormatContentBuilder. This necessitates the creation of an Acme specific RecordFormatObjectFactoryIfc class called AcmeRecordFormatObjectFactory.
11. Modify StoreServerConduit.xml to use the AcmeEntityMappingObjectFactory and the AcmeRecordFormatObjectFactory when exporting the Acme TLog.

## Exporting a Non-Fixed-Length Record Format

There are other styles of text besides fixed record length which have been used to transfer transactional information to the enterprise. For example: comma delimited, and tag and value. To support either of these you must complete all the steps in the previous section, as well as the following:

1. It is likely that you need additional information about the export file format. As a result you must add information to the Export Format Configuration file, and create an Acme-specific implementation of the RecordFormatConfiguratorIfc interface; call this class AcmeRecordFormatConfigurator.
2. The FieldFormat class formats its data based on the data type and generates a fixed length field. When all the fields in a record are aggregated, this creates a fixed length record. This class must be replaced by an Acme-specific implementation; call this class AcmeCommaDelimitedFieldFormat. It might also be necessary to create an Acme-specific implementation of RecordFormatIfc; call this class AcmeCommaDelimitedRecordFormat.
3. Modify AcmeRecordFormatObjectFactory to return AcmeRecordFormatConfigurator, AcmeCommaDelimitedFieldFormat, and AcmeCommaDelimitedRecordFormat.

## Object Factories

Object factories provide system implementers with the means to replace base product implementations with classes that are more appropriate to their needs. The object factory classes appear as entries in configuration files, and often times a configuration file functions as an object factory. This section discusses the object factory aspects and the configuration aspects of the configuration files.

### StoreServerConduit.xml

The Store Server Conduit file (<root>\applications\pos\config\conduit\StoreServerConduit.xml) defines at runtime the classes and configuration files that make up the managers and technicians in the Point-of-Service Store Server. One of the technicians it defines is the RTLogExportDaemonTechnician. Following are the classes the Store Server Conduit file defines for use when exporting the RTLog:

**Table 5–1 Store Server Conduit File**

| <b>Class Name</b>                                                                | <b>Interface Name</b>                                                             | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RTLogExportDaemonTechnician<br>(oracle.retail.stores.domain.manage<br>r.rtlog)   | RTLogExportDaemonTechnicianIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.domain.manage<br>r.rtlog) | Sets up the RTLog Export Process. The Dispatcher instantiates this class and then sets all the other parameters this object. It is also responsible for managing the batch regeneration process.                         |
| RTLogExportDaemonThread<br>(oracle.retail.stores.domain.<br>manager.rtlog)       | RTLogExportDaemonThreadIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.domain.<br>manager.rtlog)     | Sleeps for a configurable amount of time, then wakes up and initiates the export process.                                                                                                                                |
| RTLogDatabaseAdapter<br>(oracle.retail.stores.domain.manage<br>r.rtlog)          | DatabaseEntityAdapterIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile)                     | Provides access to the database for reading each transaction Entity. This particular implementation uses the DataManager/DataTechnician to retrieve this information.                                                    |
| RTLogEncryptingOutputAdapter<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.rtlog)          | OutputAdapterIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile)                             | Writes the RTLog file to the configured directory. This particular adapter encrypts the file as it writes the file to disk. There is another adapter, RTLogOutputAdapter, which writes the file in clear text.           |
| RTLogEncryptionAdapter<br>(oracle.retail.stores.domain.manage<br>r.rtlog)        | EncryptionAdapterIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile)                         | Provides access to the mechanisms for decrypting values which are encrypted in the database.                                                                                                                             |
| ExportFileConfiguration<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile)                     | ExportFileConfigurationIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile)                   | Contains much the of configuration information in the RTLogExportDaemonTechnician; the technician passes this object to the daemon, which passes it to the batch generator which passes it to the export file generator. |
| RTLogExportFileResultAuditLog<br>(oracle.retail.stores.domain.manage<br>r.rtlog) | ExportFileResultAuditLogIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile)                  | Formats the export result information for logging.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| EntityMappingObjectFactory<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile)                  | EntityMappingObjectFactoryIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile)                | Instantiates the classes used to map the database Entity to the export file format.                                                                                                                                      |
| RecordFormatObjectFactory<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile)                   | RecordFormatObjectFactoryIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile)                 | Instantiates the classes used to setup and generate the export the file format.                                                                                                                                          |
| ExtractorObjectFactory<br>(com.oracle.xmlreplication)                            | ExtractorObjectFactoryIfc<br>(com.oracle.xmlreplication)                          | Instantiates the classes used to generate the database Entity.                                                                                                                                                           |
| RTLogCurrencyAdapter<br>(oracle.retail.stores.domain.manage<br>r.rtlog)          | CurrencyAdapterIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile)                           | Provides currency services.                                                                                                                                                                                              |

### DomainObjectFactory

The DomainObjectFactory instantiates the RTLogExportBatchGeneratorIfc class. The RTLogExportBatchGenerator builds the WorkUnit (the list of transactions to export) and calls the WorkUnitController (ExportFileGenerator).

RTLogExportBatchGenerator also instantiates the ExportFileGeneratorIfc and the WorkUnitIfc. If you need a different implementation of either class, create a new implementation of RTLogExportBatchGenerator.

## ExtractorObjectFactory

The ExtractorObjectFactory instantiates the classes that generate the database Entity class.

One item of note is that the application gains access to this factory through a singleton called ReplicationObjectFactoryContainer. All changes made to these classes must work for both DTM and Export File generation.

## EntityMappingObjectFactory

The following table is a list of the classes this factory instantiates:

**Table 5–2 EntityMappingObjectFactory Classes**

| Class Name                                                             | Interface Name                                                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MappingCatalogConfigurator<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.mapper) | MappingCatalogConfiguratorIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.mapper) | Reads the mapping configuration file and builds an EntityMappingCatalogIfc object.                                                                                                                         |
| EntityMappingCatalog<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.mapper)       | EntityMappingCatalogIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.mapper)       | Holds the information that describes the relationship between the tables and columns in the database to the records and fields in the export file. It contains a list of TableMaps and a map of Accessors. |
| TableMap<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.mapper)                   | TableMapIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.mapper)                   | Contains a list of ColumnMaps associated with a table.                                                                                                                                                     |
| ColumnMap<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.mapper)                  | ColumnMapIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.mapper)                  | Describes the relationship between a column and a field in a specific export record. It can contain a ValueMapping Hashmap and/or FieldMapper class to perform more complex mapping actions.               |
| EntityMapper<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.mapper)               | EntityMapperIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.mapper)               | Controls the mapping process. It stores the result in the MappingResultIfc object.                                                                                                                         |
| RTLogMappingResult<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.rtlog)          | MappingResultIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.mapper)              | Contains the result of Mapping an Entity to the Export File Format.                                                                                                                                        |

## RTLogMappingConfig.xml

This configuration file is a factory for FieldMapperIfc and AccessorIfc classes.

The simplest mapping occurs when a value goes directly from a column to a field. However, many times the mapping between a column and a field is more complex. If code is required, the configuration file calls out a FieldMapperIfc class to perform this mapping task. A FieldMapperIfc is associated with a particular table/column record/field mapping.

The values in a particular record are built up by processing of each individual ColumnMapIfc objects. There is no guarantee that all the data for a particular export record resides in a single row in the database. In fact it is unlikely. For example, a row from the Tender Line Item Table supplies the tender amount, but a row from the Credit Debit Tender Line Item Table supplies authorization information. Much processing can take place in between the time that the application has access to each of these rows.

An AccessorIfc object knows how to locate a particular existing “working” export record in the MappingResultIfc object. If a record is not available, the AccessorIfc creates a new one and store it in the MappingResultIfc object.

### RecordFormatObjectFactory

Following is a list of the classes this factory instantiates:

**Table 5–3 RecordFormatObjectFactory Classes**

| Class Name                                                                  | Interface Name                                                              | Description                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FieldFormat<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.formater)                   | FieldFormatIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.formater)                | Contains the attributes associated with a field including name, value, starting index, length, and data type. |
| RecordFormat<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.formater)                  | RecordFormatIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.formater)               | Contains a list of FieldFormatIfc objects.                                                                    |
| RecordFormatCatalog<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.formater)           | RecordFormatCatalogIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.formater)        | Contains a list of RecordFormatIfc objects.                                                                   |
| RecordFormatConfigurator<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.formater)      | RecordFormatConfiguratorIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.formater)   | Reads the format configuration file and builds a RecordFormatCatalogIfc object.                               |
| RTLogRecordFormatContentBuilder<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.rtlog)  | RecordFormatContentBuilderIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.formater) | Converts MappingResultsIfc object into the text that is written to the export file.                           |
| RTLogItemContainedRecords<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.rtlog)        | ContainedRecordsIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.formater)           | A list of records, such as discounts, that are a part of the item information.                                |
| RTLogTransactionContainedRecords<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.rtlog) | ContainedRecordsIfc<br>(oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.formater)           | A list of records, such as header total records, that are part of a transaction.                              |

## Configuration

Each of the configuration files used by this feature (Store Server Conduit, Entity Reader Configuration, Mapping Configuration, and Record Format Configuration) has already been referred to in this document. This section describes them in more detail.

### The Store Server Conduit File

The Store Server Conduit file (<root>\applications\pos\config\conduit\StoreServerConduit.xml) defines the following settings for the RTLog Export process.

**Table 5–4 Store Server Conduit File**

| Setting Name                | Installed Product Value         | Description                                                            |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| sleepInterval               | 600 (seconds)                   | The length of time between each execution of the RTLog export process. |
| exportDirectoryName         | For example, POSLog             | The directory where the RTLog is placed.                               |
| formatConfigurationFileName | ../config/rtlog/RTLogFormat.xml | The relative or absolute path of the Export Format configuration file. |

**Table 5–4 (Cont.) Store Server Conduit File**

| Setting Name                       | Installed Product Value                    | Description                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| entityReaderConfigurationFileName  | ../config/rtlog/RTLogExtra<br>ctConfig.xml | The relative or absolute path of<br>the Entity Reader configuration<br>file.                                                                               |
| entityMappingConfigurationFileName | ../config/rtlog/RTLogMappi<br>ngConfig.xml | The relative or absolute path of<br>the Mapping configuration file.                                                                                        |
| maximumTransactionsToExport        | -1                                         | The maximum number of<br>transactions that should exported<br>to single RTLog file. The value -1<br>indicates there is not limit on the<br>maximum number. |

### The Export Format Configuration File

The export format configuration file describes each of the export record types. For example, the RTLog specifies the following records:

- File Header
- File Tail
- Transaction Header
- Transaction Tail
- Transaction Item
- Item Discount
- Item Tax
- Transaction Tender

The following is a snippet from RTLogFormat.xml:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<RECORD_FORMATS ... >
  <COMMENT>This file defines the format of the Oracle Retail Sales Audit
RTLOG</COMMENT>
  <RECORD_FORMAT_VERSION version="V.12.0.5"/>
  <RECORD_FORMAT name="FileHeader">
    <FIELD_FORMAT name="FileRecordDescriptor" type="char" length="5"
value="FHEAD"/>
    <FIELD_FORMAT name="FileLineIdentifier" type="integer"
length="10"/>
    <FIELD_FORMAT name="FileType" type="char" length="4" value="RTLG"/>
    <FIELD_FORMAT name="FileCreateDate" type="datetime" length="14"/>
    <FIELD_FORMAT name="BusinessDate" type="date" length="8"/>
    <FIELD_FORMAT name="LocationNumber" type="char" length="10"/>
    <FIELD_FORMAT name="ReferenceNumber" type="char" length="30"
value=" "/>
  </RECORD_FORMAT>
  .
  .
  .
</RECORD_FORMATS>
```

This snippet shows one Record definition (the File Header) composed of seven fields of various types, lengths and default values.

## The Entity Reader Configuration File

This file defines tables that Entity Reader reads.

## The Mapping Configuration File

This file describes the relationship between the tables and columns in the database and the records and fields in the export format. The following is a snippet from RTLogMappingConfig.xml:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<ENTITY_MAPPER ... >
    <COMMENT>This is a configuration file for the Point-of-Service Transaction to
RTLog Mapping</COMMENT>
    <TABLE table="TR_TRN">
        <MAP column="DC_DY_BSN" record="FileHeader" field="BusinessDate"

fieldMapper="oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.rtlog.fieldmappers.BusinessDateMapper
"/>
        <MAP column="ID_STR_RT" record="FileHeader" field="LocationNumber"

fieldMapper="oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.rtlog.fieldmappers.StoreNumberMapper"
/>
        <MAP column="TS_TRN_END" record="TransactionHeader"
field="RegisterTransactionDate"

fieldMapper="oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.rtlog.fieldmappers.DateTimeMapper"/>
        .
        .
        .
        <MAP column="TY_TRN" record="TransactionHeader" field="TransactionType"
mappingStrategyOrder="FieldMapperThenValueMapping"

fieldMapper="oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.rtlog.fieldmappers.ExportItemsAndTaxS
tatusMapper">
            <VALUE_MAPPINGS handleNotFound="error">
                <VALUE_MAPPING DatabaseValue="1" RecordValue="SALE"/>
                <VALUE_MAPPING DatabaseValue="2" RecordValue="RETURN"/>
                <VALUE_MAPPING DatabaseValue="3" RecordValue="PVOID"/>
                .
                .
                .
            </VALUE_MAPPINGS>
        </MAP>
        .
        .
        .
    </TABLE>
    .
    .
    .
    <ACCESSOR record="FileHeader"

class="oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.rtlog.accessors.AccessFileHeader"/>
    <ACCESSOR record="TransactionHeader"

class="oracle.retail.stores.exportfile.rtlog.accessors.AccessTransactionHeader"/>
    .
    .
    .
</ENTITY_MAPPER>
```

Looking at this snippet, it is easy to see that the column TR\_TRN.DC\_DY\_BSN maps to the `BusinessDate` field in the `FileHeader` record using the `BusinessDateMapper` class to format the data.

Also note that application uses a `VALUE_MAPPINGS` element to transform the value from the column TR\_TRN.TY\_TRN to equivalent value in the `TransactionType` field in the `TransactionHeader` record.

## Development and Testing Tools

There are a number of tools that were developed during the course of this project that are helpful when extending this subsystem.

### Classes

The following classes are all located at `<root>\modules\exportfile\src\oracle\retail\stores\exportfile\utility`:

**Table 5–5    Exportfile Utility Classes**

| Class Name       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ExportTestDriver | <p>This class is a test harness that can be used to develop the configuration files, <code>FieldMapperIfc</code> and <code>AccessorIfc</code> classes in isolation from the rest of the application. It uses the classes <code>DatabaseEntityAdapterTest</code>, <code>EncryptionAdapterTest</code>, <code>CurrencyAdapterTest</code>, <code>OutputAdapterTest</code> and <code>ExportFileResultAuditLogTest</code> to emulate system specific adapters.</p> <p>An Eclipse-run configuration for this class should run out of the <code>exportfile</code> project. The classpath should include the <code>domain</code>, <code>foundation-client</code>, <code>foundation-server</code>, <code>common</code>, <code>utility</code>, <code>foundation-shared</code>, <code>clientinterfaces</code>, <code>datareplication</code> projects and <code>/thirdparty/apache-ant-1.6.2/lib/xml-apis.jar</code>, <code>/thirdparty/apache-ant-1.6.2/lib/xercesImpl.jar</code>, and <code>/thirdparty/apache/log4j-1.2.8.jar</code>. It should also include the JDBC jar(s) for the database you are using.</p> <p>You might need to modify this class to use the appropriate JDBC driver, username, password and transaction IDs.</p> |

**Table 5–5 (Cont.) Exportfile Utility Classes**

| <b>Class Name</b>             | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FileDecryptionUtility         | <p>By default the application generates encrypted files. This class reads all the encrypted files from a target directory, decrypts them, and write them to a single target file. This class uses a single known encryption key.</p> <p>The main() method has two command line parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ EncryptedDirectoryName - the pathname of the directory of *.ENC files</li> <li>■ DecryptedFileName - the pathname of the decrypted file</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| KeyStoreFileDecryptionUtility | <p>Uses the encryption service defined by the Spring configuration in \modules\exportfile\bin\config\context.</p> <p>The main() method has two command line parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ EncryptedDirectoryName - the pathname of the directory of *.ENC files</li> <li>■ DecryptedFileName - the pathname of the decrypted file</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| RTLOGReportDriver             | <p>This class reads an export format configuration file and an export log file then generates a report file (rtlog_rpt.txt) to the current directory. This saves a lot effort when trying to determine if an export file has the correct data in it. The main() method has three command line parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ExportFileName - full/relative path pathname of the export file.</li> <li>■ Either S (sales tax) or V (VAT). This parameter indicates if the IGTAX amounts should be included in the transaction balance calculation.</li> <li>■ XMLFormatFileName - full/relative path pathname of the format file.</li> </ul> |

### Executables in the bin Directory

The following BAT files are all located at <root>\modules\exportfile\bin:

**Table 5–6 bin Directory BAT Files**

| <b>Class Name</b>               | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| setenv.bat                      | Sets up the classpath                                                                                                                                                                            |
| RTLogFileDecryption.bat         | Executes FileDecryptionUtility.class; it points at the bin\POSLog directory in the default installation, writes the decrypted records to RTLOG.DEC, and uses the default encryption key.         |
| RTLogReport.bat                 | Executes RTLOGReportDriver.class; it reads RTLOG.DEC, and uses to the export format file ..\config\RTLogFormat.xml.                                                                              |
| RTLogKeyStoreFileDecryption.bat | Executes KeyStoreFileDecryptionUtility.class; it points at the bin\POSLog directory in the default installation, writes the decrypted records to RTLOG.DEC, and uses the default encryption key. |

---

## Known Issues and Troubleshooting

This chapter describes some known issues, as well as troubleshooting options for dealing with some issues.

### Authorized for Sale

The Oracle Retail Back Office data field **Authorized for Sale** is mapped to the status of an item at a store (item\_loc). If the item is **Active** at that location, then **true** is extracted. Other statuses, such as **Discontinued** and **Delete** cause the value **false** to be extracted.

### Currency.XML Import Restart

When Currency.XML is imported with Fill Type **KillandFill**, the Foreign Currency Exchange Rates table in the UI is empty even though the import is successful.

Point-of-Service, Back Office and Central Office must be restarted after the currency import.

### Data Import

If an individual batch fails but the rest of the data import completes successfully, there is no retry mechanism to import only the batch that failed.

If the integrity of the incoming data cannot be guaranteed as Data Import expects, it is possible to avoid rolling back valid data within a failed batch by adjusting the size of the import batches from the default size of 1000 to 1 by editing the `spring.properties` file and restarting the application server. Note that this resolution will have a negative impact on performance.

### Data Import Field Width Maximums

All VARCHAR(255) sizes were changed to VARCHAR(250) to match Oracle Retail Merchandising System and Oracle Retail Price Management sizes.

This was done as of version 12.0.

### Download of Items Currently on Promotion to New Stores

In a new store situation, items currently on promotion may download to Point-of-Service with the original price on the item, not the promotion price. This occurs because the import process assigns a creation date equal to the current date, but this date is after the start date of the promotion.

## Hardcoded Attributes in Oracle Retail Merchandising System Extracts

The following lists identify attributes that are hardcoded in Oracle Retail Merchandising System extracts:

### Item Extract

- RegistryEligible = **true**
- SizeRequired = **false**
- SerializedItem = **false**
- Discountable = **true**
- DamageDiscountable = **true**
- EmployeeDiscountAllowed = **true**
- MinimumSaleUnitCount = **1**

### ItemCoupon Extract

- ItemCost = **0**
- Taxable = **false**
- Discountable = **false**
- Returnable = **false**
- EmployeeDiscountAllowed = **true**

### CouponPrice Extract

- PromoCompID = **-1**
- PromoCompDetlID = **-1**
- NbrTimesPerTrans = **1**
- AccountingMethod = **Discount**
- AllowSourceToRepeat = **false**

## Item Cost Attribute

In the Item Maintenance screen, the Item Cost attribute is set to **0.00** by default.

## Jar Extract

Extracts from Oracle Retail Merchandising System and Oracle Retail Price Management are typically scheduled to happen once per day.

## Multiple Regular Price

When multiple regular prices are passed for an item, the last regular price passed is the regular price that is used.

## Need To Escape Special Characters In XML File

Special characters in an XML file, such as **<**, **>**, **&** and so forth, must be escaped. For more information, see the following:

<http://www.w3.org/TR/REC-xml/>

## Preload Section of ItemImport

Data in the Preload section of ItemImport is treated as an UPS which stands for **Upsert**. DIMP tries to Update data and if fails to update, then it Inserts data.

## Price Promotion/Discount Rule endDateTime in Pricing Import XSD

An Oracle Retail Price Management Price Promotion/Discount Rule imported through DIMP that has no specified end dates will default to December 31 at 11:59 PM, 19 years in the future. That is, the endDateTime is set to `12-31-(calendar year+19) 11:59 PM`.

For example, if current year is 2009, the year in the endDateTime of promotion/Discount rule will be 2028 (2009+19):

`12-31-2028 11:59 PM`

## Promotion ID Item Not On File

When a Promotion ID that is associated with an item that is greater than the value  $2^{31}$  (2,147,483,647), then that item is considered an item not on file.

Promotion ID, Promotion Component ID and Promotion Component Detail ID cannot have a value greater than the maximum allowed for a Java int datatype ( $2^{31}$ ).

## Reason Codes for Price Discount

Oracle Retail Sales Audit is unable to identify the reason codes for a Price Discount transaction.

## RegistryEligible Field

The **RegistryEligible** field is hardcoded with the value **true** in Oracle Retail Merchandising System extracts.

## Retail Price Field Size Limitation

Current Point-of-Service column length for Unit Retail Price supports six whole digits (Decimal 8,2) only.

## Special Order Eligible Coupons

By default, all coupons imported through Data Import will be Special Order Eligible.

## Store ID Maximum Length

The Oracle Retail POS Suite products support a maximum store ID length of five digits.

Use a store ID that is not greater than five digits in length.

## Transaction-Level Items

Oracle Retail Merchandising System extracts transaction-level items only.

## Single VAT Code Per Item

Even though POS can pass multiple IGTX/TTAX lines to ReSA and from ReSA to RMS, RMS only supports one VAT\_CODE per item.

If multiple taxes for an item is sent from POS to ReSA, they will be summed to a single tax in RMS and assigned one of the applicable tax codes when writing TRAN\_DATA 88.

## Existing Functionality Gaps

There are certain functionality gaps that exist in the Oracle Retail POS Suite to Oracle Retail Merchandising System integration that are not remedied at this time. This chapter describes these functional gaps, and the suggested resolution.

### Oracle Retail Price Management

[Table 7-1](#) is a list of functionality gaps that exist for the promotion data import.

**Table 7-1** *Functionality Gaps for Promotion Data Import*

| Identified Functionality Gap                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Suggested Resolution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Oracle Retail Price Management supports a larger field (Change Value - Number) than does POS Suite. This field is the amount, either monetary or percent, to be used to change or replace the current selling price for a sale unit of an item. Could result in loss of data in case of a very large discount amount is sent to the POS Suite.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Gap to remain unchanged for this release.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Oracle Retail Price Management supports a larger Item Number field than POS Suite.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | POS Suite logs an error if the database field is exceeded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Field for Promotion Price attribute is larger in Oracle Retail Price Management.<br><br>If Oracle Retail Price Management is configured to allow overlapping promotions, multiple promotions can be applied, and the selling price represents the results of each promotion applied in the Apply Order. One record is downloaded for each promotion applied, and each has the same selling price. The functionality gap between Oracle Retail Price Management and Point-of-Service results in the POS Suite system only applying the best deal, and it does so at the time the transaction is rung up. | Avoid creating promotions in Oracle Retail Price Management with prices larger than Point-of-Service can support, DECIMAL(13,2).<br><br>Oracle Retail Price Management should be configured through the System Options to calculate promotional retail using the "Non-Compounding, Best Deal" option when integrating with the POS Suite. This does not account for the use of Price Guides with RPM, but ensures consistent application of promotion discounts between the two systems. |

[Table 7-2](#) is a list of functionality gaps that exist for the price change data import.

**Table 7–2    Functionality Gaps for Price Change Data Import**

| Identified Functionality Gap                                                                | Suggested Resolution                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Oracle Retail Price Management supports a longer field (Selling Retail) and more precision. | Gap to remain unchanged for this release.                                                                                                                             |
| Oracle Retail Price Management supports a longer Item ID field.                             | Item ID length remains the same in POS Suite and Oracle Retail Price Management. If the item ID is too long in the download file, the record is logged and discarded. |
| Oracle Retail Price Management does not send description field in download file.            | Optional Description field is not populated in Point-of-Service.                                                                                                      |

Table 7–3 is a list of functionality gaps that exist for the discount rule data import.

**Table 7–3    Functionality Gaps for Discount Rule Data Import**

| Identified Functionality Gap                                                                                                                              | Suggested Resolution                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Oracle Retail Price Management supports a longer Item ID field.                                                                                           | Item ID length remains the same in POS Suite and Oracle Retail Price Management. If the item ID is too long in the download file, the record is logged and discarded. |
| Oracle Retail Price Management field (Threshold Value) is longer and supports more precision.                                                             | Field length remains the same in Oracle Retail Price Management and POS Suite. If the threshold is a decimal value, it is logged and discarded.                       |
| Oracle Retail Price Management supports larger values and more precision than stores. Meaning of value (% , \$ , or new price) is defined by Change Type. | Field length remains the same in Oracle Retail Price Management and POS Suite.                                                                                        |
| Oracle Retail Price Management does not support the Accounting Method field.                                                                              | Assume the discount.                                                                                                                                                  |
| Oracle Retail Price Management does not directly support the Deal Distribution field.                                                                     | Assume 'target' for all with the exception of Multi-Buy promotions created with no reward list which will be set to 'source target'.                                  |
| Target Quantity field is not supported in Oracle Retail Price Management.                                                                                 | Assume target quantity of 1.                                                                                                                                          |

Table 7–4 is a list of functionality gaps that exist for the clearance data import.

**Table 7–4    Functionality Gaps for Clearance Data Import**

| Identified Functionality Gap                                                                | Suggested Resolution                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Oracle Retail Price Management supports a longer field (Selling Retail) and more precision. | Gap to remain unchanged for this release.                                                                                                                             |
| Oracle Retail Price Management supports a longer Item ID field.                             | Item ID length remains the same in POS Suite and Oracle Retail Price Management. If the item ID is too long in the download file, the record is logged and discarded. |
| Oracle Retail Price Management does not send description field in download file.            | Optional Description field is not populated in Point-of-Service.                                                                                                      |

## Oracle Retail Point-of-Service

Table 7–5 is a list of functionality gaps that exist in Point-of-Service for Oracle Retail Price Management functionality.

**Table 7–5    Functionality Gaps for Item Data Import**

| <b>Oracle Retail Price Management Functionality</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Identified Functionality Gap</b>                                                           | <b>Suggested Resolution</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Oracle Retail Price Management supports multiple promotions if configured to allow them.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Point-of-Service applies only one promotion at the time of transaction; best deal is applied. | Oracle Retail Price Management should be configured through the System Options to calculate promotional retail using the "Non-Compounding, Best Deal" option when integrating with the POS Suite. This does not account for the use of Price Guides with RPM, but ensures consistent application of promotion discounts between the two systems. |
| <p>Oracle Retail Price Management enables the execution of Finance Promotions.</p> <p>Buy N of X with promoted card, get promotional interest % for Z duration.</p> <p>For example, promotion is set up for Visa Credit Card with a threshold of \$1,000 and promotion percentage of 0, with a duration of 18 months (for no interest payments if paid in full within 18 months).</p> | Point-of-Service does not support Finance Promotion components.                               | Gap to remain unchanged for this release.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## Oracle Retail Merchandising System

[Table 7–6](#) is a list of functionality gaps that exist for the Item import.

**Table 7–6    Functionality Gaps for Item Data Import**

| <b>POS Suite Attribute</b> | <b>Identified Functionality Gap</b>                                                                                                                                               | <b>Suggested Resolution</b>                                                       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cost                       | Cost data is included in the Point-of-Service download file, from Oracle Retail Merchandising System. However, Point-of-Service does not access item cost data from manufacturer. | Gap to remain unchanged for this release.                                         |
| Manufacturer               | Not included in the Point-of-Service download, but Oracle Retail Merchandising System has this data.                                                                              | This value is null.                                                               |
| Planogram                  | Not maintained by Oracle Retail Merchandising System. Oracle Retail Merchandising System has a generic attribute that could be used for this purpose.                             | Gap to remain unchanged for this release.                                         |
| Restocking Fee             | Not maintained by Oracle Retail Merchandising System. Point-of-Service uses this to prompt for a restocking fee during returns.                                                   | Default to false for Oracle Retail Merchandising System imports.                  |
| Activation Required        | Not maintained by Oracle Retail Merchandising System.                                                                                                                             | No attribute in Oracle Retail Merchandising System. Not used by Point-of-Service. |
| Registry Eligible          | Not maintained by Oracle Retail Merchandising System.                                                                                                                             | No attribute in Oracle Retail Merchandising System. Not used by Point-of-Service. |

**Table 7–6 (Cont.) Functionality Gaps for Item Data Import**

| POS Suite Attribute        | Identified Functionality Gap                                                                                                                         | Suggested Resolution                                                                                             |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Employee Discount Eligible | Identifies an item as eligible for an employee discount. Not maintained by Oracle Retail Merchandising System.                                       | Default to <b>true</b> for Oracle Retail Merchandising System imports.                                           |
| Damage Discount Eligible   | Identifies an item as eligible for damage discount. Not maintained by Oracle Retail Merchandising System.                                            | Default to <b>true</b> for Oracle Retail Merchandising System imports.                                           |
| Size Entry Required        | Not maintained by Oracle Retail Merchandising System. Point-of-Service uses this attribute during a sale or return to prompt for item size.          | Default to false for Oracle Retail Merchandising System imports.                                                 |
| Itemizing                  | POS Suite assumes item data is interpreted as local time. File creation has the local Oracle Retail Merchandising System time, but no timezone info. | Assume all Timestamps are relative to GMT.                                                                       |
| Localization               | Oracle Retail Merchandising System data file does not contain localized data for a store.                                                            | Accepts one localized text from Oracle Retail Merchandising System and use as all three: stores, user, customer. |

Table 7–7 is a list of functionality gaps that exist for the Merchandise Hierarchy import.

**Table 7–7 Functionality Gaps for Merchandise Hierarchy Data Import**

| POS Suite Attribute | Identified Functionality Gap                                                                                                                                       | Suggested Resolution                      |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Merchant ID         | Oracle Retail Merchandising System does not specify a merchant ID with any of the merchandise classification records sent with the Merchandise Hierarchy download. | Gap to remain unchanged for this release. |

Table 7–8 is a list of functionality gaps that exist for the Store Hierarchy import.

**Table 7–8 Functionality Gaps for Store Hierarchy Data Import**

| POS Suite Attributes    | Identified Functionality Gap                                  | Suggested Resolution                      |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Store Class             | POS Suite does not accept class.                              | Gap to remain unchanged for this release. |
| Store Class Description | POS Suite does not accept class description.                  | Gap to remain unchanged for this release. |
| Store Format            | POS Suite does not accept format as part of the data import.  | Gap to remain unchanged for this release. |
| Format Name             | Store does not accept format name as part of the data import. | Gap to remain unchanged for this release. |

## Data Import Field Width Maximums

Some fields can potentially overflow at the database level because the fields are not specifically limited in length by the Data Import XSDs. The following table lists the XML elements that are affected.

**Table 7–9 Affected XML Elements**

| <b>Import</b> | <b>Elements</b>                                           | <b>Maximum Column Size</b> |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Currency      | CurrencyImport/Currency@IssuingCountryCode                | VARCHAR(4)                 |
|               | CurrencyImport/Currency@IssuingCountryCode                | VARCHAR(4)                 |
|               | CurrencyImport/Currency@ISOCODE                           | VARCHAR(3)                 |
|               | CurrencyImport/Currency@Name                              | VARCHAR(250)               |
|               | CurrencyImport/Currency@IssuingCountryNationality         | VARCHAR(120)               |
| Customer      | CustomerImport/Customer@ID                                | VARCHAR(14)                |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer@EmployeeID                        | VARCHAR(10)                |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer@PreferredLanguage                 | VARCHAR(10)                |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer@PreferredCountry                  |                            |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer@TaxID                             | VARCHAR(16)                |
|               | CustomerImport/BusinessCustomer@CompanyName               | VARCHAR(120)               |
|               | CustomerImport/BusinessCustomer@TaxExemptionCertificate   | VARCHAR(30)                |
|               | CustomerImport/BusinessCustomer@ExceptionReason           | VARCHAR(30)                |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer@LastName                          | VARCHAR(120)               |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer@FirstName                         | VARCHAR(120)               |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer@MiddleName                        | VARCHAR(120)               |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer@Salutation                        | VARCHAR(120)               |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer@Suffix                            | VARCHAR(120)               |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer@BirthDate                         | VARCHAR(30)                |
|               | CustomerImport/BusinessCustomer@CompanyName               | VARCHAR(120)               |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer/Address@Type                      | VARCHAR(30)                |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer/Address@Address1                  | VARCHAR(240)               |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer/Address@Address2                  | VARCHAR(240)               |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer/Address@Address3                  | VARCHAR(240)               |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer/Address@City                      | VARCHAR(120)               |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer/Address@State                     | VARCHAR(30)                |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer/Address@PostalCode                | VARCHAR(30)                |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer/Address@Territory                 | VARCHAR(120)               |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer/Address@Country                   | VARCHAR(30)                |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer/Telephone@Type                    | VARCHAR(30)                |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer/Telephone@Ext                     | VARCHAR(30)                |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer/Email@Address                     | VARCHAR(64)                |
|               | CustomerImport/Customer@ID                                | VARCHAR(14)                |
|               | CustomerImport/CustomerGroup/Name                         | VARCHAR(120)               |
|               | CustomerImport/CustomerGroup/Description                  | VARCHAR(250)               |
|               | CustomerImport/CustomerGroup/Name or Description@Language | VARCHAR(10)                |
|               | CustomerImport/CustomerGroup/Name or Description@Country  |                            |

**Table 7–9 (Cont.) Affected XML Elements**

| <b>Import</b>         | <b>Elements</b>                                          | <b>Maximum Column Size</b> |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                       | CustomerImport/CustomerGroup/Name                        | VARCHAR(120)               |
|                       | CustomerImport/CustomerGroup/Description                 | VARCHAR(250)               |
|                       | CustomerImport/PricingGroup/LocalizedName@Name           | VARCHAR(120)               |
|                       | CustomerImport/PricingGroup/LocalizedName@Description    | VARCHAR(250)               |
|                       | CustomerImport/PricingGroup/LocalizedName@Language       | VARCHAR(10)                |
|                       | CustomerImport/PricingGroup/LocalizedName@Country        |                            |
|                       | CustomerImport/PricingGroup/LocalizedName@Name           | VARCHAR(120)               |
|                       | CustomerImport/PricingGroup/LocalizedName@Description    | VARCHAR(250)               |
| Employee              | Employee > EmployeeFullName                              | VARCHAR(250)               |
|                       | Employee > EmployeeLastName                              | VARCHAR(120)               |
|                       | Employee > EmployeeFirstName                             | VARCHAR(120)               |
|                       | Employee > EmployeeMiddleName                            | VARCHAR(120)               |
| Item                  | Item > RetailStoreItem > POSIdentity @SupplierID         | VARCHAR(20)                |
|                       | PreloadData > Color@Code                                 | VARCHAR(20)                |
|                       | Item@Color                                               | VARCHAR(20)                |
|                       | PreloadData > Size@Code                                  | VARCHAR(10)                |
|                       | Item@Size                                                | VARCHAR(10)                |
| Merchandise Hierarchy | PreloadData > MerchandiseGroup > Description             | VARCHAR(250)               |
|                       | PreloadData > POSDepartment > POSDepartmentID            | VARCHAR(14)                |
|                       | PreloadData > POSDepartment > ParentPOSDepartmentID      | VARCHAR(14)                |
|                       | HierarchyList > Hierarchy@Name                           | VARCHAR(250)               |
|                       | HierarchyList > Hierarchy > LevelList > Level@Name       | VARCHAR(120)               |
|                       | HierarchyList > Hierarchy > NodeList > Node@ParentNodeID | VARCHAR(14)                |
|                       | HierarchyList > Hierarchy > NodeList > Node@ID           | VARCHAR(14)                |
| Pricing               | PricingImport > PriceChange @ID                          | VARCHAR(20)                |
|                       | PricingImport > PriceChange > Item @ID                   | VARCHAR(14)                |
|                       | PricingImport > PriceChange > Item @TemplateType         | VARCHAR(8)                 |
|                       | PricingImport > PriceChange @TemplateType                | VARCHAR(8)                 |
|                       | PricingImport > PricePromotion @ID                       | VARCHAR(20)                |
|                       | PricingImport > PricePromotion @TemplateType             | VARCHAR(8)                 |
|                       | PricingImport>Clearance@ID                               | VARCHAR(20)                |
|                       | PricingImport>Clearance>Item@ID                          | VARCHAR(14)                |
|                       | PricingImport>Clearance@TemplateType                     | VARCHAR(8)                 |
|                       | PricingImport>Clearance>Item@TemplateType                | VARCHAR(8)                 |
|                       | PricingImport>ClearanceReset@ID                          | VARCHAR(20)                |
|                       | PricingImport>ClearanceReset>Item@ID                     | VARCHAR(14)                |
|                       | PricingImport>ClearanceReset@TemplateType                | VARCHAR(8)                 |
|                       | PricingImport>ClearanceReset>Item@TemplateType           | VARCHAR(8)                 |

**Table 7–9 (Cont.) Affected XML Elements**

| <b>Import</b>   | <b>Elements</b>                                            | <b>Maximum Column Size</b> |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                 | DiscountRule > Sources > Source @ID                        | VARCHAR(14)                |
|                 | DiscountRule > Targets > Target @ID                        | VARCHAR(14)                |
| ScanSheet       | ScanSheetImport>ScanSheet@ItemID                           | VARCHAR(14)                |
|                 | ScanSheetImport>ScanShee@CategoryID                        | VARCHAR(14)                |
|                 | ScanSheetImport>ScanSheet@ComponentType                    | VARCHAR(1)                 |
|                 | ScanSheetImport>ScanSheet@ParentCategoryID                 | VARCHAR(14)                |
|                 | ScanSheetImport>ScanSheetI18N@Locale                       | VARCHAR(10)                |
|                 | ScanSheetImport>ScanSheetI18N@CategoryName                 | VARCHAR(120)               |
|                 | ScanSheetImport>ScanSheetI18N@ScanSheetImageLocation       | VARCHAR(200)               |
|                 |                                                            |                            |
| Store Hierarchy | PreloadData > StoreRegion > RegionID                       | VARCHAR(14)                |
|                 | PreloadData > StoreRegion > RegionName                     | VARCHAR(120)               |
|                 | PreloadData > StoreDistrict > DistrictID                   | VARCHAR(14)                |
|                 | PreloadData > StoreDistrict > RegionID                     | VARCHAR(14)                |
|                 | PreloadData > RetailStore > GeoCode                        | VARCHAR(10)                |
|                 | PreloadData > StoreDistrict > DistrictName                 | VARCHAR(120)               |
|                 | PreloadData > RetailStore > LocationName                   | VARCHAR(150)               |
|                 | PreloadData > RetailStore > DistrictID                     | VARCHAR(14)                |
|                 | PreloadData > RetailStore > RegionID                       | VARCHAR(14)                |
|                 | PreloadData > RetailStore > GeoCode                        | VARCHAR(10)                |
|                 | PreloadData > RetailStore > Address > AddressLine1         | VARCHAR(240)               |
|                 | PreloadData > RetailStore > Address > AddressLine2         | VARCHAR(240)               |
|                 | PreloadData > RetailStore > Address > AddressLine3         | VARCHAR(240)               |
|                 | PreloadData > RetailStore > Address > City                 | VARCHAR(120)               |
|                 | PreloadData > RetailStore > Address > State                | VARCHAR(30)                |
|                 | PreloadData > RetailStore > Address > PostalCode           | VARCHAR(30)                |
|                 | PreloadData > RetailStore > Address > Territory            | VARCHAR(120)               |
|                 | PreloadData > RetailStore > Address > Country              | VARCHAR(30)                |
|                 | PreloadData > RetailStore > Address > TelephoneCountryCode | VARCHAR(30)                |
|                 | PreloadData > RetailStore > Address > TelephoneAreaCode    | VARCHAR(3)                 |
|                 | PreloadData > RetailStore > Address > TelephoneLocalNumber | VARCHAR(30)                |
|                 | HierarchyList > Hierarchy@Name                             | VARCHAR(120)               |
|                 | HierarchyList > Hierarchy > LevelList > Level@Name         | VARCHAR(120)               |
|                 | HierarchyList > Hierarchy > NodeList > Node@Name           | VARCHAR(120)               |
|                 | HierarchyList > Hierarchy > NodeList > Node@Description    | VARCHAR(250)               |
| Tax             | GEOCode > GeoCodeID                                        | VARCHAR(10)                |
|                 | GEOCode > TaxJurisdictionName                              | VARCHAR(120)               |
|                 | GEOTaxJurisdiction > GeoCodeID                             | VARCHAR(10)                |
|                 | TaxAuthority > TaxAuthorityName                            | VARCHAR(120)               |
|                 | TaxAuthority > GeoCodeID                                   | VARCHAR(10)                |

**Table 7–9 (Cont.) Affected XML Elements**

| <b>Import</b> | <b>Elements</b>                    | <b>Maximum Column Size</b> |
|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|               | TaxableGroup > TaxGroupName        | VARCHAR(120)               |
|               | TaxableGroup > TaxGroupDescription | VARCHAR(250)               |
|               | TaxAuthority > AddressLine         | VARCHAR(240)               |
|               | TaxAuthority > City                | VARCHAR(120)               |
|               | TaxAuthority > State               | VARCHAR(30)                |
|               | TaxAuthority > PostalCode          | VARCHAR(30)                |
|               | TaxAuthority > CountryCode         | VARCHAR(30)                |
|               | TaxGroupRule > TaxTypeName         | VARCHAR(30)                |
|               | TaxGroupRule > TaxRuleName         | VARCHAR(120)               |
|               | TaxGroupRule > TaxRuleDescription  | VARCHAR(250)               |

## Known Integration Gaps

The following are known gaps in the Oracle Retail POS Suite to merchandising products integration:

- [Branded Debit Card Transactions](#)
- [Character Restrictions for UOMs](#)
- [Data Mismatches in Data Import](#)
- [DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup](#)
- [Discountable Attribute from Oracle Retail Merchandising System](#)
- [Empty Item Classes Lists for Data Import](#)
- [Geocode Tag Missing For Store](#)
- [Gift Card Error](#)
- [Item Export: VATCode Datatype Mismatch](#)
- [Layaway Deletion Fee](#)
- [Missing Encryption Key For Saencrypt.pc](#)
- [POSDepartmentID](#)
- [Postal Code](#)
- [Predefined Store ID](#)
- [Price Changes and Price Promotions](#)
- [Pricing Extract: Start Date and End Date Mismatch](#)
- [Pricing Extract: Store ID Datatype Mismatch](#)
- [Pricing Group ID: Data Mismatch](#)
- [Third-party Tax and Employee Information](#)
- [Till Opening and Closing](#)
- [UTF-8](#)

## Bank Deposit Details

The RTLog does not deliver bank deposit details. Currently ORPOS sends it as Nosale.

## Branded Debit Card Transactions

Currently the integration for branded debit card transactions fail between POS Suite and Oracle Retail Sales Audit.

## CatchWeight Item in RTLog

Oracle Retail Point-of-Service does not support the CatchWeight attribute for items, so the value of the field will always be set to **false** by Oracle Retail Point-of-Service.

## Character Restrictions for UOMs

Retailers are restricted to only creating and using items with two character UOMs (Unit of Measure) as part of this integration.

Oracle Retail Merchandising System transforms EA (Each) to UN (Unit) for the UOM in Item extracts to POS Suite.

POS Suite does not transform any other UOM in RTLogs to Oracle Retail Merchandising System.

Oracle Retail Point-of-Service translates UN back to EA for the RTLog.

## CTILL Records in the RTLog

Oracle Retail Point-of-Service will send two CTILL records to the RTLog for Till Close:

- one for the reconciliation activity
- one for the close activity

## Data Mismatches in Data Import

---

**Note:** See [Appendix C, Appendix: XSD Files and Data Element Definition Tables](#) for more information about mapping the exported XML files to the import XSDs. This appendix contains tables that call out the maximum bytes for any column.

---

### Character Restrictions for ContactAddressCity

For the Store Hierarchy Address attribute, Oracle Retail Merchandising System extracts 240 characters while Data Import accepts only 120 characters.

### Character Restrictions for External Event ID

For Pricing External Event ID, Oracle Retail Price Management extracts 11 characters while Data Import accepts only 10 characters.

Data Import can only accept  $2^{32}-1$  maximum value for External Event ID. For example, a value of 9999999999, which fits in a NUMBER(10) datatype, is too big for an integer in Java.

### **Character Restrictions for Item Cost/Unit Cost**

Oracle Retail Merchandising System extracts number(20,4) while Data Import accepts only number(13,4).

### **Character Restrictions for PriceOverrideAmount**

For Pricing PriceOverrideAmount, Oracle Retail Price Management extracts absolute of (20,4) while Data Import accepts only up to (13,2).

### **Character Restrictions for Pricing Coupon**

For Pricing Coupon, Oracle Retail Price Management extracts 250 characters while Data Import accepts only 160 characters.

### **Character Restrictions for Pricing Discount Percent, Discount Amount and New Price**

For Pricing Discount Percent, Discount Amount and New Price, Oracle Retail Price Management extracts an absolute of (20,4) while Data Import accepts only up to (10,4).

### **Character Restrictions for PricingGroupID**

Data Import can only accept 2<sup>32</sup>-1 maximum value for PricingGroupID. For example, a value of 9999999999, which fits in a NUMBER(10) datatype, is too big for an integer in Java.

### **Character Restrictions for Pricing Promo Description and Promo Name**

Promo Description: Oracle Retail Price Management can extract up to 640 characters, while Point-of-Service accepts only 250 characters.

Promo Name: Oracle Retail Price Management can extract up to 160 characters, while Point-of-Service accepts only 120 characters.

### **Character Restrictions for UPC**

Data Import accepts only 14 characters for UPC.

### **Data Information for UOM**

For the Item Import Preload UOM element, Oracle Retail Merchandising System currently uses and displays data code rather than data description in some places.

### **Geocode Data Missing**

Point-of-Service crashes if Geocodes are missing, and Geocodes do not exist in the XML from Oracle Retail Merchandising System.

## **DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup**

When integrated with Oracle Retail Merchandising System, the PreloadData/POSDepartment/DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup field in the MerchandiseHierarchyImport is defaulted to 0 (zero). It is the responsibility of the implementation team to update this value in the bundle with a real TaxGroup ID for the department in question before the bundle reaches POS Suite. Otherwise, a primary key violation might occur if zero is not an actual TaxGroup ID in the UDM.

## Discountable Attribute from Oracle Retail Merchandising System

The Discountable attribute for an item imported from Oracle Retail Merchandising System is always set to **true**.

## Empty Item Classes Lists for Data Import

In Back Office, **Available Classes** and **Assigned Classes** lists are empty for an item.

The menu is empty in a merchandising products-integrated environment. The retailer must define these.

## Geocode Tag Missing For Store

Oracle Retail Merchandising System does not send GeoCode information to Point-of-Service and will leave this element intentionally missing. If the GeoCode is missing during import, Data Import will default the store's GeoCode to the PostalCode if the country is **US** or **USA**. Otherwise, the GeoCode will default to the CountryCode.

See *Oracle Retail Merchandising System Operations Guide - Batch Overviews and Designs - Volume 1 Release 12.0.7* for more information.

## Gift Card Error

Items associated with giftcards are not sent from Oracle Retail Merchandising System. It is the retailer's responsibility to insert gift card associated item data in the item master to use gift card functionality in Point-of-Service.

There can be one item number for each card denomination and one for an open amount gift card.

## IGTAX Records in RTLog

Point-of-Service sends IGTAX records for both VAT and Sales Tax. Oracle Retail Sales Audit has been modified to recognize transactions in which VAT has been charged. It does not include tax in the transaction balancing calculation.

## Item Export: VATCode Datatype Mismatch

XML extracts varchar2(6) while XSD accepts number(38).

## Layaway Deletion Fee

**Layaway Deletion Fee** is sent to Oracle Retail Sales Audit as Non-Merchandise-Item which is not accepted by Oracle Retail Sales Audit.

Oracle Retail Sales Audit expects **Layaway Deletion Fee** to be delivered as a record type TTEND. Instead, it is sent as a record type TITEM.

A non-merchandise-item (nmitem) may be created for this fee and mapped in ORPOS.

## Missing Encryption Key For Saencrypt.pc

It is assumed that clients will generate their key. So a key file is not part of the release. POS Suite generates the key (file) and Oracle Retail Merchandising System reads the key from the file.

## NM ITEM Codes in Oracle Retail Sales Audit

Oracle Retail Sales Audit expects NM ITEM codes for the NM ITEMS sent for cases similar to the following:

- Layaway fee
- Layaway delete fee
- Shipping charges
- Item restocking fee

The RTLogFormat.xml file should be modified so that the following lines are modified to contain the Item ID defined in Oracle Retail Merchandising System for each of these types of items:

```
<FIELD_FORMAT name="NonMerchandiseItem" type="char" length="25" value="LAYAWAY  
CREATE FEE ITM ID" />  
<FIELD_FORMAT name="NonMerchandiseItem" type="char" length="25" value="LAYAWAY  
DELETE FEE ITM ID" />  
<FIELD_FORMAT name="NonMerchandiseItem" type="char" length="25" value="SHIPPING  
CHARGE" />  
<FIELD_FORMAT name="NonMerchandiseItem" type="char" length="25" value="RESTOCKING  
FEE" />
```

## POSDepartmentID

When an item is imported without a POSDepartmentID, that particular item not associated with a POSDepartment. When the item is viewed in Back Office, the POSDepartment list defaults its selection to the first department in the list.

## Postal Code

POS Suite permits a store postal code up to 30 characters. But POS Suite expects a US postal code to be a five digit number.

Validation in the POS Suite backend is done to ensure that US postal code is a five digit number.

Any data created in Oracle Retail Merchandising System that does not satisfy these conditions causes the POS Suite uploads to fail.

## Predefined Store ID

Store IDs reflect physical store locations. The integration infrastructure must route data objects from Oracle Retail Merchandising System to the appropriate physical store location servers using Store ID.

Data created in Oracle Retail Merchandising System using store IDs that are not configured as Stores in the POS Suite results in this data being ignored by POS Suite.

## Price Changes and Price Promotions

[Table 7–10](#) shows the default values of attributes when integrating Back Office with Oracle Retail Price Management:

**Table 7–10 Default Values for Integration**

| Attribute         | Default Value                                                                                  |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Status            | This field is deprecated. The status will be determined by the effective and expiration dates. |
| Accounting Method | Discount                                                                                       |
| Deal Distribution | Target                                                                                         |
| Target Quantity   | 1                                                                                              |

### Pricing Extract: Start Date and End Date Mismatch

XML extracts varchar2(30) while XSD accepts timestamp(9).

### Pricing Extract: Store ID Datatype Mismatch

XML extracts 10 chars while XSD accepts only 5 chars.

### Pricing Group ID: Data Mismatch

XML extracts only number(10) while XSD accepts upto number(22).

Right now, the java data type is int (2^32) and cannot take values greater than 4294967295 (NUMBER 10 in the database).

### Reason Codes for Discount Rules

All reason codes for discount rules are imported from Oracle Retail Price Management with a value of -1.

When new discount rules are created using Back Office, reason codes are generated using the TypeCode ID, which have a value between 1 and 13. The TypeCode ID is translated into a different attribute value during an RTLog extract to Oracle Retail Sales Audit. For example, because Back Office inserts the TypeCode ID into the ReasonCode column, a typecode of **BuyNoOfXGetYAtZ%Off** will cause ID 4 to be inserted as a ReasonCode for a new rule. During RTLog extract, a 4 is translated as ORRCMS.

### Third-party Tax and Employee Information

Currently, all third-party Tax and Employee information must be presented in a specific file format for consumption by Central Office.

Implementation team need to be aware of this file format.

Tax and Employee files each have an XML Schema Definition just like other Data Imports. For more information about Tax and Employee XML Schema Definitions, see [Appendix C, Appendix: XSD Files and Data Element Definition Tables](#).

### Till Opening and Closing

The integration with Oracle Retail Sales Audit requires that tills are only opened and closed once per business day.

## Total ID in the RTLog

The same Total ID is used for more than one till. This causes the following error message in Oracle Retail Sales Audit:

```
Duplicate declaration: this total id has already been used by another transaction  
xxxxx.
```

## UTF-8

UTF-8 is a required character set for the database. Data Import supports multi-byte characters in the XML and puts this data into the database as UTF-8 character set.

---

## Appendix: Discount Rules – Any or All

During import of a DiscountRule, a quantity must be specified when an Any qualifier is given for either the source or target. These two new quantities are added as columns to the PriceDerivationRule (RU\_PRDV) table:

QU\_AN\_SRC  
QU\_AN\_TGT

When the Any quantities for source or target are **zero**, Point-of-Service considers this to mean that all sources or targets are required. When the Any quantities for source or target are **one** or greater, that quantity is the minimum required for the source or target to activate the discount. When the Any quantities for source or target are -1, any combination of sources can participate in the rule. Point-of-Service considers -1 to mean that any combination of sources can participate in the rule as long as the total quantity meets the threshold value.

This is only applicable for Multithreshold discount rules.

When left unspecified during import, sources and targets are imported as **Any 1**. The Any quantity should not be confused with the quantity specified by the source or target. For example, the Any quantity can be set to **1**, but the source quantity can be set to **3**. Three items that match the source criteria must exist before that one source will meet the Any 1 qualification.

When a discount rule contains the **Any** option, and the number of available choices of sources or targets exceed the any quantity, the system must determine how to sort the items in order to know which items participate in the discount rule. The sorting algorithm varies based on the discount rule and whether or not the items participate as both sources and targets within that rule (that is, whether the sources are discounted):

- When the same items participate as both sources items and targets (that is, whether the sources receive the discount), the system sorts the source items from most expensive to least expensive to determine which source items should participate in the discount rule.
- When the same items do not participate as both sources and targets, the system sorts the source items from least expensive to most expensive and chooses the first options until the any quantity is met.
- Targets are always sorted and chosen from most expensive to least expensive and chosen in order, unless the rule specifies `BuyNoFXgetLowestPricedXatZ%off`, in which case the least expensive target items are chosen first.

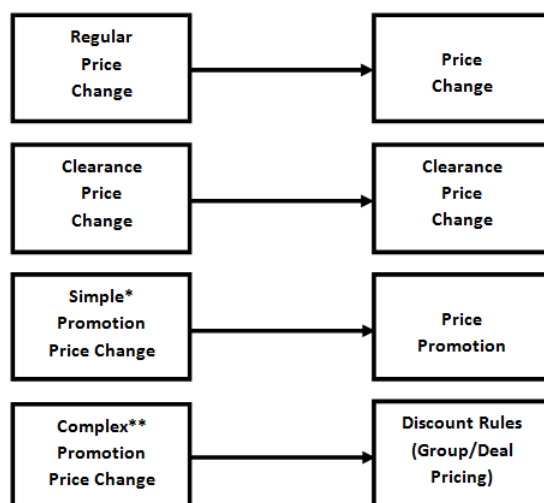


## Appendix: Pricing Rules

The following are assumptions about the behavior of Oracle Retail Price Management with regard to pricing rules:

- Oracle Retail Price Management supports promotions that are against regular retails, clearance retails, or both.
- Oracle Retail Price Management allows for overlapping promotions where multiple discounts can apply. Oracle Retail Price Management provides a system option Simple Promotion Overlap Rule. The values for the new option will be Compounding or Non-compounding Best Deal. Oracle Retail Price Management should be configured through the System Options to calculate promotional retail using the "Non-Compounding, Best Deal" option when integrating with the POS Suite. This does not account for the use of Price Guides with RPM, but will ensure consistent application of promotion discounts between the two systems. This option applies to simple promotions; it does not change the behavior for complex promotions.
- Oracle Retail Price Management does not have item attributes that define if an item is eligible for discounts or markdowns.

**Figure B–1 Oracle Retail Price Management to POS Suite Pricing Map**



\* Includes Simple Promotion Type only

\*\* Includes: Threshold Promotions, Multi-buy (Buy/Get) Promotions and Transaction Promotions

The following are Oracle Retail Price Management definitions related to pricing rules:

- Regular Price Change – Permanent change in the retail selling price for an item. Begins on the effective date, but does not define an expiration date. The new price is explicitly defined, not defined in terms of amount or percent off.
- Clearance Price Change – Change in the retail selling price for an item for the purposes of inventory clearance. Begins on the effective date, and ends on the reset date if entered in the system. Reset date is optional. The new price is explicitly defined, not defined in terms of amount or percent off.
- Promotion Price Change – Definition of pricing rules to enable a retail, promotional or temporary, price. There are three available options:
  - Simple – get **Z%** off **X**
  - Threshold – buy **N** of **X** get **Z%** off **X**
  - Multi-Buy – buy **N** of **X** get **Y** at **Z%** off

The following are POS Suite definitions related to pricing rules:

- Price Change – Permanent change in the retail selling price. Begins on the effective date, but does not define an expiration date. The new price is explicitly defined, not defined in terms of amount or percent off.
- Price Promotion – Temporary change in the retail selling price. Begins on the effective date and ends on an expiration date. Can be expressed in terms of amount off, percent off, or new price.
- Clearance – Clearance price change in the retail selling price. Begins on the effective date and can be indefinite. Can be expressed in terms of amount off, percent off, or new price. Clearance event can be reset on specified date and time to a new permanent price.
- Discount Rules – Definition of pricing rules to enable a retail promotional, or temporary, price. There are two available options:
  - Group pricing – buy **N** of **X** get **Z%** off **X**
  - Deal pricing – buy **N** of **X** get **Y** at **Z%** off
- Threshold – The minimum price allowed for a source or target to be part of a promotion. This is a separate concept from the source quantity, **N**.
- Limit – The maximum price allowed for a source or target to be part of a promotion.
- Transaction Level Discounts – There are four available options for transaction level discounts:
  - Buy **N** of **X** get **Z%** off the entire purchase
  - Buy **N** of **X** get **Z\$** off the entire purchase
  - Buy **\$N** of **X** get **Z%** off the entire purchase
  - Buy **\$N** of **X** get **Z\$** off the entire purchase

The above rules are extended to store level, where **X** can be all the discountable items in the store.

## Multi-Buy

The following are Multi-Buy pricing rules.

---

**Note:** The concept of kits is not used by RPM, this promotion type is considered multi-buy - merge grid with multi-buy grid.

---

## Oracle Retail Price Management Multi-Buy Assumptions

- If the reward list or "Y" is a group of items, only one item in the group qualifies for the discount even if the customer purchased multiple items from the reward list or "Y" target group.
- Funding of the promotion applies only to the item in the reward list or "Y" target group that received the discount.
- Oracle Retail Price Management and Oracle Retail Merchandising System do not spread the discount out to items in the reward list or "Y" and the buy list or "X" groups at the time of the sale. The Deal Distribution Indicator is always set to **Target** (reward list or "Y"). An exception to this rule is that the multi-buy promotions that are created with no reward list, will have the Deal Distribution Indicator always set to Source Target (buy list or "X").
- The buy list or "X" and the reward list or "Y" can be the same items. The Multi-Buy Cycles Indicator and Allow Repeating Sources Indicator are two separate entities:
  - Allow Repeating Sources Indicator - specifies that the same item cannot be used to qualify the buy list (N of X). For example, if you buy two pairs of jeans, and get a sweater for free, the jeans purchased must be different items. Oracle Retail Price Management promotions always have an Allow Repeating Sources Indicator set to Y.

The following is true for [Table B-1](#):

- N = quantity or value
- X = Source items or items in a list
- Y = Target item or item in a list of items
- Z = price or discount

**Table B-1 Multi-Buy**

| Promotion Type                              | Example                                                                                 | Oracle Retail Price Management Promotion Type | Oracle Retail Price Management Setup             | Compatible | Comments                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Buy N of X, Get Y at Z% off regular Price.  | Buy two pairs of jeans, get a sweater at 50% off.                                       | Multi-Buy                                     | Buy Type = Qty, Reward %off, Buy Value = N       | Yes        | NA                                                                                                             |
| Buy N of X, Get Y at Z\$ off regular Price. | Buy two pairs of jeans, get \$10 off of a sweater.                                      | Multi-Buy                                     | Buy Type = Qty, Reward Amount off, Buy Value = N | Yes        | NA                                                                                                             |
| Buy N of X, Get Lowest Priced Y at Z% off.  | Buy two pairs of jeans and two or more sweaters, get 10% off the lowest-priced sweater. | Multi-Buy                                     | Buy Type = Qty, Reward %off, Buy Value = N       | No         | Oracle Retail Price Management does not currently support "lowest price" concept, only cheapest free is valid. |

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Multi-Buy**

| Promotion Type                               | Example                                                                                                                         | Oracle Retail Price Management Promotion Type | Oracle Retail Price Management Setup                        | Compatible | Comments                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Buy \$N of X, Get \$Y for free.              | Buy one pair of jeans at regular price over \$45 and get a T-Shirt regular priced at \$25 or less for free.                     | Multi-Buy                                     | Buy Type = Qty, Reward Amount off, Buy Value = N            | Yes        | NA                                                                                       |
| Buy N of X, Get Y at Z\$ .                   | Buy two pairs of jeans, get a sweater for \$20.                                                                                 | Multi-Buy                                     | Buy Type = Qty, Reward Fixed Amount, Buy Value = N          | Yes        | Oracle Retail Price Management can change the selling UOM when discount is fixed amount. |
| Buy \$N of X, Get Y at Z% off regular Price. | Buy \$40 worth of jeans, get a sweater at 50% off.                                                                              | Multi-Buy                                     | Buy Type = Amount, Reward % Off, Buy Value = N              | Yes        | NA                                                                                       |
| Buy \$N of X, Get Y at Z\$ off regular Price | Buy \$40 worth of jeans, get \$10 off of a sweater.                                                                             | Multi-Buy                                     | Buy Type = Amount, Reward Amount Off, Buy Value = N         | Yes        | NA                                                                                       |
| Buy \$N of X, Get Y at Z\$                   | Buy \$40 worth of jeans, get a sweater for \$20.                                                                                | Multi-Buy                                     | Buy Type = Amount, Reward Fixed Price, Buy Value = N        | Yes        | NA                                                                                       |
| Buy N of A and N of B, Get Y at Z% off       | Buy a cap and a glove, get a scarf 10% off.<br><br>The buy and reward lists may use a combination of AND and OR conditions.     | Multi-Buy                                     | Buy Type = Qty, Reward %off, Buy Value = N                  | Yes        | NA                                                                                       |
| Buy N of A and N of B, Get Y at \$Z off      | Buy a cap and a glove, get a scarf \$2 off.<br><br>The buy and reward lists may use a combination of AND and OR conditions.     | Multi-Buy                                     | Buy Type = Qty, Reward Amount off, Buy Value = N            | Yes        | NA                                                                                       |
| Buy N of A and N of B, Get Y for \$Z.        | Buy a cap and a glove, get a scarf for \$10.00.<br><br>The buy and reward lists may use a combination of AND and OR conditions. | Multi-Buy                                     | Buy Type = Qty, Reward Fixed Amount, Buy Value = N          | Yes        | Oracle Retail Price Management can change the selling UOM when discount is fixed amount. |
| Buy N of X, get the cheapest free            | Buy four pair of shoes, get the cheapest pair free.                                                                             | Multi-Buy                                     | Buy Type = Qty, Reward Cheapest Free, Buy Value = N         | Yes        | NA                                                                                       |
| Buy N of A and N of B, get the cheapest free | Buy a shirt and a tie, get the cheapest item free.                                                                              | Multi-Buy                                     | Buy Type = Qty AND Qty, Reward Cheapest Free, Buy Value = N | Yes        | NA                                                                                       |

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Multi-Buy**

| Promotion Type           | Example                                                        | Oracle Retail Price Management Promotion Type | Oracle Retail Price Management Setup                                       | Compatible | Comments |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|
| Buy \$N of X for Z\$ off | Spend \$40 or more on P&G items, get \$10 off.                 | Multi-Buy                                     | Buy Type = Amount, Reward = Amount off, No items defined as reward list    | Yes        | NA       |
| Buy N of X for Z\$ off   | Buy 1 or more of select fragrances, get \$10 off.              | Multi-Buy                                     | Buy Type = Quantity, Reward = Amount off, No items defined as reward list  | Yes        | NA       |
| Buy N of X for Z% off    | Buy Rice Krispies, Large Marshmallows and Butter, get 25% off. | Multi-Buy                                     | Buy Type = Quantity, Reward = Percent off, No items defined as reward list | Yes        | NA       |

## Threshold

The following are threshold pricing rules.

### Threshold Assumptions

In RPM, threshold promotions can be either single tiered or multi-tiered (such as, buy 5 items in a group, get 10% off; buy 12 items in a group, get 20% off, and others). All of the examples in the table below show a single tier, however they all support multiple tiered threshold promotions.

For example, if you buy five pairs of jeans, you get 10% off each item. The discount applies only to the five items if, less than 10 items are purchased. If 10 items are purchased, 10% discount is applied only for 10 items. If 11 items are purchased then, the 10th items get 10% discount and one item (the least priced among all eleven) is sold on a regular price. If 12 items are purchased then, 20% discount is applied on all 12 items.

If the promotion is multi-tiered, once the next threshold is reached (12 items based on example above) the customer receives 20% off each item including any additional items more than 12.

There are two types of threshold promotions used by RPM:

- Threshold Type: Customer qualifies for the discount with any item in a group
- Item Type: Customer must buy 'X' of a particular item to get the discount

The following is true for [Table B-2](#):

- N = quantity or value
- X = Source items or items in a list
- Z = price or discount

**Table B-2 Threshold**

| Promotion Type                  | Example                                                                                                                                     | Oracle Retail Price Management Promotion Type | Oracle Retail Price Management Setup                                                              | Compatible |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Buy N of X, get Z% off.         | Buy six pairs of jeans, get 10% off each of the jeans.                                                                                      | Threshold                                     | Qualification Type = Threshold Level<br>Threshold Type = Quantity<br>Discount Type = % off        | Yes        |
| Buy N of X, Get \$Z off.        | Buy six pairs of jeans, get \$10 off each of the jeans.                                                                                     | Threshold                                     | Qualification Type = Threshold Level<br>Threshold Type = Quantity<br>Discount Type = Amount off   | Yes        |
| Buy N of X, Get items for \$Z.  | Buy two pairs of jeans and get them for \$45 each.                                                                                          | Threshold                                     | Qualification Type = Threshold Level<br>Threshold Type = Quantity<br>Discount Type = Fixed Amount | Yes        |
| Buy \$N of X, get Z% off.       | Buy \$100 worth of jeans, get 10% off each pair of jeans.                                                                                   | Threshold                                     | Qualification Type = Threshold Level<br>Threshold Type = Amount<br>Discount Type = % off          | Yes        |
| Buy \$N of X, Get \$Z off.      | Buy \$100 worth of jeans, get \$10 off each pair of jeans.                                                                                  | Threshold                                     | Qualification Type = Threshold Level<br>Threshold Type = Amount<br>Discount Type = Amount off     | Yes        |
| Buy \$N of X, get items for \$Z | Buy \$100 worth of jeans and get them for \$45 each.                                                                                        | Threshold                                     | Qualification Type = Threshold Level<br>Threshold Type = Amount<br>Discount Type = Fixed Amount   | Yes        |
| Buy N of X, get Z% off.         | Buy six pairs of jeans, get 10% off each of the jeans.<br>Each item on the promotion must meet the threshold to have the discount applied.  | Threshold                                     | Qualification Type = Item Level<br>Threshold Type = Quantity<br>Discount Type = % off             | Yes        |
| Buy N of X, get \$Z off.        | Buy six pairs of jeans, get \$10 off each of the jeans.<br>Each item on the promotion must meet the threshold to have the discount applied. | Threshold                                     | Qualification Type = Item Level<br>Threshold Type = Quantity<br>Discount Type = Amount off        | Yes        |
| Buy N of X, get items for \$Z   | Buy two pairs of jeans and get them for \$45 each.<br>Each item on the promotion must meet the threshold to have the discount applied.      | Threshold                                     | Qualification Type = Item Level<br>Threshold Type = Quantity<br>Discount Type = Fixed Amount      | Yes        |

**Table B–2 (Cont.) Threshold**

| Promotion Type                   | Example                                                                                                                                            | Oracle Retail Price Management Promotion Type | Oracle Retail Price Management Setup                                                       | Compatible |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Buy \$N of X, get Z% off.        | Buy \$100 worth of jeans, get 10% off each pair of jeans.<br><br>Each item on the promotion must meet the threshold to have the discount applied.  | Threshold                                     | Qualification Type = Item Level<br>Threshold Type = Amount<br>Discount Type = % off        | Yes        |
| Buy \$N of X, Get \$Z off.       | Buy \$100 worth of jeans, get \$10 off each pair of jeans.<br><br>Each item on the promotion must meet the threshold to have the discount applied. | Threshold                                     | Qualification Type = Item Level<br>Threshold Type = Amount<br>Discount Type = Amount off   | Yes        |
| Buy \$N of X, Get items for \$Z. | Buy \$100 worth of jeans and get them for \$45 each.<br><br>Each item on the promotion must meet the threshold to have the discount applied.       | Threshold                                     | Qualification Type = Item Level<br>Threshold Type = Amount<br>Discount Type = Fixed Amount | Yes        |

## Simple

The following is true for [Table B–3](#):

- X = Source items or items in a list
- Z = price or discount

**Table B–3 Simple**

| Promotion Type | Example                   | Oracle Retail Price Management Promotion Type | Oracle Retail Price Management Setup | Compatible |
|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Fixed Price    | Buy X, get X for \$15.    | Simple                                        | Fixed Amount                         | Yes        |
| Percent Off    | Buy X, get X for 10% off. | Simple                                        | % off                                | Yes        |
| Amount Off     | Buy X, get \$10 off of X. | Simple                                        | Amount off                           | Yes        |

## Kits

The following is true for [Table B–4](#):

- N = quantity or value
- X = Source items or items in a list
- Y = Target item or item in a list of items
- Z = price or discount

**Table B–4 Kits**

| Promotion Type                                                                                            | Example                                                  | Oracle Retail Price Management Promotion Type | Oracle Retail Price Management Setup                                                                     | Compatible |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Buy <i>N</i> of <b>X1</b> , <i>N</i> of <b>X2</b> , <i>N</i> of <b>X3</b> for a flat price \$ <b>Z</b>    | Buy hamburger, Coke and fries for 5.00                   | Multi-buy                                     | Qualification Type = Multi-buy<br>Multi-buy = Quantity (with AND connector)<br>Reward Type = Fixed Price | Yes        |
| Buy <i>N</i> of <b>X1</b> , <i>N</i> of <b>X2</b> , <i>N</i> of <b>X3</b> for \$ <b>Z</b> off of purchase | Buy hamburger, Coke and fries, receive 1.00 off purchase | Multi-buy                                     | Qualification Type = Multi-buy<br>Multi-buy = Quantity (with AND connector)<br>Reward Type = Amount Off  | Yes        |
| Buy <i>N</i> of <b>X1</b> , <i>N</i> of <b>X2</b> , <i>N</i> of <b>X3</b> for <b>Z</b> % off of purchase  | Buy hamburger, Coke and fries, save 15% off purchase     | Multi-buy                                     | Qualification Type = Multi-buy<br>Multi-buy = Quantity (with AND connector)<br>Reward Type = % off       | Yes        |

## Finance Promotion

The following is true for [Table B–5](#):

- *N* = quantity or value
- **X** = Source items or items in a list
- **Z** = price or discount

**Table B–5 Finance**

| Promotion Type                                                                                | Example                                                                                                                                                                      | Oracle Retail Price Management Promotion Type | Oracle Retail Price Management Setup                                                     | Compatible |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Buy <i>N</i> of <b>X</b> with promoted card, get promotional interest % for <i>Z</i> duration | Purchase \$1,000 of Electronics using Visa and receive promotion percentage of 0%, with a duration of 18 months (for no interest payments if paid in full within 18 months). | Finance                                       | Card Details<br>Threshold Amount \$<br>Promotion Amount %<br>Duration in Months<br>Items | No         |

## Transaction Promotion

The following are transaction promotion pricing rules.

### Oracle Retail Price Management Transaction Assumptions

- A transaction promotion will have a discount type of "amount off" or "percent off" that will be taken off the entire purchase or shopping basket versus specific items.

- Reward items will not be designated for transaction promotions.
- A transaction promotion can be created at "storewide" level or at any of the lower levels including; department, class, subclass, parent item, parent diff item, transaction item, or item list.

The following is true for [Table B-6](#):

- $N$  = quantity or value
- $X$  = Source items or items in a list
- $Z$  = price or discount

**Table B-6 Transaction**

| Promotion Type                                 | Example                                                                            | Oracle Retail Price Management Promotion Type | Oracle Retail Price Management Setup     | Compatible | Comments                                     |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Buy \$N of X, Get Z\$ Off Entire Purchase      | Buy \$200 worth of any merchandise - get \$20 off entire purchase                  | Transaction                                   | Buy Type = Amount, Reward= Amount off    | Yes        | Storewide Example                            |
| Buy \$N of X, Get Z% Off Entire Purchase       | Buy \$200 worth of any merchandise - get 20% off entire purchase                   | Transaction                                   | Buy Type = Amount, Reward= Percent off   | Yes        | Storewide Example                            |
| Buy \$N or X or Y, Get Z% Off Entire Purchase  | Buy \$100 worth of Jeans or Khakis - get 10% off entire purchase                   | Transaction                                   | Buy Type = Amount, Reward= Percent off   | Yes        | Multiple Buy lists using "or" between lists  |
| Buy \$N of X and Y, Get Z% Off Entire Purchase | Buy \$100 worth of Jeans and \$50 worth of T-Shirts - get \$50 off entire purchase | Transaction                                   | Buy Type = Amount, Reward= Amount off    | Yes        | Multiple Buy lists using "and" between lists |
| Buy N of X, Get Z\$ Off Entire Purchase        | Buy 10 items - any merchandise - get \$20 off entire purchase                      | Transaction                                   | Buy Type = Quantity, Reward= Amount off  | Yes        | Storewide Example                            |
| Buy N of X, Get Z% Off Entire Purchase         | Buy 10 items - any merchandise - get 20% off entire purchase                       | Transaction                                   | Buy Type = Quantity, Reward= Percent off | Yes        | Storewide Example                            |
| Buy \$N or X or Y, Get Z% Off Entire Purchase  | Buy 10 pairs of Jeans or Khakis - get 10% off entire purchase                      | Transaction                                   | Buy Type = Quantity, Reward= Percent off | Yes        | Multiple Buy lists using "or" between lists  |
| Buy \$N of X and Y, Get Z% Off Entire Purchase | Buy 5 pairs of Jeans and 5 T-Shirts - get \$50 off entire purchase                 | Transaction                                   | Buy Type = Quantity, Reward= Amount off  | Yes        | Multiple Buy lists using "and" between lists |



---

## Appendix: XSD Files and Data Element Definition Tables

This appendix provides the XML Schema Definitions (XSD) of the following Data Import data types:

- [Currency Import](#)
- [Customer Import](#)
- [Employee Import](#)
- [Item Import](#)
- [Merchandise Hierarchy Import](#)
- [Pricing Import](#)
- [Returns Customer Import](#)
- [ScanSheet Import](#)
- [Store Hierarchy Import](#)
- [Tax Import](#)

The XSD defines the rules for which external systems may interface with Stores applications through Data Import. An XSD specifies the format for XML documents that are sent to Data Import.

**Note:** The XML file names must begin with the following for DIMP to know which import function is being accessed and what translator to use:

- **Currency** for Currency Import
- **Customer** for Customer Import
- **Employee** for Employee Import
- **Item** for Item Import
- **Merchandise** for Merchandise Hierarchy Import
- **Pricing** for Pricing Import
- **Returns** for Returns Customer Import
- **ScanSheet** for Scan Sheet Import
- **Store** for Store Hierarchy Import
- **Tax** for Tax Import

Any XML that is imported through Data Import is expected to validate successfully against the appropriate XSD for its type. Data Import does not perform a validity check. It is the responsibility of the sending party to send proper, conforming data. Invalid XML is not parsed correctly and either the invalid parts are ignored or a parsing exception is generated.

**Note:** For more information about the tables presented in this appendix, see the following documents:

- *Oracle Retail POS Suite Entity Relationship Diagrams, Volume 1 - Subject Areas*
- *Oracle Retail POS Suite Entity Relationship Diagrams, Volume 2 - Overviews*

## Currency Import

Table C-1 identifies the XSD elements in the CurrencyImport.xsd file.

**Table C-1 Currency Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target              | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                 | Notes                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Currency<br>CO_CNY | CurrencyID          | ID_CNY_ICD           | INTEGER      | NA                                         | This ID will be generated by the system.                                                                                                    |
|                    | IssuingCountryCode  | LU_CNY_ISSG_CY       | VARCHAR(4)   | CurrencyImport/Currency@IssuingCountryCode | NA                                                                                                                                          |
|                    | ISOCountryCode      | CD_CNY_ISO           | VARCHAR(3)   | CurrencyImport/Currency@ISOCODE            | NA                                                                                                                                          |
|                    | CurrencyDescription | DE_CNY               | VARCHAR(250) | CurrencyImport/Currency@Name               | The length here is defined as the length of a single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $250/4 = 60$ . |

**Table C–1 (Cont.) Currency Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table    | Target                       | Physical Column Name | Data Type      | XSD Element/Attribute Path                        | Notes                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                       | IssuingCountryNationality    | DE_DNY_ISSG_NAT      | VARCHAR(120)   | CurrencyImport/Currency@IssuingCountryNationality | The length here is defined as the length of a single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 120/4 = 30. |
|                       | CurrencyBaseFlag             | FL_CNY_BASE          | CHAR(1)        | CurrencyImport/Currency@IsBaseCurrency            | NA                                                                                                                                       |
|                       | CurrencyScale                | QU_CNY_SCLE          | INTEGER        | CurrencyImport/Currency@Scale                     | NA                                                                                                                                       |
|                       | CurrencyPriority             | AI_CNY_PRI           | INTEGER        | CurrencyImport/Currency@Priority                  | NA                                                                                                                                       |
|                       | FinancialNetworkCurrencyCode | CD_CNY_FN_NET        | VARCHAR(20)    | No mapping available                              | NA                                                                                                                                       |
| ExchangeRateCO_RT_EXC | ExchangeRateEffectiveDate    | DC_RT_EXC_EF         | DATE           | CurrencyImport/ExchangeRate@EffectiveDate         | NA                                                                                                                                       |
|                       | ExchangeRateExpirationDate   | DC_RT_EXC_EP         | DATE           | CurrencyImport/ExchangeRate@ExpirationDate        | NA                                                                                                                                       |
|                       | CurrencyID                   | ID_CNY_ICD           | INTEGER        | CurrencyImport/ExchangeRate@CurrencyCode          | The CurrencyID is determined by matching the ISOCode in the Currency table.                                                              |
|                       | MinimumCurrencyAmount        | LL_CNY_EXC           | DECIMAL (13,2) | CurrencyImport/ExchangeRate@MinimumAmount         | NA                                                                                                                                       |
|                       | ToBuyAmount                  | MO_RT_TO_BUY         | DECIMAL (13,6) | CurrencyImport/ExchangeRate@ToBuyAmount           | NA                                                                                                                                       |
|                       | ToSellAmount                 | MO_RT_TO_SL          | DECIMAL (13,6) | CurrencyImport/ExchangeRate@ToSellAmount          | NA                                                                                                                                       |
|                       | ServiceFeeAmount             | MO_FE_SV_EXC         | DECIMAL (13,2) | CurrencyImport/ExchangeRate@ServiceFeeAmount      | NA                                                                                                                                       |

**Example C–1 CurrencyImport.xsd**

```

<xs:schema elementFormDefault="qualified">
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  -<xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation> Currency Import Schema. Copyright 2008 Oracle. All
      rights reserved.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:include schemaLocation="../../../CommonImport.xsd"/>
  - <xs:element name="CurrencyImport" type="CurrencyImport_type">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:documentation>Top-level element holding a collection of Currency and
        ExchangeRate elements.</xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:element>

```

```

-<xs:complexType name="CurrencyImport_type">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element type="Currency_type" name="Currency" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element type="ExchangeRate_type" name="ExchangeRate"
      maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute type="FillType_subtype" name="FillType" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute type="xs:dateTime" name="CreationDate"/>
  <xs:attribute type="xs:dateTime" name="ExpirationDate"/>
  <xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="Version"/>
  <xs:attribute type="xs:int" name="Priority"/>
  <xs:attribute type="xs:int" name="Batch"/>
</xs:complexType>
-<xs:complexType name="Currency_type">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation> Represents a single currency's information. Note that
      IssuingCountryCode and Priority are required for new adds.
    </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:attribute type="ChangeType_type" name="ChangeType" default="ADD"/>
  <xs:attribute type="CurrencyCode_type" name="ISOCODE" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute type="Code_type" name="IssuingCountryCode"/>
  <xs:attribute type="Description_type" name="Name"/>
  <xs:attribute type="Name_type" name="IssuingCountryNationality"/>
  <xs:attribute type="xs:boolean" name="IsBaseCurrency" default="false"/>
  <xs:attribute type="xs:int" name="Scale" default="2"/>
  <xs:attribute type="xs:int" name="Priority"/>
</xs:complexType>
-<xs:complexType name="ExchangeRate_type">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation> Represents a single exchange rate information. Note
      that EffectiveDate and ExpirationDate are required for new adds. Because
      of the way exchange rate is queried, the expiration date must be the day
      after expiration. </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:attribute type="ChangeType_type" name="ChangeType" default="ADD"/>
  <xs:attribute type="CurrencyCode_type" name="CurrencyCode"
    use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute type="Amount_type" name="MinimumAmount"/>
  <xs:attribute type="xs:date" name="EffectiveDate"/>
  <xs:attribute type="xs:date" name="ExpirationDate"/>
  <xs:attribute type="Rate_type" name="ToBuyAmount"/>
  <xs:attribute type="Rate_type" name="ToSellAmount"/>
  <xs:attribute type="Amount_type" name="ServiceFeeAmount"/>
</xs:complexType>
-<xs:simpleType name="Rate_type">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:decimal">
    <xs:totalDigits value="13"/>
    <xs:fractionDigits value="6"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
-<xs:simpleType name="Code_type">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation> ISO-3166 based four character code denoting which
      country issues the Currency. </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:maxLength value="4"/>
  </xs:restriction>

```

```

</xs:simpleType>
-<xs:simpleType name="FillType_subtype">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="KillAndFill"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="FullIncremental"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:schema>

```

The following is an example CurrencyImport XML file:

### **Example C-2 CurrencyImport.xml**

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
CurrencyImport ExpirationDate="2027-12-17T09:30:47.0Z"
CreationDate="2001-12-17T09:30:47.0Z" Batch="1" Version="1.0"
FillType="FullIncremental" Priority="0"
xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="CurrencyImport.xsd" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/200
1/XMLSchema-instance">
<!-- Example of deleting a currency by ISO code. -->
<Currency
  ISOCode="USD"
  ChangeType="DEL" />
<!-- Example of adding a Currency. -->
<Currency
  Priority="0"
  ISOCode="USD"
  ChangeType="ADD"
  Scale="2"
  IsBaseCurrency="true"
  IssuingCountryNationality="U.S."
  Name="Dollar"
  IssuingCountryCode="US"/>

<!-- Example of updating a Currency. -->
<Currency
  Priority="1"
  ISOCode="CAD"
  ChangeType="UPD"
  Scale="2"
  IsBaseCurrency="false"
  IssuingCountryNationality="Canadian"
  Name="Dollar"
  IssuingCountryCode="CA"/>

<!-- An example of deleting all rates for Canadian Dollars -->
<ExchangeRate ChangeType="DEL" CurrencyCode="CAD"/>

<!-- An example of deleting a specific rate for Canadian Dollars. The dates are
part of the primary key. -->
<ExchangeRate ExpirationDate="2008-06-02"
  ChangeType="DEL"
  CurrencyCode="CAD"
  EffectiveDate="2008-05-26"/>

<!-- An example of adding buy/sell rates for Canadian Dollars assuming base
currency is USD. 1 USD=1.00598 USD. -->
<ExchangeRate
  ExpirationDate="2008-06-02"
  ChangeType="ADD"

```

```

CurrencyCode="CAD"
EffectiveDate="2008-05-26"
ServiceFeeAmount="0.00"
ToSellAmount="0.994053"
ToBuyAmount="0.994053"
MinimumAmount="0.00"/>

<!-- An example of updating buy/sell rates for Euros assuming base currency is
USD. 1 EUR=1.554 USD. -->
<ExchangeRate
  ExpirationDate="2008-06-02"
  ChangeType="UPD"
  CurrencyCode="EUR"
  EffectiveDate="2008-05-26"
  ServiceFeeAmount="0.00"
  ToSellAmount="0.643459"
  ToBuyAmount="0.643459"
  MinimumAmount="0.00"/>
</CurrencyImport>

```

## Customer Import

Table C–2 identifies the XSD elements in the CustomerImport.xsd file.

**Table C–2 Customer Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                     | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                          | Notes                                                                                             |
|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Party<br>PA_PRTY   | PartyID                    | ID_PRTY              | INTEGER      | NA                                                  | Generated by system for each insert of new customer.                                              |
|                    | PartyLegalOrganizationCode | LU_ORG_LG            | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available                                | NA                                                                                                |
|                    | PartyTypeCode              | TY_PRTY              | VARCHAR(20)  | NA                                                  | CUST                                                                                              |
| Customer<br>PA_CT  | CustomerID                 | ID_CT                | VARCHAR(14)  | CustomerImport/Customer@ID                          | NA                                                                                                |
|                    | PartyID                    | ID_PRTY              | INTEGER      | NA                                                  | PartyID generated above.                                                                          |
|                    | CustomerFullName           | NM_CT                | VARCHAR(250) | NA                                                  | Created by system by appending last name to first name.                                           |
|                    | EmployeeID                 | ID_EM                | VARCHAR(10)  | CustomerImport/Customer@EmployeeID                  | Should be null if this customer is not an employee of the company.                                |
|                    | CustomerStatusCode         | STS_CT               | INTEGER      | CustomerImport/Customer@Status                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inactive=0</li> <li>Active=1</li> <li>Deleted=2</li> </ul> |
|                    | EncryptedAccountNumber     | ID_NCRPT_ACTN_CRD    | VARCHAR(250) | CustomerImport/Customer@EncryptedHouseAccountNumber | The XML value should be a hexadecimal string of the encrypted byte array.                         |
|                    | HashedAccountNumber        | ID_HSH_ACNT          | VARCHAR(80)  | No mapping available                                | NA                                                                                                |

Table C-2 (Cont.) Customer Import XSD Element Mapping Table

| Log/Physical table          | Target                  | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                                            | Notes                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             | MaskedAccountNumber     | ID_MSK_ACNT_CRD      | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available                                                                  | NA                                                                                                                                       |
|                             | CustomerLocale          | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)  | CustomerImport/Customer@PreferredLanguage<br>CustomerImport/Customer@PreferredCountry | The combined XML values should be a string parsable by java.lang.Locale.                                                                 |
|                             | CustomerTaxID           | ID_TAX               | VARCHAR(16)  | CustomerImport/Customer@TaxID                                                         | NA                                                                                                                                       |
|                             | CustomerPricingGroup    | ID_PRCGP             | INTEGER      | CustomerImport/Customer@PricingGroupID                                                | Maximum field size for INTEGER is typically NUMBER(10) to support Java INT datatype in application.                                      |
|                             | CustomerBatchID         | ID_CT_BTCH           | INTEGER      | No mapping available                                                                  | NA                                                                                                                                       |
| BusinessCustomer<br>ORGN_CT | OrganizationID          | ID_ORGN              | INTEGER      | NA                                                                                    | PartyID generated above.                                                                                                                 |
|                             | PartyID                 | ID_PRTY              | INTEGER      | NA                                                                                    | PartyID generated above.                                                                                                                 |
|                             | Organization Name       | ORGN_NAME            | VARCHAR(120) | CustomerImport/BusinessCustomer@CompanyName                                           | The length here is defined as the length of a single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 120/4 = 30. |
|                             | TaxExemptionCertificate | TX_EXM_CF            | VARCHAR(30)  | CustomerImport/BusinessCustomer@TaxExemptionCertificate                               | NA                                                                                                                                       |
|                             | ExceptionReason         | EXM_RSN              | VARCHAR(30)  | CustomerImport/BusinessCustomer@ExceptionReason                                       | NA                                                                                                                                       |
| Contact<br>PA_CNCT          | ContactID               | ID_CNCT              | INTEGER      | NA                                                                                    | PartyID generated above.                                                                                                                 |
|                             | ContactType Code        | TY_CNCT              | VARCHAR(20)  | NA                                                                                    | CUST                                                                                                                                     |
|                             | PartyID                 | ID_PRTY              | INTEGER      | NA                                                                                    | PartyID generated above.                                                                                                                 |
|                             | ContactLast Name        | LN_CNCT              | VARCHAR(120) | CustomerImport/Customer@LastName                                                      | The length here is defined as the length of a single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 120/4 = 30. |
|                             | ContactFirst Name       | FN_CNCT              | VARCHAR(120) | CustomerImport/Customer@FirstName                                                     | The length here is defined as the length of a single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 120/4 = 30. |
|                             | ContactMiddleName       | MD_CNCT              | VARCHAR(120) | CustomerImport/Customer@MiddleNameString                                              | The length here is defined as the length of a single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 120/4 = 30. |
|                             | ContactFull Name        | NM_CNCT              | VARCHAR(250) | NA                                                                                    | Created by system by appending last name to first name.                                                                                  |

**Table C-2 (Cont.) Customer Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target               | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                  | Notes                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | ContactSalutation    | LU_CNCT_SLN          | VARCHAR(120) | CustomerImport/Customer@SalutationString    | For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mr</li> <li>■ Mrs</li> <li>■ Ms</li> </ul>                                            |
|                    | ContactSuffix        | NM_CNCT_SFX          | VARCHAR(120) | CustomerImport/Customer@SuffixString        | For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Jr</li> <li>■ III</li> </ul>                                                          |
|                    | ContactBirthDate     | DC_CNCT              | VARCHAR(30)  | CustomerImport/Customer@BirthDateDate       | NA                                                                                                                                          |
|                    | ContactGender        | GNDR_CNCT            | INTEGER      | CustomerImport/Customer@Gender              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Unspecified=0</li> <li>■ Female=1</li> <li>■ Male=2</li> </ul>                                     |
|                    | ContactCompany Name  | CO_NM_CNCT           | VARCHAR(120) | CustomerImport/BusinessCustomer@CompanyName | The length here is defined as the length of a single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 120/4 = 30.    |
|                    | ContactMail Flag     | NO_MAIL_CNCT         | CHAR(1)      | CustomerImport/Customer@ContactByMail       | NA                                                                                                                                          |
|                    | ContactPhone Flag    | NO_PHN_CNCT          | CHAR(1)      | CustomerImport/Customer@ContactByPhone      | NA                                                                                                                                          |
|                    | ContactEmail Flag    | NO_EML_CNCT          | CHAR(1)      | CustomerImport/Customer@ContactByEmail      | NA                                                                                                                                          |
|                    | ContactFunction Code | LU_FNC_CNCT          | VARCHAR(20)  | NA                                          | No mapping available.                                                                                                                       |
| Address LO_ADS     | AddressID            | ID_ADS               | INTEGER      | CustomerImport/Customer/Address@Type        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Unspecified=-1</li> <li>■ Home=0</li> <li>■ Work=1</li> <li>■ Other=2</li> <li>■ Mail=3</li> </ul> |
|                    | AddressType Code     | TY_ADS               | VARCHAR(30)  | CustomerImport/Customer/Address@Type        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Unspecified=-1</li> <li>■ Home=0</li> <li>■ Work=1</li> <li>■ Other=2</li> <li>■ Mail=3</li> </ul> |
|                    | PartyID              | ID_PRTY              | INTEGER      | NA                                          | PartyID generated above.                                                                                                                    |
|                    | AddressLine 1        | A1_CNCT              | VARCHAR(240) | CustomerImport/Customer/Address@Address1    | The length here is defined as the length of a single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 240/4 = 60.    |

**Table C-2 (Cont.) Customer Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                       | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                 | Notes                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | AddressLine 2                | A2_ CNCT             | VARCHAR(240) | CustomerImport/Customer/Address@Address 2  | The length here is defined as the length of a single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 240/4 = 60.                                          |
|                    | AddressLine 3                | A3_ CNCT             | VARCHAR(240) | CustomerImport/Customer/Address@Address 3  | The length here is defined as the length of a single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 240/4 = 60.                                          |
|                    | AddressCity                  | CI_ CNCT             | VARCHAR(120) | CustomerImport/Customer/Address@City       | The length here is defined as the length of a single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 120/4 = 30.                                          |
|                    | AddressState                 | ST_ CNCT             | VARCHAR(30)  | CustomerImport/Customer/Address@State      | NA                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                    | AddressPostalCode            | PC_ CNCT             | VARCHAR(30)  | CustomerImport/Customer/Address@PostalCode | NA                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                    | AddressTerritory             | TE_ CNCT             | VARCHAR(120) | CustomerImport/Customer/Address@Territory  | NA                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                    | AddressCountry               | CO_ CNCT             | VARCHAR(30)  | CustomerImport/Customer/Address@Country    | NA                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Telephone PA_PHN   | PhoneID                      | ID_PHN               | INTEGER      | CustomerImport/Customer/Telephone@Type     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Unspecified=-1</li> <li>■ Home=0</li> <li>■ Work=1</li> <li>■ Mobile=2</li> <li>■ Fax=3</li> <li>■ Pager=4</li> <li>■ Other=5</li> </ul> |
|                    | PartyID                      | ID_PRTY              | INTEGER      | NA                                         | PartyID generated above.                                                                                                                                                          |
|                    | PhoneType                    | TY_PHN               | VARCHAR(30)  | CustomerImport/Customer/Telephone@Type     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Unspecified=-1</li> <li>■ Home=0</li> <li>■ Work=1</li> <li>■ Mobile=2</li> <li>■ Fax=3</li> <li>■ Pager=4</li> <li>■ Other=5</li> </ul> |
|                    | ContactArea TelephoneCode    | TA_PHN               | VARCHAR(30)  | NA                                         | No mapping available.                                                                                                                                                             |
|                    | ContactLocal TelephoneNumber | TL_ CNCT             | VARCHAR(30)  | CustomerImport/Customer/Telephone@Number   | NA                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                    | ContactExtension             | EXT_ CNCT            | VARCHAR(30)  | CustomerImport/Customer/Telephone@Ext      | NA                                                                                                                                                                                |

**Table C–2 (Cont.) Customer Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table              | Target                     | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                                                                            | Notes                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EmailAddresses<br>LO_EML_ADS    | PartyID                    | ID_PRTY              | INTEGER      | NA                                                                                                                    | PartyID generated above.                                                                                                                 |
|                                 | EmailAddressesType         | TY_EM_ADS            | INTEGER      | CustomerImport/Customer/Email@Type                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Unspecified=-1</li> <li>■ Home=0</li> <li>■ Work=1</li> <li>■ Other=2</li> </ul>                |
|                                 | EmailAddresses             | EM_ADS               | VARCHAR(64)  | CustomerImport/Customer/Email@Address                                                                                 | NA                                                                                                                                       |
| CustomerAffiliation<br>CO_CTAF  | CustomerID                 | ID_CT                | VARCHAR(14)  | CustomerImport/Customer@ID                                                                                            | NA                                                                                                                                       |
|                                 | CustomerGroupID            | ID_GP_ID             | INTEGER      | CustomerImport/Customer/CustomerGroupID                                                                               | NA                                                                                                                                       |
|                                 | IdentityVerifyRequiredFlag | FL_IDN_CTAF_VR_RQ    | CHAR(1)      | CustomerImport/Customer/CustomerGroupID@IdentityVerificationRequired                                                  | NA                                                                                                                                       |
| CustomerGroup<br>PA_GP_CT       | CustomerGroupID            | ID_GP_ID             | INTEGER      | CustomerImport/CustomerGroup@ID                                                                                       | Maximum field size for INTEGER is typically NUMBER(10) to support Java INT datatype in application.                                      |
|                                 | CustomerGroupName          | NM_GP                | VARCHAR(120) | CustomerImport/CustomerGroup/Name                                                                                     | Populate if no locale specified.                                                                                                         |
|                                 | CustomerGroupDescription   | DE_GP_CT             | VARCHAR(250) | CustomerImport/CustomerGroup/DescriptionString250                                                                     | Populate if no locale specified.                                                                                                         |
| CustomerGroup18N<br>PA_GP_CT_18 | CustomerGroupID            | ID_GP_ID             | INTEGER      | CustomerImport/CustomerGroup@IDInt                                                                                    | NA                                                                                                                                       |
|                                 | Locale                     | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)  | CustomerImport/CustomerGroup/Name or Description@Language<br>CustomerImport/CustomerGroup/Name or Description@Country | NA                                                                                                                                       |
|                                 | CustomerGroupName          | NM_GP                | VARCHAR(120) | CustomerImport/CustomerGroup/Name                                                                                     | The length here is defined as the length of a single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 120/4 = 30. |
|                                 | CustomerGroupDescription   | DE_GP_CT             | VARCHAR(250) | CustomerImport/CustomerGroup/Description                                                                              | The length here is defined as the length of a single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 250/4 = 60. |

**Table C–2 (Cont.) Customer Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table            | Target         | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                                                                  | Notes                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PricingGroup<br>CO_PRCGP      | PricingGroupID | ID_<br>PRCGP         | INTEGER      | CustomerImport/PricingGroup@ID                                                                              | This ID is sent from Oracle Retail Merchandising System.<br><br>Maximum field size for INTEGER is typically NUMBER(10) to support Java INT datatype in application. |
|                               | Name           | NM_<br>PRCGP         | VARCHAR(120) | CustomerImport/PricingGroup/LocalizedName@Name                                                              | NA                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                               | Description    | DE_<br>PRCGRP        | VARCHAR(250) | CustomerImport/PricingGroup/LocalizedName@Description                                                       | NA                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PricingGroup18<br>CO_PRCGP_18 | PricingGroupID | ID_<br>PRCGP         | INTEGER      | CustomerImport/PricingGroup@ID                                                                              | NA                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                               | Locale         | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)  | CustomerImport/PricingGroup/LocalizedName@Language<br><br>CustomerImport/PricingGroup/LocalizedName@Country | NA                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                               | Name           | NM_<br>PRCGP         | VARCHAR(120) | CustomerImport/PricingGroup/LocalizedName@Name                                                              | The length here is defined as the length of a single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 120/4 = 30.                            |
|                               | Description    | DE_<br>PRCGRP        | VARCHAR(250) | CustomerImport/PricingGroup/LocalizedName@Description                                                       | The length here is defined as the length of a single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 250/4 = 60.                            |

**Example C–3 CustomerImport.xsd**

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema elementFormDefault="qualified"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation> Customer Import Schema. Copyright 2008 Oracle. All rights
reserved. Use this schema in conjunction with a Oracle Store Systems Data
Dictionary and the relations between the element and attribute names should be
apparent. </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:include schemaLocation="../../../CommonImport.xsd"/>
  <-xs:element type="CustomerImport_type" name="CustomerImport">
    <-xs:annotation>
      <xs:documentation> Top-level element holding a collection of Customer
elements. </xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="CustomerImport_type">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element type="CustomerGroup_type" name="CustomerGroup"
maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0"/>

```

```

        <xs:element type="PricingGroup_type" name="PricingGroup"
maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element type="Customer_type" name="Customer"
maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element type="BusinessCustomer_type" name="BusinessCustomer"
maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute type="FillType_type" name="FillType" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute type="xs:dateTime" name="CreationDate"/>
    <xs:attribute type="xs:dateTime" name="ExpirationDate"/>
    <xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="Version"/>
    <xs:attribute type="xs:int" name="Priority"/>
    <xs:attribute type="xs:int" name="Batch"/>
</xs:complexType>
-<xs:complexType name="CustomerGroup_type">
    -<xs:annotation>
        <xs:documentation> Represents a group of customers that can be
        marketed to, e.g. seniors, teachers, etc. These groups are
        typically used to trigger transaction-level
        discounts.</xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
    -<xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="LocalizedNameDescription_type"
name="LocalizedNameDescription" maxOccurs="unbounded"
minOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
        <xs:attribute type="ChangeType_type" name="ChangeType"
use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute type="xs:int" name="ID" use="required"/>
    </xs:complexType>
-<xs:complexType name="PricingGroup_type">
-<xs:choice>
    <xs:element type="LocalizedNameDescription_type"
name="LocalizedName" maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element type="NameDescription_type" name="Name" maxOccurs="1"
minOccurs="1"/>
</xs:choice>
    <xs:attribute type="xs:int" name="ID"/>
    <xs:attribute type="ChangeType_type" name="ChangeType" default="ADD"/>
</xs:complexType>
-<xs:complexType name="Customer_type">
    -<xs:annotation>
        <xs:documentation> Represents a single customer's information.
        Each Address, Telephone and Email should have a different Type
        because the Type becomes part of the primary key for that
        record.</xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
    -<xs:sequence>
        <xs:element type="Address_type" name="Address" maxOccurs="5"
minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element type="Telephone_type" name="Telephone" maxOccurs="7"
minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element type="Email_type" name="Email" maxOccurs="4"
minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element type="CustomerGroupID_type"
name="CustomerGroupID" maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
        <xs:attribute type="ChangeType_type" name="ChangeType"
use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute type="ID_type" name="ID" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="FirstName"/>

```

```

<xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="LastName"/>
<xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="MiddleName"/>
<xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="Salutation"/>
<xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="Suffix"/>
<xs:attribute type="xs:date" name="BirthDate"/>
<xs:attribute type="Gender_type" name="Gender"/>
<xs:attribute type="xs:boolean" name="ContactByMail"/>
<xs:attribute type="xs:boolean" name="ContactByPhone"/>
<xs:attribute type="xs:boolean" name="ContactByEmail"/>
<xs:attribute type="receipt_preference" name="ReceiptPreference"/>
<xs:attribute type="EmployeeID_type" name="EmployeeID"/>
<xs:attribute type="Status_type" name="Status"/>
<xs:attribute type="xs:string"
name="EncryptedHouseAccountNumber"/>
<xs:attribute type="xs:int" name="PricingGroupID"/>
<xs:attribute type="Language_type" name="PreferredLanguage"/>
<xs:attribute type="Country_type" name="PreferredCountry"/>
<xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="EncryptTaxID"/>
</xs:complexType>
<-xs:complexType name="BusinessCustomer_type">
  <-xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation> Represents a single business's
      information. In this case, setting any person attributes,
      like FirstName would be for the company's contact.
    </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <-xs:complexContent>
    <-xs:extension base="Customer_type">
      <xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="CompanyName"
        use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute type="xs:string"
        name="TaxExemptionCertificate"/>
      <xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="ExceptionReason"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<-xs:complexType name="CustomerGroupID_type">
  <-xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation> Its only necessary to specify a ChangeType
      when updating a customer and deleting the specified customer
      group. </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <-xs:simpleContent>
    <-xs:extension base="xs:int">
      <xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="ChangeType"
        use="optional" default="DEL"/>
      <xs:attribute type="xs:boolean"
        name="IdentityVerificationRequired"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:simpleContent>
</xs:complexType>
<-xs:complexType name="Address_type">
  <-xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation> Its only necessary to specify a ChangeType
      when updating a customer and deleting the specified address.
    </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="ChangeType" use="optional"
    default="DEL"/>
  <xs:attribute type="AddressType_type" name="Type"

```

```

        use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="Address1" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="Address2" use="optional"/>
        <xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="Address3" use="optional"/>
        <xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="City" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="State"/>
        <xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="PostalCode"/>
        <xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="Territory"/>
        <xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="Country"/>
    </xs:complexType>
    <-xs:complexType name="Telephone_type">
        <-xs:annotation>
            <xs:documentation> Its only necessary to specify a ChangeType
                when updating a customer and deleting the specified
                telephone. </xs:documentation>
        </xs:annotation>
        <xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="ChangeType"
            use="optional" default="DEL"/>
        <xs:attribute type="TelephoneType_type" name="Type"
            use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="Number" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="Ext"/>
    </xs:complexType>
    <-xs:complexType name="Email_type">
        <-xs:annotation>
            <xs:documentation> Its only necessary to specify a ChangeType
                when updating a customer and deleting the specified email.
            </xs:documentation>
        </xs:annotation>
        <xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="ChangeType"
            use="optional" default="DEL"/>
        <xs:attribute type="EmailType_type" name="Type"
            use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute type="xs:string" name="Address" use="required"/>
    </xs:complexType>
    <-xs:simpleType name="Gender_type">
        <-xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:enumeration value="Unspecified"/>
            <xs:enumeration value="Female"/>
            <xs:enumeration value="Male"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
    <-xs:simpleType name="EmployeeID_type">
        <-xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:maxLength value="10"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
    <-xs:simpleType name="Status_type">
    <-xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Inactive"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Active"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Deleted"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<-xs:simpleType name="AddressType_type">
    <-xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Unspecified"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Home"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Work"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Other"/>
    </xs:restriction>

```

```

        <xs:enumeration value="Mail"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
-<xs:simpleType name="TelephoneType_type">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Unspecified"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Home"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Work"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Mobile"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Fax"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Pager"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Other"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
-<xs:simpleType name="EmailType_type">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Unspecified"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Home"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Work"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Other"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
-<xs:simpleType name="receipt_preference">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:maxLength value="5"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="NONE"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="PRINT"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="EMAIL"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="BOTH"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:schema>

```

The following is an example CustomerImport XML file:

#### **Example C-4 CustomerImport.xml**

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<CustomerImportExpirationDate="2027-12-17T09:30:47.0Z"
  CreationDate="2001-12-17T09:30:47.0Z" Batch="1" Version="1.0"
  FillType="FullIncremental" Priority="0"
  xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="CustomerImport.xsd" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2
001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <-CustomerGroup ChangeType="DEL" ID="0">
    <LocalizedNameDescription Country="US" Language="en" Description="Customer
      Group 0 description" Name="Group0 Name"/>
  </CustomerGroup>
  <-CustomerGroup ChangeType="ADD" ID="0">
    <LocalizedNameDescription Country="US" Language="en" Description="Customer
      Group 0 description" Name="Group0 Name"/>
  </CustomerGroup>
  <-CustomerGroup ChangeType="ADD" ID="1">
    <LocalizedNameDescription Country="US" Language="en" Description="Customer
      Group 1 description" Name="Group1 Name"/>
    <LocalizedNameDescription Country="FR" Language="fr" Description="Ceci est un
      groupe clientèle importé" Name="Grouper le Nom"/>
  </CustomerGroup>
  <-CustomerGroup ChangeType="ADD" ID="2">
    <LocalizedNameDescription Country="US" Language="en" Description="Customer
      Group 2 description" Name="Group2 Name"/>
  </CustomerGroup>
</CustomerImport>

```

```

</CustomerGroup>
  -<CustomerGroup ChangeType="UPD" ID="2">
    <LocalizedNameDescription Country="FR" Language="fr" Description="Ceci
      est un groupe clientèle importé" Name="Grouper le Nom"/>
  </CustomerGroup>
<Customer ChangeType="DEL" ID="04241990"/>
<Customer ChangeType="ADD" ID="04241990100000" LastName="Smith"
  FirstName="Joe"/>
-<Customer ChangeType="UPD" ID="04241990100000" LastName="Smith"
  FirstName="Joe" PreferredCountry="US" PreferredLanguage="en"
  ReceiptPreference="EMAIL" EncryptTaxID="MDAxMcPaSJvzs5gP"
  PricingGroupID="2"
  EncryptedHouseAccountNumber="cWD4aIA1E4/LyabIBBlJ6+oMDSGhsdBj+DnzjVvr6Pk="
  Status="Active" EmployeeID="20027" ContactByEmail="true"
  ContactByPhone="true" ContactByMail="true" Gender="Male"
  BirthDate="1970-01-01" Suffix="Jr" Salutation="Mr" MiddleName="P">
  <Address Country="US" PostalCode="7878799" State="TX" City="Round Rock"
    Address2="Apt 12" Address1="1234 River Rd" Type="Home"/>
  <Address Country="US" PostalCode="78756" State="TX" City="Austin"
    Address2="Suite F" Address1="1111 Potomac Ave" Type="Work"/>
  <Telephone Type="Work" Ext="4444" Number="5125551234"/>
  <Telephone Type="Home" Number="5125551235"/>
  <Telephone Type="Mobile" Number="5125551236"/>
  <Email Type="Home" Address="joe.smith@example.com"/>
  <Email Type="Work" Address="joe.smithwork@example.com"/>
  <CustomerGroupID
    IdentityVerificationRequired="true">1</CustomerGroupID>
  <CustomerGroupID
    IdentityVerificationRequired="true">2</CustomerGroupID>
</Customer>
-<BusinessCustomer ChangeType="ADD" ID="04241990100001" ExceptionReason="44"
  TaxExemptionCertificate="MDAxN9kye/U+vHVUVpeeTgl498I=" CompanyName="Acme
  Inc">
  <Address Country="US" PostalCode="78756" State="TX" City="Austin"
    Address2="Suite F" Address1="1234 River Rd" Type="Work"/>
  <Telephone Type="Mobile" Number="7125558989"/>
</BusinessCustomer>
-<BusinessCustomer ChangeType="ADD" ID="04241990100002" LastName="Doe"
  FirstName="Jane" PreferredCountry="FR" PreferredLanguage="fr"
  ReceiptPreference="PRINT" EncryptTaxID="MDAxN9kye/U+vHVUVpeeTgl498I="
  PricingGroupID="2"
  EncryptedHouseAccountNumber="cWD4aIA1E4/LyabIBBlJ6+oMDSGhsdBj+DnzjVvr6Pk="
  Status="Active" ContactByEmail="false" ContactByPhone="true"
  ContactByMail="true" Gender="Female" BirthDate="1971-10-10"
  Salutation="Mrs" MiddleName="X" ExceptionReason="44"
  TaxExemptionCertificate="MDAxN9kye/U+vHVUVpeeTgl498I=" CompanyName="Gizmos
  Inc">
  <Address Country="US" PostalCode="78701" State="TX" City="Austin"
    Address1="101 Congress Ave" Type="Work"/>
  <Telephone Type="Mobile" Number="7125558989"/>
  <Email Type="Work" Address="info@example.com"/>
  <CustomerGroupID IdentityVerificationRequired="true">1</CustomerGroupID>
  <CustomerGroupID
    IdentityVerificationRequired="false">2</CustomerGroupID>
</BusinessCustomer>
</CustomerImport>

```

## Employee Import

Table C-3 identifies the XSD elements in the EmployeeImport.xsd file.

**Table C-3 Employee Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                              | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path              | Notes                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Employee PA_EM     | EmployeeID                          | ID_EM                | VARCHAR(10)  | Employee/EmployeeID                     | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | PartyID                             | ID_PRTY              | INTEGER      | Employee/PartyID                        | Link to PA_PRTY not required by application.                                                                                              |
|                    | EmployeeLoginID                     | ID_LOGIN             | VARCHAR(120) | Employee/EmployeeAccess/EmployeeLoginID | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | EmployeeAlternateID                 | ID_ALT               | VARCHAR(120) | Employee/EmployeeAccess/EmployeeAltID   | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | EmployeeAccess Password             | PW_ACS_EM            | VARCHAR(250) | Employee/EmployeeAccess/AccessPassword  | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | EmployeeName                        | NM_EM                | VARCHAR(250) | Employee/EmployeeFullName               | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $250/4 = 60$ . |
|                    | Employee LastName                   | LN_EM                | VARCHAR(120) | Employee/EmployeeLastName               | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $120/4 = 30$ . |
|                    | Employee FirstName                  | FN_EM                | VARCHAR(120) | Employee/EmployeeFirstName              | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $120/4 = 30$ . |
|                    | EmployeeMiddleName                  | MD_EM                | VARCHAR(120) | Employee/EmployeeMiddleName             | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $120/4 = 30$ . |
|                    | EmployeeRole                        | ROLE_EM              | VARCHAR(120) | Employee/EmployeeRole                   | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | SocialSecurityNumber                | UN_NMB_SCL_SCTY      | CHAR(9)      | Employee/EmployeeSSN                    | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | EmployeeStatus Code                 | SC_EM                | VARCHAR(20)  | Employee/StatusCode                     | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | WorkGroupID                         | ID_GP_WRK            | INTEGER      | Employee/EmployeeAccess/WorkGroupID     | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | EmployeeLocale                      | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)  | Employee/Locale                         | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | NumberOfDays ValidFor TempEmployees | NUMB_DYS_VLD         | INTEGER      | Employee/NumberOfDaysValid              | Only applies to temporary employees.                                                                                                      |

**Table C-3 (Cont.) Employee Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table                                        | Target                         | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                        | Notes                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                           | ExpirationTimeForTempEmployees | DC_EXP_TMP           | DATE         | Employee/TempEmployee/ExpirationDate                              | Only applies to temporary employees.                                  |
|                                                           | EmployeeType                   | TYPE_EMP             | INTEGER      | Employee/EmployeeType                                             | 0 means Standard employee.<br>1 means Temporary employee.             |
|                                                           | EmployeeStore Assignment       | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)   | Employee/EmployeeStoreOrHierarchyAssn/EmployeeStoreID             | NA                                                                    |
|                                                           | NewPassword RequiredFlag       | FL_PW_NW_REQ         | CHAR(1)      | Employee/EmployeeAccess/NewPassword Required                      | NA                                                                    |
|                                                           | PasswordCreatedDate            | TS_CRT_PW            | TIMESTAMP    | Employee/EmployeeAccess/PasswordCreationDate                      | If date is not specified, a new date is used.                         |
|                                                           | NumberOfFailed Passwords       | NUMB_FLD_PW          | INTEGER      | 0                                                                 | No failed passwords inserted as it is calculated by each application. |
| Employee Password History<br>MA_HST_PW_EM                 | EmployeeID                     | ID_EM                | VARCHAR(10)  | Employee/EmployeeID                                               | NA                                                                    |
|                                                           | PasswordCreatedDate            | TS_CRT_PW            | TIMESTAMP    | Employee/EmployeeAccess/PasswordHistoryEntry/PasswordCreationDate | If date is not specified, a new date is used.                         |
|                                                           | EmployeeAccess Password        | PW_ACS_EM            | VARCHAR(250) | Employee/EmployeeAccess/PasswordHistoryEntry/AccessPassword       | NA                                                                    |
| Employee Hierarchy Association<br>EMPLOYEE_HIERARCHY_ASSN | LoginID                        | ID_LOGIN             | VARCHAR(120) | Employee/EmployeeAccess/EmployeeLoginID                           | NA                                                                    |

**Table C–3 (Cont.) Employee Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target     | Physical Column Name | Data Type   | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                                       | Notes |
|--------------------|------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|                    | FunctionID | ID_STRGP_FNC         | INTEGER     | Employee/EmployeeStoreOrHierarchyAssn/EmployeeHierarchyAssn/StoreGroupFunctionID | NA    |
|                    | GroupID    | ID                   | VARCHAR(10) | Employee/EmployeeStoreOrHierarchyAssn/EmployeeHierarchyAssn/No delID             | NA    |
|                    | GroupType  | TYPE                 | VARCHAR(10) | Employee/EmployeeStoreOrHierarchyAssn/EmployeeHierarchyAssn/No delType           | NA    |

**Example C–5 EmployeeImport.xsd**

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  elementFormDefault="qualified">

  <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
    Employee Import Schema. Copyright 2006 Oracle. All rights reserved.
  </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>

  <xs:include schemaLocation="../../../common.xsd"></xs:include>
  <xs:element name="EmployeeImport" type="EmployeeImport_type">
    <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
      Top-level element holding a collection of Employee elements.
    </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
  </xs:element>

  <xs:complexType name="EmployeeImport_type">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Employee" type="Employee_type" minOccurs="1"
        maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="FillType" type="FillType_type" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="CreationDate" type="xs:dateTime"/>
    <xs:attribute name="ExpirationDate" type="xs:dateTime"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Version" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Priority" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Batch" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="Employee_type">
    <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
      Represents a single employee's information.
    </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_type" default="ADD" minOccurs="1"
        maxOccurs="1" />
      <xs:element name="EmployeeID" type="EmployeeID_type" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
        />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

```

```

<xs:element name="EmployeeFirstName" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
/>
<xs:element name="EmployeeLastName" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
/>
<xs:element name="EmployeeMiddleName" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
/>
<xs:element name="EmployeeFullName" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
/>
<xs:element name="EmployeeSSN" type="SSN_type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
<xs:element name="EmployeeRole" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
<xs:element name="PartyID" type="xs:int" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
<xs:element name="StatusCode" type="StatusCode_type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
/>
<xs:element name="Locale" type="ID_type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
<xs:element name="EmployeeAccess" type="EmployeeAccess_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1" />
<xs:element name="EmployeeType" type="StatusCode_type">
<xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
0 means 'Standard' employee, 1 means Temporary employee
</xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="NumberDaysValid" type="xs:int" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
<xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
Only applies to temporary employee
</xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="TempEmployeeExpirationDate" type="xs:date" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1">
<xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
Only applies to temporary employee
</xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="EmployeeStoreOrHierarchyAssn"
type="EmployeeStoreOrHierarchyAssn_type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="EmployeeID_type">
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:maxLength value="10" />
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="SSN_type">
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:maxLength value="9" />
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="StatusCode_type">
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:enumeration value="0" />
<xs:enumeration value="1" />
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="EmployeeAccess_type">
<xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
Holds all information regarding access to the system.
</xs:documentation></xs:annotation>

```

```

<xs:sequence>
  <xs:element name="EmployeeLoginID" type="xs:string" />
  <xs:element name="AccessPassword" type="xs:string" />
  <xs:element name="WorkGroupID" type="xs:int" />
  <xs:element name="EmployeeAltID" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
  <xs:element name="NewPasswordRequired" type="xs:boolean" />
  <xs:element name="PasswordCreationDate" type="xs:dateTime" />
  <xs:element name="PasswordHistory" type="PasswordHistory_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1">
</xs:element>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="PasswordHistory_type">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="PasswordHistoryEntry" type="PasswordHistoryEntry_type"
minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="PasswordHistoryEntry_type">
  <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
    Holds a single password history entry.
  </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="PasswordCreationDate" type="xs:dateTime" />
    <xs:element name="AccessPassword" type="xs:string" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="EmployeeStoreOrHierarchyAssn_type">
  <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
    Holds an employee association to a store and/or a hierarchy node. Generally, only
    one of the
    enclosed elements is provided; however, there may be cases where an employee needs
    both a store
    association and a hierarchy association, so a sequence with optional elements is
    used instead of
    a choice.
  </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="EmployeeStoreID" type="RetailStoreId_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="EmployeeHierarchyAssn" type="EmployeeHierarchyAssn_type"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="EmployeeHierarchyAssn_type">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="NodeID" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="NodeType" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="StoreGroupFunctionID" type="xs:int" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

</xs:schema>

```

The following is an example Employee Import XML file.

**Example C-6 EmployeeImport.xml**

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<EmployeeImport xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="EmployeeImport.xsd"
Priority="0"
FillType="FullIncremental"
Version="1.0"
Batch="1"
CreationDate="2001-12-17T09:30:47.0Z"
ExpirationDate="2027-12-17T09:30:47.0Z">

  <Employee>
    <ChangeType>DEL</ChangeType>
    <EmployeeID>20027</EmployeeID>
  </Employee>

  <Employee>
    <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
    <EmployeeID>20027</EmployeeID>
    <EmployeeFirstName>Guest</EmployeeFirstName>
    <EmployeeLastName>User</EmployeeLastName>
    <EmployeeMiddleName>P</EmployeeMiddleName>
    <EmployeeFullName>Guest User</EmployeeFullName>
    <EmployeeSSN>172372777</EmployeeSSN>
    <EmployeeRole>Administrator</EmployeeRole>
    <PartyID>1</PartyID>
    <StatusCode>1</StatusCode>
    <Locale>en_US</Locale>
    <EmployeeAccess>
      <EmployeeLoginID>pos</EmployeeLoginID>

      <AccessPassword>cWD4aIA1E4/LyabIBBlJ6+oMDSGhsdBj+DnzjVwr6Pk=</AccessPassword>
      <WorkGroupID>3</WorkGroupID>
      <EmployeeAltID>pos</EmployeeAltID>
      <NewPasswordRequired>true</NewPasswordRequired>
      <PasswordCreationDate>2001-12-31T12:00:00</PasswordCreationDate>
      <PasswordHistory>
        <PasswordHistoryEntry>
          <PasswordCreationDate>2001-12-31T12:00:00</PasswordCreationDate>
        </PasswordHistoryEntry>
      </PasswordHistory>
    </EmployeeAccess>
    <EmployeeType>0</EmployeeType>
    <EmployeeStoreOrHierarchyAssn>
      <EmployeeStoreID>04241</EmployeeStoreID>
      <EmployeeHierarchyAssn>
        <NodeID>04241</NodeID>
        <NodeType>store</NodeType>
        <StoreGroupFunctionID>1</StoreGroupFunctionID>
      </EmployeeHierarchyAssn>
    </EmployeeStoreOrHierarchyAssn>
  </Employee>
</EmployeeImport>

```

**Item Import**

Table C-4 identifies the PreloadData element mapping for the ItemImport.xsd file.

**Table C-4 Item Import XSD PreloadData Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table          | Target                            | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                             | Notes                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ItemColor<br>CO_CLR         | ColorCode                         | ED_CLR               | VARCHAR(20)  | PreloadData/Color@Code                                 | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                             | ColorNames                        | NM_CLR               | VARCHAR(120) | PreloadData/Color@Names                                | Contains a short list of names given to this color.                                                                                       |
|                             | Description                       | DE_CLR               | VARCHAR(250) | PreloadData/Color@Description                          | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                             | RecordCreated Timestamp           | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now( )                                                 | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                             | RecordLast Modified Timestamp     | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now( )                                                 | NA                                                                                                                                        |
| ItemColorI18N<br>CO_CLR_I18 | ColorCode                         | ED_CLR               | VARCHAR(20)  | PreloadData/Color@Code                                 | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                             | Locale                            | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)  | No mapping available                                   | System Supported Locales.                                                                                                                 |
|                             | LocalizedColorName                | NM_CLR               | VARCHAR(120) | PreloadData/Color/LocalizedNameDescription@Name        | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $120/4 = 30$ . |
|                             | LocalizedColorDescription         | DE_CLR               | VARCHAR(250) | PreloadData/Color/LocalizedNameDescription@Description | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $250/4 = 60$ . |
| ItemSize<br>CO_SZ           | SizeCode                          | ED_SZ                | VARCHAR(10)  | PreloadData/Size@Code                                  | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                             | ActualSize Proportion Description | DE_PRPTN_ACT_SZ      | VARCHAR(250) | PreloadData/Size@ProportionDesc                        | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                             | ActualSize Type Description       | DE_TYP_ACT_SZ        | VARCHAR(250) | PreloadData/Size@TypeDesc                              | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                             | ActualSize Code                   | ED_SZ_ACT            | VARCHAR(20)  | PreloadSize/Size@ActualSizeCode                        | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                             | TableName                         | NM_TB_SZ             | VARCHAR(120) | PreloadSize/Size@TableName                             | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                             | TableCode                         | ED_TB_SZ             | VARCHAR(20)  | PreloadSize/Size@TableCode                             | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                             | Table Description                 | DE_TB_SZ             | VARCHAR(250) | PreloadSize/Size@TableDesc                             | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                             | RecordCreated Timestamp           | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now( )                                                 | NA                                                                                                                                        |

**Table C–4 (Cont.) Item Import XSD PreloadData Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table          | Target                                   | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                | Notes                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             | RecordLast Modified Timestamp            | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now( )                                                    | NA                                                                                                                                        |
| ItemSizeI18N<br>CO_SZ_I8    | SizeCode                                 | ED_SZ                | VARCHAR(10)  | PreloadData/Size@<br>Code                                 | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                             | Locale                                   | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)  | No mapping available                                      | System Supported Locales                                                                                                                  |
|                             | LocalizedActualSizeProportionDescription | DE_PRPTN_ACT_SZ      | VARCHAR(250) | PreloadData/Size/<br>LocalizedSizeData<br>@ProportionDesc | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $250/4 = 60$ . |
|                             | LocalizedActualSizeTypeDescription       | DE_TYP_ACT_SZ        | VARCHAR(250) | PreloadData/Size/<br>LocalizedSizeData<br>@TypeDesc       | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $250/4 = 60$ . |
|                             | LocalizedTableName                       | NM_TB_SZ             | VARCHAR(120) | PreloadData/Size/<br>LocalizedSizeData<br>@TableName      | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $120/4 = 30$ . |
|                             | LocalizedTable Description               | DE_TB_SZ             | VARCHAR(250) | PreloadData/Size/<br>LocalizedSizeData<br>@TableDesc      | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $250/4 = 60$ . |
| ItemStyle<br>CO_STYL        | StyleCode                                | LU_STYL              | VARCHAR(4)   | PreloadData/Style<br>@Code                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                             | StyleName                                | NM_STYL              | VARCHAR(120) | PreloadData/Style<br>@Name                                | Contains a short list of names given to this color.                                                                                       |
|                             | Description                              | DE_STYL              | VARCHAR(250) | PreloadData/Style<br>@Description                         | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                             | RecordCreated Timestamp                  | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now( )                                                    | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                             | RecordLast Modified Timestamp            | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now( )                                                    | NA                                                                                                                                        |
| ItemStyleI18N<br>CO_STYL_I8 | StyleCode                                | LU_STYL              | VARCHAR(4)   | PreloadData/Style<br>@Code                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                             | Locale                                   | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)  | No mapping available                                      | System Supported Locales                                                                                                                  |

**Table C–4 (Cont.) Item Import XSD PreloadData Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table              | Target                     | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                             | Notes                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 | LocalizedStyle Name        | NM_STYL              | VARCHAR(120) | PreloadData/Style/LocalizedNameDescription@Name        | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $120/4 = 30$ . |
|                                 | LocalizedStyle Description | DE_STYL              | VARCHAR(250) | PreloadData/Style/LocalizedNameDescription@Description | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $250/4 = 60$ . |
| UnitOf Measure<br>CO_UOM        | UnitOf MeasureCode         | LU_UOM               | VARCHAR(2)   | PreloadData/UOM@Code                                   | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                 | UnitOf MeasureType Code    | TY_UOM               | VARCHAR(2)   | PreloadData/UOM@TypeCode                               | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                 | EnglishMetric Flag         | FL_UOM_ENG_MC        | CHAR(1)      | PreloadData/UOM@System                                 | "Metric" = 1                                                                                                                              |
|                                 | Name                       | NM_UOM               | VARCHAR(120) | PreloadData/UOM@Name                                   | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                 | Description                | DE_UOM               | VARCHAR(250) | PreloadData/UOM@Description                            | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                 | DefaultUnitOf MeasureFlag  | FL_DFLT_UOM          | CHAR(1)      | PreloadData/UOM@IsDefault                              | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                 | DefaultEntry Code          | FL_CD_ENT_DFLT       | CHAR(1)      | PreloadData/UOM@DefaultEntryCode                       | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                 | EnabledFlag                | FL_CD_ENT_ENAB       | CHAR(1)      | PreloadData/UOM@Enabled                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                 | ListSortIndex              | CD_ENT_SRT           | SMALLINT     | PreloadData/UOM@SortIndex                              | NA                                                                                                                                        |
| UnitOfMeasureI18N<br>CO_UOM_I18 | UnitOfMeasureCode          | LU_UOM               | VARCHAR(2)   | PreloadData/UOM@Code                                   | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                 | Locale                     | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)  | No mapping available                                   | System Supported Locales                                                                                                                  |
|                                 | UnitOfMeasureName          | NM_UOM               | VARCHAR(120) | PreloadData/UOM/LocalizedNameDescription@Name          | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $120/4 = 30$ . |

**Table C-4 (Cont.) Item Import XSD PreloadData Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table                                      | Target                                      | Physical Column Name | Data Type               | XSD Element/Attribute Path                           | Notes                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                         | UnitOfMeasureDescription                    | DE_UOM               | VARCHAR(250)            | PreloadData/UOM/LocalizedNameDescription@Description | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $250/4 = 60$ . |
| Manufacturer PA_MF                                      | ManufacturerID                              | ID_MF                | VARCHAR(22)             | PreloadData/Manufacturer@ID                          | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                         | Name                                        | NM_MF                | VARCHAR(120)            | PreloadData/Manufacturer@Name                        | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                         | PartyID                                     | ID_PRTY              | Null value to be stored | NA                                                   | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                         | RecordCreatedTimestamp                      | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP               | NA                                                   | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                         | RecordLastModifiedTimestamp                 | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP               | NA                                                   | NA                                                                                                                                        |
| ManufacturerID 18N<br>PA_MF_I8                          | ManufacturerID                              | ID_MF                | VARCHAR(22)             | PreloadData/Manufacturer@ID                          | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                         | Locale                                      | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)             | No mapping available                                 | System Supported Locales                                                                                                                  |
|                                                         | LocalizedName                               | NM_MF                | VARCHAR(120)            | PreloadData/Manufacturer/LocalizedName@Name          | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $120/4 = 30$ . |
| Merchandise Classification Code<br>LU_CD_STRC_MR        | Merchandise Classification Code             | ID_STRC_MR_CD        | VARCHAR(10)             | PreloadData/Merchandise Classification@Code          | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                         | Merchandise Classification Code Description | DE_STRC_MR_CD        | VARCHAR(250)            | PreloadData/Merchandise Classification@Description   | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                         | RecordCreatedTimestamp                      | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP               | Now()                                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                         | RecordLast Modified Timestamp               | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP               | Now()                                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                         |                                             |                      |                         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                           |
| Merchandise Classification Code 18N<br>LU_CD_STRC_MR_I8 | Merchandise Classification Code             | ID_STRC_MR_CD        | VARCHAR(10)             | PreloadData/Merchandise Classification@Code          | NA                                                                                                                                        |

Table C-4 (Cont.) Item Import XSD PreloadData Element Mapping Table

| Log/Physical table        | Target                                           | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                            | Notes                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                           | Locale                                           | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)  | No mapping available                                                  | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                           | LocalizedMercandiseClassificationCodeDescription | DE_UOM               | VARCHAR(250) | PreloadData/MercandiseClassification/LocalizedDescription@Description | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $250/4 = 60$ . |
| Supplier PA_SPR           | Supplier                                         | ID_SPR               | VARCHAR(20)  | PreloadData/Supplier @ID                                              | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                           | DUNSNumber                                       | DU_SPR               | VARCHAR(9)   | PreloadData/Supplier @DUNSNumber                                      | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                           | Name                                             | NM_SPR               | VARCHAR(120) | PreloadData/Supplier @Name                                            | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                           | SupplierIs Manufacturer Flag                     | FL_MF_SPR_IS         | CHAR(1)      | PreloadData/Supplier @IsManufacturer                                  | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                           | PartyRoleType Code                               | TY_RO_PRTY           | VARCHAR(20)  | No Mapping Found                                                      | Null value is entered. Column is not used in database.                                                                                    |
|                           | PartyID                                          | ID_PRTY              | INTEGER      | No Mapping Found                                                      | Null value is entered. Column is used in database.                                                                                        |
| SupplierI18N PA_SPR_I8    | Supplier                                         | LU_UOM               | VARCHAR(20)  | PreloadData/Supplier@ID                                               | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                           | Locale                                           | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)  | No mapping available                                                  | System Supported Locales                                                                                                                  |
|                           | LocalizedName                                    | NM_SPR               | VARCHAR(120) | PreloadData/Supplier/LocalizedName@Name                               | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $120/4 = 30$ . |
| DO_MSG                    | Message ID                                       | ID_MSG               | INTEGER      | PreloadData/Message@ID                                                | Maximum field size for INTEGER is typically NUMBER(10) to support Java INT datatype in application.                                       |
| ItemMessageI18N DO_MSG_I8 | Message ID                                       | ID_MSG               | INTEGER      | PreloadData/Message@ID                                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |

**Table C–4 (Cont.) Item Import XSD PreloadData Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                 | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                   | Notes                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | Locale                 | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)  | PreloadData/Mess<br>age/MsgText@Lan<br>guage | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | MessageDisplay<br>Name | NM_MSG_<br>DPLY      | VARCHAR(120) | PreloadData/Mess<br>age/MsgText@Na<br>me     | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 120/4 = 30. |
|                    | MessageDisplay<br>Text | NA_MSG_<br>DPLY      | CLOB         | PreloadData/Mess<br>age/MsgText              | NA                                                                                                                                     |

Table C–5 identifies the item element mapping for the ItemImport.xsd file.

**Table C–5 Item Import XSD Item Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                     | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path   | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item<br>AS_ITM     | ItemID                     | ID_ITM               | VARCHAR(14)  | Item @ID                     | NA                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | ItemProductID              | ID_ITM_PDT           | VARCHAR(14)  | No Mapping                   | NA                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | DiscountFlag               | FL_ITM_DSC           | CHAR(1)      | Item<br>@Discountable        | true = 1, false= 0                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | Damage<br>DiscountFlag     | FL_ITM_DSC_<br>DMG   | CHAR(1)      | Item @Damage<br>Discountable | true = 1, false= 0                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | ItemSize<br>RequiredFlag   | FL_ITM_SZ_<br>REQ    | CHAR(1)      | Item<br>@SizeRequired        | true = 1, false= 0                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | POS<br>DepartmentID        | ID_DPT_POS           | VARCHAR(14)  | Item @POS<br>DepartmentID    | NA                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | AuthorizedFor<br>SaleFlag  | FL_AZN_FR_<br>SLS    | CHAR(1)      | Item @Authorized<br>ForSale  | true = 1, false= 0                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | TaxExempt<br>Code          | LU_EXM_TX            | VARCHAR(20)  | Item @Taxable                | true = 1, false= 0                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | Description                | DE_ITM               | VARCHAR(250) | Item/Description             | NA                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | Abbreviated<br>Description | DE_ITM_<br>SHRT      | VARCHAR(120) | Item/ShortName               | Based on the default locale. The ShortName specific to the locale is inserted into the column. When application is i81N aware, locale-specific data is inserted into the locale table. |
|                    | TypeCode                   | TY_ITM               | VARCHAR(20)  | Item @Type                   | Stock=STCK<br>Service=SRVC<br>Coupon=SCPN                                                                                                                                              |

Table C-5 (Cont.) Item Import XSD Item Element Mapping Table

| Log/Physical table | Target                            | Physical Column Name | Data Type   | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                                                                                                   | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | KitSetCode                        | LU_KT_ST             | VARCHAR(20) | Item @KitSetCode                                                                                                                             | <p><b>0</b> (Default Value) means item is not part of a kit.</p> <p><b>1</b> means it is a kit and this item is the header of the kit.</p> <p><b>2</b> means this item is one of the component of the kit.</p>                                                                            |
|                    | Merchandise StructureID           | ID_STRC_MR           | INTEGER     | Item/Merchandise Hierarchy @StructureID                                                                                                      | Notes: Some question as to whether we are actually using this.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                    | Merchandise Hierarchy LevelCode   | LU_HRC_MR_LV         | VARCHAR(4)  | Item/Merchandise Hierarchy @Level                                                                                                            | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | Merchandise HierarchyID           | ID_MRHRC_GP          | VARCHAR(14) | Item/Merchandise Hierarchy                                                                                                                   | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | TaxGroupID                        | ID_GP_TX             | INTEGER     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ RetailStore Item@VatCode</li> <li>▪ RetailStore Item@Tax Group</li> <li>▪ Item@Tax Group</li> </ul> | If the vatcode or the taxgroup attributes are given in the retailstoreitem tag the corresponding value only will be inserted in the ID_GP_TX column. If both of the vatcode and taxgroup attributes are not provided, the Item@taxgroup attribute is considered; otherwise it is ignored. |
|                    | Activation RequiredFlag           | FL_ACTVN_RQ          | CHAR(1)     | Item @Activation Required                                                                                                                    | true = 1, false= 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | Registry EligibleFlag             | FL_ITM_RGSTRY        | CHAR(1)     | Item @RegistryEligible                                                                                                                       | true = 1, false= 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | Merchandise Classification Code00 | ID_STRC_MR_CD0       | VARCHAR(10) | Item @Classification1                                                                                                                        | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | Merchandise Classification Code01 | ID_STRC_MR_CD1       | VARCHAR(10) | Item @Classification2                                                                                                                        | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | Merchandise Classification Code02 | ID_STRC_MR_CD2       | VARCHAR(10) | Item @Classification3                                                                                                                        | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | Merchandise Classification Code03 | ID_STRC_MR_CD3       | VARCHAR(10) | Item @Classification4                                                                                                                        | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | Merchandise Classification Code04 | ID_STRC_MR_CD4       | VARCHAR(10) | Item @Classification5                                                                                                                        | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | Merchandise Classification Code05 | ID_STRC_MR_CD5       | VARCHAR(10) | Item @Classification6                                                                                                                        | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**Table C-5 (Cont.) Item Import XSD Item Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                            | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                | Notes                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | Merchandise Classification Code06 | ID_STRC_MR_CD6       | VARCHAR(10)  | Item@Classification7                      | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | Merchandise Classification Code07 | ID_STRC_MR_CD7       | VARCHAR(10)  | Item@Classification8                      | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | Merchandise Classification Code08 | ID_STRC_MR_CD8       | VARCHAR(10)  | Item@Classification9                      | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | Merchandise Classification Code09 | ID_STRC_MR_CD9       | VARCHAR(10)  | Item@Classification10                     | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | PriceAudit Flag                   | FL_ADT_ITM_PRC       | CHAR(1)      | No Mapping                                | Null value to be entered.                                                                                                              |
|                    | UsageCode                         | LU_ITM_USG           | VARCHAR(20)  | No Mapping                                | Null value to be entered.                                                                                                              |
|                    | Name                              | NM_ITM               | VARCHAR(120) | No Mapping                                | Null value to be entered.                                                                                                              |
|                    | Substitute IdentifiedFlag         | FL_ITM_SBST_IDN      | CHAR(1)      | No Mapping                                | Default value of 0.                                                                                                                    |
|                    | Order Collection Code             | LU_CLN_ORD           | VARCHAR(20)  | No Mapping                                | Null value to be entered.                                                                                                              |
|                    | PriceLineID                       | ID_LN_PRC            | INTEGER      | No Mapping                                | Null value to be entered.                                                                                                              |
|                    | BrandName                         | NM_BRN               | VARCHAR(120) | No Mapping                                | Null value to be entered.                                                                                                              |
|                    | SeasonCode                        | LU_SN                | VARCHAR(20)  | No Mapping                                | Null value to be entered.                                                                                                              |
|                    | FiscalYear                        | FY                   | VARCHAR(4)   | No Mapping                                | Null value to be entered.                                                                                                              |
|                    | Subseason Code                    | LU_SBSN              | VARCHAR(20)  | No Mapping                                | Null value to be entered.                                                                                                              |
|                    | RecordCreated Timestamp           | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                     | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | RecordLast Modified Timestamp     | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                     | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | ManufacturerID                    | ID_MF                | INTEGER      | NA                                        | NA                                                                                                                                     |
| ItemI18N AS_ITM_I8 | ItemID                            | ID_ITM               | VARCHAR(14)  | Item@ID                                   | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | Locale                            | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)  | No mapping available                      | System SupportedLocale                                                                                                                 |
|                    | Description                       | DE_ITM               | VARCHAR(250) | Item/LocalizedNameDescription@Description | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 250/4 = 60. |
|                    | ItemName                          | NM_ITM               | VARCHAR(120) | No mapping available                      | NA                                                                                                                                     |

Table C-5 (Cont.) Item Import XSD Item Element Mapping Table

| Log/Physical table      | Target                         | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                 | Notes                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         | AbbreviatedDescription         | DE_ITM_SHRT          | VARCHAR(120) | Item/LocalizedNameDescription@Name         | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $120/4 = 30$ . |
|                         | BrandName                      | NM_BRN               | VARCHAR(120) | No mapping available                       | NA                                                                                                                                        |
| StockItem<br>AS_ITM_STK | ItemID                         | ID_ITM               | VARCHAR(14)  | Item @ID                                   | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                         | StockItemSaleUnitOfMeasureCode | LU_UOM_SLS           | VARCHAR(20)  | Item @UOMCode                              | Default to <b>UN</b> for <b>units</b> is not specified.                                                                                   |
|                         | ColorCode                      | ED_CLR               | VARCHAR(20)  | Item @Color                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                         | SizeCode                       | ED_SZ                | VARCHAR(10)  | Item @Size                                 | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                         | StyleCode                      | LU_STYL              | VARCHAR(4)   | Item @Style                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                         | SupplierID                     | ID_SPR               | VARCHAR(20)  | Item/RetailStoreItem/POIdentity@SupplierID | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                         | PackItemWeightCount            | QW_ITM_PCK           | DECIMAL(9,2) | Item @PackItemWeightCount                  | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                         | SerializedItemValidationFlag   | FL_VLD_SRZ_ITM       | CHAR(1)      | Item @SerializedItem                       | true = 1, false= 0                                                                                                                        |
|                         | RestockingFeeFlag              | FL_FE_RSTK           | CHAR(1)      | Item @RestockingFee                        | true = 1, false= 0                                                                                                                        |
|                         | Record Creation Timestamp      | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                      | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                         | Record Last Modified Timestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                      | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                         | RetailStoreID                  | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)   | No mapping available                       | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                         | ShelfItemConsumerPackageHeight | QL_HT_PCKG_CNS       | DECIMAL(9,2) | No mapping available                       | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                         | SerializedItemModelNumber      | NM_NMB_SRZ_ITM_MDL   | VARCHAR(40)  | No mapping available                       | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                         | ShelfItemConsumerPackageWidth  | QL_UOM_WD_PCKG_CNS   | DECIMAL(9,2) | No mapping available                       | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                         | BulkToSellingUnitWasteTypeCode | TY_WST_BLK_SLS       | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available                       | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                         | SerializedItemModelYear        | CY_MDL_SRZ_ITM       | VARCHAR(4)   | No mapping available                       | NA                                                                                                                                        |

**Table C-5 (Cont.) Item Import XSD Item Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                                             | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path | Notes |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------|
|                    | ShelfItemsHeldCapacityCount                        | QU_CPC_HLD           | DECIMAL(9,2) | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | UnitOfMeasureCode                                  | LU_UOM               | VARCHAR(2)   | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | DisplayUnitTypeCode                                | TY_UN_DPLY           | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | PackItemCubeCount                                  | QU_CB_PCK_ITM        | DECIMAL(9,2) | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | ShelfItemConsumerPackageDepth                      | QL_PCKG_CNS          | DECIMAL(9,2) | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | SerializedItemManufacturerColorDescription         | DE_CLR_MF_SRZ_ITM    | VARCHAR(250) | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | StockItemTypeCode                                  | TY_ITM_STK           | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | BulkToSellingUnitWasteFactorPercent                | PE_WST_BLK_SLS       | DECIMAL(5,2) | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | ShelfItemConsumerPackageDimensionUnitOfMeasureCode | LU_UOM_PCKG_CNS_DMN  | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | StockItemSaleUnitPrimaryMeasurementSystemCode      | LU_SYS_PRMRY_MS      | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | SerializedItemManufacturerSizeDescription          | DE_SZ_MF_SRZ_ITM     | VARCHAR(250) | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | PackItemUnitNumberCount                            | QU_UN_PCK_ITM        | DECIMAL(9,2) | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | DisplayUnitSetUpDate                               | DC_UN_DPLY_ST_UP     | DATE         | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | SerializedItemManufacturerWarrantyDescriptionCode  | LU_WRTY_MF_SRZ_ITM   | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | ShelfItemConsumerPackageWeight                     | QW_WT_PCKG_CNS       | DECIMAL(9,2) | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | DisplayUnitTakeDownDate                            | DC_UN_DPLY_TK_DWN    | DATE         | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | FabricDescription                                  | DE_FBRC              | VARCHAR(250) | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | DisplayUnitDispositionCode                         | DP_UN_DPLY           | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available       | NA    |

**Table C-5 (Cont.) Item Import XSD Item Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                                          | Physical Column Name       | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path | Notes |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------|
|                    | StockItemSaleWeightOrUnitCountCode              | LU_CNT_<br>SLS_WT_UN       | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | SerializedItemStoreWarrantyDescriptionCode      | LU_WRTY_<br>STR_SRZ        | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | ShelfItemConsumerPackageWeightUnitOfMeasureCode | LU_UOM_<br>WT_PCKG_<br>CNS | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | StockItemCustomerPickupTypeCode                 | TY_PKP_CT_<br>STK_ITM      | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | ShelfItemConsumerPackageSizeUnitOfMeasureCode   | LU_UOM_SZ_<br>PCKG_CNS     | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | SilhouetteDescription                           | DE_SLH                     | VARCHAR(250) | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | StockItemUnitPriceFactor                        | FA_PRC_UN_<br>STK_ITM      | DECIMAL(9,2) | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | ShelfItemDsdAuthorizedFlag                      | FL_DSD_AZN                 | CHAR(1)      | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | StockItemShelfLifePeriodDayCount                | DI_PRD_SH_<br>LF           | DECIMAL(3)   | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | ShelfItemShelfLifeDayCount                      | DI_LF_SH                   | DECIMAL(3)   | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | ShelfItemBrokerID                               | ID_BRKR                    | INTEGER      | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | StockItemAvailableForSaleDate                   | DC_AVLB_<br>FR_SLS         | DATE         | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | ShelfItemStaplePerishableTypeCode               | TY_ITM_<br>STPL_PRSH       | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | StockItemEnvironmentTypeCode                    | TY_ENV_<br>STK_ITM         | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | ShelfItemAisleLocation                          | NM_LCN_<br>ASL             | VARCHAR(250) | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | StockItemSecurityRequiredTypeCode               | TY_SCTY_RQ                 | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | ShelfItemShelfLocation                          | NM_LCN_SH                  | VARCHAR(250) | No mapping available       | NA    |
|                    | ShelfItemSideLocation                           | NM_LCN_SID                 | VARCHAR(250) | No mapping available       | NA    |

**Table C-5 (Cont.) Item Import XSD Item Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table                | Target                                            | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                    | Notes                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   | StockItemHazardousMaterialsTypeCode               | TY_MTR_HZ_STK_ITM    | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available                          | NA                                                                                                             |
|                                   | ShelfItemFacingsCount                             | QU_FCG               | DECIMAL(9,2) | No mapping available                          | NA                                                                                                             |
|                                   | StockItemSellUnitLastReceivedBaseCostAmount       | CP_UN_SL_LS_RCV_BS   | DECIMAL(7,3) | No mapping available                          | NA                                                                                                             |
|                                   | StockItemSellUnitLastReceivedNetCostAmount        | CP_CST_NT_LS_RCV     | DECIMAL(7,3) | No mapping available                          | NA                                                                                                             |
|                                   | StockItemSellUnitLandedCostAmount                 | CP_UN_SL_LND         | DECIMAL(7,3) | No mapping available                          | NA                                                                                                             |
|                                   | StockItemSellUnitLastReceivedCostsEstablishedDate | DC_CST_EST_LS_RCV    | DATE         | No mapping available                          | NA                                                                                                             |
|                                   | StockItemShrinkFlag                               | FL_SHRK_SH_ITM       | CHAR(1)      | No mapping available                          | NA                                                                                                             |
|                                   | StockItemShrinkFlag                               | FL_SWL_SH_ITM        | CHAR(1)      | No mapping available                          | NA                                                                                                             |
|                                   | ShelfItemUnitPricingRequiredFlag                  | FL_RQ_UN_PRC         | CHAR(1)      | No mapping available                          | NA                                                                                                             |
|                                   | DispositionCodeID                                 | ID_DPSN_CD           | INTEGER      | No mapping available                          | NA                                                                                                             |
|                                   | SerializedItemType                                | TY_SRZ_ITM           | VARCHAR(40)  | ItemImport/Item@UINTypeString                 | NA                                                                                                             |
|                                   | SerializedItemLabelID                             | ID_SRZ_ITM_LB        | INTEGER      | NA                                            | NA                                                                                                             |
|                                   | SerialNumberCaptureTimeCode                       | CD_SRZ_CPT_TM        | VARCHAR(20)  | ItemImport/Item@UINCaptureTime                | NA                                                                                                             |
|                                   | ExternalSerialNumberCreateFlag                    | FL_SRZ_CRT           | CHAR(1)      | ItemImport/Item@ExternalSystemCreateUIN       | true = 1, false= 0                                                                                             |
| RetailStoreItem<br>AS_ITM_RTL_STR | RetailStoreID                                     | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)   | ItemImport/Item/RetailStoreItem/RetailStoreID | This value can be different from the bundle's metadata, that is, the bundle file name or manifest.mf property. |
|                                   | ItemID                                            | ID_ITM               | VARCHAR(14)  | Item @ID                                      | NA                                                                                                             |

Table C-5 (Cont.) Item Import XSD Item Element Mapping Table

| Log/Physical table | Target                                                  | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                    | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | TaxGroupID                                              | ID_GP_TX             | INTEGER      | Item/RetailStoreItem@TaxGroup<br>Item/RetailStoreItem@VatCode | If VatCode is not provided, then only ID_GP_TX will be filled with the value of the taxgroup attribute. The VatCode will be the VAT Code Name. VatCode will have to be translated from some String (xs:string) to an Integer. The VatCode should match a name specified in RU_TX_GP.NM_RU_TX. The ID_GP_TX of the name will be the ID used to insert into AS_ITM_RTL_STR.ID_GP_TAX for the incoming VatCode. |
|                    | PermanentSaleUnitRetailPriceAmount                      | RP_PR_SLS            | DECIMAL(8,2) | Item/RetailStoreItem/RegularPrice@PermanentPrice              | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | CompareAtSaleUnitRetailPriceAmount                      | RP_PRC_CMPR_AT_SLS   | DECIMAL(8,2) | Item/RetailStoreItem/RegularPrice@CompareAtPrice              | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | SalesAgeRestrictionIdentifier                           | IDN_SLS_AG_RST       | INTEGER      | Item/RetailStoreItem@AgeRestrictionID                         | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | LabelTemplateID                                         | ID_TMPLT_LB          | VARCHAR(8)   | Item/RetailStoreItem@TemplateID                               | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | RecordCreationTimestamp                                 | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                                         | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | RecordLastModifiedTimestamp                             | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                                         | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | UpdateStockOnHandFlag                                   | FL_STK_UPT_ON_HD     | CHAR(1)      | No mapping available                                          | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | SellingStatusCodeEffectiveDate                          | DC_ITM_SLS           | DATE         | No mapping available                                          | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | SellingStatusCode                                       | SC_ITM_SLS           | VARCHAR(2)   | No mapping available                                          | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | ManufacturerSaleUnitRecommendedRetailPriceEffectiveDate | DC_PRC_MF_REC_RT     | DATE         | No mapping available                                          | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | ManufacturerSaleUnitRecommendedRetailPriceAmount        | RP_PRC_MF_REC_RT     | DECIMAL(8,2) | No mapping available                                          | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | CurrentSaleUnitRetailPriceExpirationDate                | DC_PRC_SLS_EP_CRT    | DATE         | No mapping available                                          | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**Table C-5 (Cont.) Item Import XSD Item Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table    | Target                                           | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                 | Notes                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                       | CurrentSaleUnitRetailPriceEffectiveDate          | DC_PRC_SLS_EF_CRT    | DATE         | No mapping available                                       | NA                                                                                                             |
|                       | CurrentSaleUnitRetailPricePointAllowedFlag       | FL_PRC_RT_PNT_ALW    | CHAR(1)      | No mapping available                                       | NA                                                                                                             |
|                       | CurrentSaleUnitRetailPriceTypeCode               | TY_PRC_RT            | VARCHAR(2)   | No mapping available                                       | NA                                                                                                             |
|                       | CurrentSaleUnitRetailPriceAmount                 | RP_SLS_CRT           | DECIMAL(8,2) | No mapping available                                       | NA                                                                                                             |
|                       | PermanentRetailPriceEffectiveDate                | DC_PRC_EF_PRN_RT     | DATE         | No mapping available                                       | NA                                                                                                             |
|                       | PermanentRetailPricePermanentMarkdownCount       | QU_MKD_PR_PRC_PR     | DECIMAL(7,3) | No mapping available                                       | NA                                                                                                             |
|                       | PermanentSaleUnitRetailPriceOriginalMarkdownFlag | FL_MKD_ORGL_PRC_PR   | CHAR(1)      | No mapping available                                       | NA                                                                                                             |
|                       | StatusCode                                       | SC_ITM               | VARCHAR(2)   | No mapping available                                       | NA                                                                                                             |
| POSIdentity ID_IDN_PS | RetailStoreID                                    | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)   | ItemImport/Item/RetailStoreItem/RetailStoreID              | This value can be different from the bundle's metadata, that is, the bundle file name or manifest.mf property. |
|                       | POSItemID                                        | ID_ITM_POS           | VARCHAR(14)  | ItemImport/Item/RetailStoreItem/POSIdentity@POSItemID      | NA                                                                                                             |
|                       | ItemID                                           | ID_ITM               | VARCHAR(14)  | ItemImport/Item@ID                                         | NA                                                                                                             |
|                       | ItemDescription                                  | DE_ITM_POS           | VARCHAR(250) | No mapping available                                       | NA                                                                                                             |
|                       | CurrentSaleUnitPOSRetailPriceAmount              | RP_SLS_POS_CRT       | DECIMAL(8,2) | No mapping available                                       | NA                                                                                                             |
|                       | FrequentShopperPointsEligibleFlag                | FL_PNT_FQ_SHPR_EL    | CHAR(1)      | No mapping available                                       | NA                                                                                                             |
|                       | ManufacturerID                                   | ID_MF                | INTEGER      | ItemImport/Item/RetailStoreItem/POSIdentity@ManufacturerID | NA                                                                                                             |
|                       | ManufacturerUPC                                  | ID_ITM_MF_UPC        | VARCHAR(14)  | ItemImport/Item/RetailStoreItem/POSIdentity@UPC            | NA                                                                                                             |

Table C-5 (Cont.) Item Import XSD Item Element Mapping Table

| Log/Physical table | Target                                 | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                                 | Notes                |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                    | ReturnAgentID                          | ID_AGNT_RTN          | INTEGER      | No mapping available                                                       | NA                   |
|                    | CustomerAffiliationDiscountAllowedFlag | FL_DSC_AF_DSC_ALW    | CHAR(1)      | No mapping available                                                       | NA                   |
|                    | CouponValue Code                       | LU_VT_PS_CPN         | CHAR(2)      | No mapping available                                                       | NA                   |
|                    | CouponEndOf OfferDate                  | DT_END_PS_CPN_OFR    | VARCHAR(4)   | No mapping available                                                       | NA                   |
|                    | MinimumSale UnitCount                  | QU_UN_BLK_MNM        | DECIMAL(5,2) | ItemImport/Item/RetailStoreItemImport/Item/POSIentity@MinimumSaleUnitCount | NA                   |
|                    | MaximumSale UnitCount                  | QU_UN_BLK_MXM        | DECIMAL(5,2) | ItemImport/Item/RetailStoreItemImport/Item/POSIentity@MaximumSaleUnitCount | NA                   |
|                    | MarketBasket DiscountAllowedFlag       | FL_DSC_MRK_BSK_ALW   | CHAR(1)      | No mapping available                                                       | NA                   |
|                    | CustomerAccountDiscountAllowedFlag     | FL_DSC_CT_ACNT_ALW   | CHAR(1)      | No mapping available                                                       | NA                   |
|                    | EmployeeDiscountAllowedFlag            | FL_DSC_EM_ALW        | CHAR(1)      | ItemImport/Item/RetailStoreItem/POSIentity@EmployeeDiscountAllowed         | true = 1<br>false= 0 |
|                    | AllowCoupon MultiplyFlag               | FL_CPN_ALW_MULTY     | CHAR(1)      | ItemImport/Item/RetailStoreItemImport/Item/POSIentity@AllowCouponMultiply  | true = 1<br>false= 0 |
|                    | AllowFoodStampFlag                     | FL_FD_STP_ALW        | CHAR(1)      | No mapping available                                                       | NA                   |
|                    | ElectronicCouponFlag                   | FL_CPN_ELNTC         | CHAR(1)      | ItemImport/Item/RetailStoreItemImport/Item/POSIentity@ElectronicCoupon     | true = 1<br>false= 0 |
|                    | CouponRestrictedFlag                   | FL_CPN_RST           | CHAR(1)      | ItemImport/Item/RetailStoreItemImport/Item/POSIentity@CouponRestricted     | true = 1<br>false= 0 |
|                    | PriceEntryRequiredFlag                 | FL_ENTR_PRC_RQ       | CHAR(1)      | ItemImport/Item/RetailStoreItem/POSIentity@PriceEntryRequired              | true = 1<br>false= 0 |

**Table C-5 (Cont.) Item Import XSD Item Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                         | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                                   | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | WeightEntryRequiredFlag        | FL_QR_ENR_WT         | CHAR(1)      | No mapping available                                                         | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | QuantityKeyProhibitFlag        | FL_KY_PRH_QTY        | CHAR(1)      | ItemImport/Item/RetailStoreItem/POSIIdentity@QuantityModifiable              | QuantityModifiable will have values <b>Optional</b> , <b>Required</b> and <b>Prohibited</b> .<br><br>For Optional and Required we have to set a value of <b>0</b> which means that Quantity modification is allowed.<br><br>For Prohibited we set a value of <b>1</b> which means that quantity modification is not allowed. |
|                    | ProhibitReturnFlag             | FL_RTN_PRH           | CHAR(1)      | ItemImport/Item/RetailStoreItemImport/Item/POSIIdentity@Returnable           | true = <b>1</b><br>false= <b>0</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | GiveawayFlag                   | FL_ITM_GWY           | CHAR(1)      | No mapping available                                                         | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | WICFlag                        | FL_ITM_WIC           | CHAR(1)      | No mapping available                                                         | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | VisualVerifyPriceFlag          | FL_PRC_VS_VR         | CHAR(1)      | No mapping available                                                         | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | ProhibitRepeatKeyFlag          | FL_KY_PRH_RPT        | CHAR(1)      | No mapping available                                                         | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | SpecialOrderEligibleFlag       | FL_SPO_ITM           | CHAR(1)      | ItemImport/Item/RetailStoreItemImport/Item/POSIIdentity@SpecialOrderEligible | true = <b>1</b><br>false= <b>0</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | FrequentShopperPointsCount     | QU_PNT_FQ_SHPR       | DECIMAL(9,2) | No mapping available                                                         | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | ItemTenderRestrictionGroupCode | LU_GP_TND_RST        | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available                                                         | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | ManufacturerFamilyCode         | FC_FMY_MF            | VARCHAR(3)   | No mapping available                                                         | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | PriceModifiableFlag            | FL_MDFR_RT_PRC       | CHAR(1)      | ItemImport/Item/RetailStoreItemImport/Item/POSIIdentity@PriceModifiable      | true = <b>1</b><br>false= <b>0</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | PromotionID                    | ID_PRM               | INTEGER      | No mapping available                                                         | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | PromotionComponentID           | ID_PRM_CMP           | INTEGER      | No mapping available                                                         | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Table C-5 (Cont.) Item Import XSD Item Element Mapping Table

| Log/Physical table                                    | Target                          | Physical Column Name | Data Type     | XSD Element/Attribute Path                    | Notes                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                       | PromotionComponentDetailID      | ID_PRM_CMP_DTL       | INTEGER       | No mapping available                          | NA                                                                                                             |
|                                                       | RecordCreationTimestamp         | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | NA                                            | Now()                                                                                                          |
|                                                       | RecordLastModifiedTimestamp     | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | NA                                            | Now()                                                                                                          |
| SupplierItemCatalogBaseCostBreak<br>CO_BRK_SPR_ITM_BS | SupplierID                      | ID_SPR               | VARCHAR(20)   | Item/RetailStoreItem/POSIentity@SupplierID    | Note that SupplierID is required for deleting items.                                                           |
|                                                       | SupplierItemID                  | ID_ITM_SPR           | VARCHAR(20)   | Item @ID                                      | NA                                                                                                             |
|                                                       | SupplierItemCostPerUnitTypeCode | TY_UN_CST            | VARCHAR(3)    | NA                                            | SLU                                                                                                            |
|                                                       | SupplierItemUnitBreakPointCount | QU_PNT_UND_BRK       | DECIMAL(9,2)  | NA                                            | 0                                                                                                              |
|                                                       | CostPerUnitAmount               | CP_PNT_BRK_BS_CST    | DECIMAL(13,4) | Item @ItemCost                                | NA                                                                                                             |
|                                                       | Record Creation Timestamp       | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | NA                                            | Now()                                                                                                          |
|                                                       | RecordLast Modified Timestamp   | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | NA                                            | Now()                                                                                                          |
| PermanentPriceChange<br>TR_CHN_PRN_PRC                | EventID                         | ID_EV                | INTEGER       | NA                                            | NA                                                                                                             |
|                                                       | RetailStoreID                   | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)    | ItemImport/Item/RetailStoreItem/RetailStoreID | This value can be different from the bundle's metadata, that is, the bundle file name or manifest.mf property. |
|                                                       | SaleUnitAmount                  | MO_CHN_PRN_UN_PRC    | DECIMAL(10,4) | Item/RetailStoreItem/RegularPrice             | NA                                                                                                             |
|                                                       | SaleUnitAmountTypeCode          | TY_CHN_PRN_UN_PRC    | VARCHAR(20)   | NA                                            | NA                                                                                                             |
|                                                       | RecordCreated Timestamp         | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | NA                                            | NA                                                                                                             |
|                                                       | RecordLastModifiedTimestamp     | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | NA                                            | NA                                                                                                             |

**Table C–5 (Cont.) Item Import XSD Item Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table                                              | Target                  | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                           | Notes                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ItemImage<br>AS_ITM_IMG                                         | ItemID                  | ID_ITM               | VARCHAR(14)  | Item@ID                                              | NA                                                                                |
|                                                                 | ImageLocation           | ITM_IMG_LOC          | VARCHAR(200) | Item@ImageLocation                                   | This location should be a valid URL to retrieve the item information.             |
|                                                                 | ImageFileName           | ITM_DET_IMG          | BLOB         | Item@ImageFileName                                   | This file name is specified in the XML if an image file is present in the bundle. |
| ItemMessageAssociation<br>AS_ITM_ASCTN_MSG                      | ItemID                  | ID_ITM               | VARCHAR(14)  | Item@ID                                              | NA                                                                                |
|                                                                 | MessageID               | ID_MSG               | INTEGER      | Item/DisplayMessage/ItemMsgAscendant@ID              | NA                                                                                |
|                                                                 | UsageTransactionType    | TY_TRN_USG           | INTEGER      | Item/DisplayMessage/ItemMsgAscendant@TransactionType | Allowable values are "Sale"=21, "Return"=22                                       |
|                                                                 | DisplayLocationType     | TY_DPLY_LOC          | INTEGER      | Item/DisplayMessage/ItemMsgAscendant@MessageType     | Allowable values are "Screen"=1, "Receipt"=2, "Footer"=3, "Rebate"=4.             |
| SerializedItemLabel<br>AS_ITM_SRZ_LB                            | SerializedItemLabelID   | ID_SRZ_ITM_LB        | INTEGER      | This ID is generated by the system                   | NA                                                                                |
|                                                                 | SerializedItemLabelName | NM_SRZ_ITM_LB        | VARCHAR(120) | ItemImport/Item/UINLabel@Name                        | NA                                                                                |
| SerializedItemLabelI8<br>AS_ITM_SRZ_LB_I8                       | SerializedItemLabelID   | ID_SRZ_ITM_LB        | INTEGER      | This ID is generated by the system                   | NA                                                                                |
|                                                                 | Locale                  | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)  | ItemImport/Item/UINLabel/LocalizedName@Language      | NA                                                                                |
|                                                                 | SerializedItemLabelName | NM_SRZ_ITM_LB        | VARCHAR(120) | ItemImport/Item/UINLabel/LocalizedName@Name          | NA                                                                                |
| ItemMerchandiseClassificationCodeAssociation<br>AS_ITM_STRC_ASC | ItemID                  | ID_ITM               | VARCHAR2(14) | ItemImport/Item@ID                                   | NA                                                                                |
|                                                                 | ClassificationCode      | ID_STRC_MR_CD        | VARCHAR2(10) | ItemImport/Item/Classification@ID                    | NA                                                                                |

The following is an example Item Import XSD file.

**Example C-7 ItemImport.xsd**

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  elementFormDefault="qualified">
  <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
    Item Import Schema. Copyright 2007 Oracle Inc. All rights reserved.

    Use this schema in conjunction with a Oracle Store Systems Data Dictionary
    and the relations between the element and attribute names should be
    apparent.
  </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation>

  <xs:include schemaLocation="../../../CommonImport.xsd"></xs:include>
  <xs:element name="ItemImport">
    <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
      Top-level element holding a collection of Item records.
    </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="PreloadData" type="PreloadData_type"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Item" type="Item_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xs:sequence>
      <xs:attribute name="FillType" type="FillType_type" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="CreationDate" type="xs:dateTime"/>
      <xs:attribute name="ExpirationDate" type="xs:dateTime"/>
      <xs:attribute name="Version" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:attribute name="Priority" type="xs:int"/>
      <xs:attribute name="Batch" type="xs:int"/>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>

  <xs:complexType name="PreloadData_type">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Color" type="Color_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="Size" type="Size_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="Style" type="Style_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="UOM" type="UOM_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="Manufacturer" type="Manufacturer_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="MerchandiseClassification"
type="MerchandiseClassification_type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="Supplier" type="Supplier_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="Message" type="DisplayMessage_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="DisplayMessage_type">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:documentation>Multiple Item Level Messages based on the type of
Transaction</xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

```

        <xs:element name="MsgText" type="LocalizedMessageDescription_type"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="ID" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_subtype" default="UPS"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="Color_type">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
            A list of names and descriptions in different locale to this
color.
            If attributes Name/Description are defined simultaneously with
            LocalizedNameDescription, they will be ignored.
            The Names and Description attributes are deprecated for 13.1.
        </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
        <xs:element name="LocalizedNameDescription"
type="LocalizedNameDescription_type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_subtype" default="UPS"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Code" type="Code_type" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Description" type="Description_type"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Names" type="Name_type"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="Size_type">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
            A list of names and descriptions in different locale to this size.
            If attributes TableName, TableDesc, TypeDesc and ProportionDesc
            are defined simultaneously with localizedSizeDescription, they
will be ignored.
            The TableName, TableDesc, TypeDesc and ProportionDesc are
deprecated for 13.1.
        </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
        <xs:element name="LocalizedSizeData"
type="LocalizedItemSizeDescription_type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_subtype" default="UPS"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Code" use="required">
        <xs:simpleType>
            <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
                <xs:maxLength value="10"/>
            </xs:restriction>
        </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:attribute>
    <xs:attribute name="ProportionDesc" type="Description_type"/>
    <xs:attribute name="TypeDesc" type="Name_type"/>
    <xs:attribute name="ActualSizeCode">
        <xs:simpleType>
            <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
                This simple code type is restricted to only accepted values
                from 1 to 20 digits long. See NRF Size code documents
            </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
            <xs:restriction base="Code_type">
                <xs:pattern value="\d+"/></xs:pattern>
            </xs:restriction>
        </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:attribute>
    <xs:attribute name="TableName" type="Name_type"/>

```

```

<xs:attribute name="TableCode">
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
      Use zero "0" for in-house size codes. See NRF Size code
      documents for valid size table values.
    </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:length value="1"></xs:length>
      <xs:pattern value="\d"></xs:pattern>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute name="TableDesc" type="Description_type"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="Style_type">
  <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
    A list of names and descriptions in different locale to this style.
    If attributes Name/Description are defined simultaneously with
    LocalizedNameDescription, they will be ignored.
    The TableName,TableDesc, TypeDesc and ProportionDesc are deprecated
    for 13.1.
  </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="LocalizedNameDescription"
type="LocalizedNameDescription_type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_subtype" default="UPS"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Code" use="required">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:maxLength value="4"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="Name_type"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Description" type="Description_type"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="UOM_type">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
      A list of names and descriptions in different locale to this uom.
      If attributes Name/Description are defined simultaneously with
      LocalizedNameDescription, they will be ignored.
      The Names and Description attributes are deprecated for 13.1.
    </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
    <xs:element name="LocalizedNameDescription"
type="LocalizedNameDescription_type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_subtype" default="UPS"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Code" use="required">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:maxLength value="2"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="TypeCode">
    <xs:simpleType>

```

```

        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:maxLength value="2"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute name="System">
    <xs:simpleType>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:enumeration value="Standard"/>
            <xs:enumeration value="Metric"/>
            <!-- xs:enumeration value="Imperial"/ -->
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute name="Name" type="Name_type"/>
<xs:attribute name="Description" type="Description_type"/>
<xs:attribute name="IsDefault" type="xs:boolean" default="false"/>
<xs:attribute name="DefaultEntryCode" type="xs:boolean" default="false"/>
<xs:attribute name="Enabled" type="xs:boolean" default="true"/>
<xs:attribute name="SortIndex" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="Manufacturer_type">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
            A list of localized names defined here. The Description attribute
is not used.

            The Names attribute is deprecated for 13.1.
        </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
        <xs:element name="LocalizedName" type="LocalizedNameDescription_type"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_subtype" default="UPS"/>
    <xs:attribute name="ID" type="Code_type" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Name" type="Name_type"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="MerchandiseClassification_type">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
            A list of localized descriptions defined here. The Name attribute
is not used.

            The Description attribute is deprecated for 13.1.
        </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
        <xs:element name="LocalizedDescription"
type="LocalizedNameDescription_type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_subtype" default="UPS"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Code" type="Class_type" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Description" type="Description_type"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="Supplier_type">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
            A list of localized names defined here. The Description attribute
is not used.

            The Name attribute is deprecated for 13.1.
        </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
        <xs:element name="LocalizedName" type="LocalizedNameDescription_type"

```

```

minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_subtype" default="UPS"/>
<xs:attribute name="ID" type="Code_type" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="DUNSNumber">
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:maxLength value="9"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute name="Name" type="Name_type"/>
<xs:attribute name="IsManufacturer" type="xs:boolean" default="false"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="UINLabel_type">
  <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
    A list of Unique Identifier labels.
  </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
      A list of localized names defined here. The Description attribute
is not used.
      The Name attribute is deprecated for 13.1.
    </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
    <xs:element name="LocalizedName" type="LocalizedNameDescription_type"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="Name_type"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="Classification_type">
  <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
    This type holds ClassificationID.This is used to get classification
associated to Item.We can get the itemImport in multiple
batches .
    E.g first we may get import for creating base item.Then we may get
second import to attach classifications to the item. And
we may get third import to delete some classification and add some
more classifications. To handle these scenarios, we must have
ChangeType.
  </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
  <xs:attribute name="ID" type="Class_type" use="required"></xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_subtype" use="optional"
default="UPS"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="RelatedItemAssociation_type">
  <xs:attribute name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_subtype" default="UPS"/>
  <xs:attribute name="RelatedItemID" type="ID_type" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="TypeCode" use="required">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="AUTO"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="UPSELL"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="CROSSSELL"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="SUBSTITUTE"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

</xs:attribute>

<xs:attribute name="ReturnAllowed" type="xs:boolean" default="true"/>
<xs:attribute name="RemoveAllowed" type="xs:boolean" default="true"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="Item_type">
  <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
    Upper level item information. This element requires a child element
    to specify which store it belongs to. This element can be repeated
    if this item should belong to multiple stores. The
    LocalizedNameDescription
    elements may also be repeated with the intention that each
    specifies a different language or country.
  </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
      This element holds localized ShortName and LongDescription.
      The ShortName and LongDescription elements are deprecated for 13.1
    </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
    <xs:element name="ShortName" type="LocalizedName_type" minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    <xs:element name="LongDescription" type="LocalizedDescription_type"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    <xs:element name="LocalizedNameDescription"
      type="LocalizedNameDescription_type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    <xs:element name="MerchandiseHierarchy" type="MerchandiseHierarchy_
      type" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="RetailStoreItem" type="RetailStoreItem_type"
      maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    <xs:element name="DisplayMessage" type="ItemLevelMessages_type"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    <xs:element name="UINLabel" type="UINLabel_type" minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    <xs:element name="Classification" type="Classification_type"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    <xs:element name="RelatedItemAssociation"
      type="RelatedItemAssociation_type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_subtype" default="ADD" />
  <xs:attribute name="ID" type="ID_type" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Type">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Stock" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Service" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Coupon" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="POSDepartmentID" type="Class_type" />
  <xs:attribute name="ItemCost" type="Amount_type" />
  <xs:attribute name="KitSetCode" type="Code_type" default="0" />
  <xs:attribute name="UOMCode" type="Code_type" />
  <xs:attribute name="PackItemWeightCount" type="xs:decimal" />
  <xs:attribute name="Size">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:maxLength value="10" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>

```

```

        </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:attribute>
    <xs:attribute name="Color" type="Code_type" />
    <xs:attribute name="Style">
        <xs:simpleType>
            <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
                <xs:maxLength value="4" />
            </xs:restriction>
        </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:attribute>
    <xs:attribute name="TaxGroup" type="xs:int" />
    <xs:attribute name="Taxable" type="xs:boolean" default="true" />
    <xs:attribute name="Discountable" type="xs:boolean" default="true" />
    <xs:attribute name="DamageDiscountable" type="xs:boolean" default="true" />
    <xs:attribute name="RegistryEligible" type="xs:boolean" />
    <xs:attribute name="AuthorizedForSale" type="xs:boolean" />
    <xs:attribute name="RestockingFee" type="xs:boolean" />
    <xs:attribute name="WillCall" type="xs:boolean" />
    <xs:attribute name="SerializedItem" type="xs:boolean" />
    <xs:attribute name="UINType" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:attribute name="UINCaptureTime">
        <xs:simpleType>
            <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
                <xs:maxLength value="20" />
                <xs:enumeration value="Sale" />
                <xs:enumeration value="StoreReceiving" />
            </xs:restriction>
        </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:attribute>
    <xs:attribute name="ExternalSystemCreateUIN" type="xs:boolean"
default="true" />
    <xs:attribute name="SizeRequired" type="xs:boolean" />
    <xs:attribute name="ActivationRequired" type="xs:boolean" />
    <xs:attribute name="ImageFileName" type="xs:string">
        <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
            A file name specified here is expected to be a JPG or other
            image file existing in the same bundle as the XML file. The
            image will be imported as a blob into the database.
        </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
    </xs:attribute>
    <xs:attribute name="ImageLocation" type="xs:string">
        <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
            This locations should be a valid url for use by the application
            in retrieving images.
        </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
    </xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="ItemLevelMessages_type">
    <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
        Associates Item with a Preloaded Message.
    </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="ItemMsgAscn" type="Message_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="Message_type">
    <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>

```

```

        Identifying a particular message and attach it to an item
</xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
<xs:attribute name="ID" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="MessageType" use="required">
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="Screen"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="Receipt"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="Rebate"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="Footer"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute name="TransactionType" use="required">
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="Sale"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="Return"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="RetailStoreItem_type">
  <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
    Item-location information. This element requires a child element to
    specify a store id. This element can be repeated if this same info
    should belong to multiple stores. The price element may be repeated
    to support foreign currency by specifying differnt currency codes.

    Even though RegularPrice can be defined with different currency code,
    Currently only the price in base currency is supported. If a list of
    RRegularPrice elements used, the very last one will be picked up.
  </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="RetailStoreID" type="RetailStoreId_type"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="RegularPrice" type="RegularPrice_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="POSIdentity" type="POSIdentity_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_subtype" default="ADD"/>
  <xs:attribute name="TaxGroup" type="xs:int" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="VatCode" type="Code_type"/>
  <xs:attribute name="AgeRestrictionId" type="xs:int"/>
  <xs:attribute name="TemplateId" default="*DEFAULT">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:maxLength value="8"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="POSIdentity_type">
  <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
    Multiple POSIdentity elements may be specified when different
    UPCs apply to the same item.
  </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>

```

```

<xs:attribute name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_subtype" default="ADD"/>
<xs:attribute name="POSItemID" type="ID_type" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="UPC" type="ID_type"/>
<xs:attribute name="SupplierID" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:attribute name="ManufacturerID" type="xs:int"/>
<xs:attribute name="QuantityModifiable" default="Optional">
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="Required"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="Prohibited"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="Optional"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute name="Returnable" type="xs:boolean"/>
<xs:attribute name="PriceEntryRequired" type="xs:boolean"
default="false"/>
<xs:attribute name="PriceModifiable" type="xs:boolean"/>
<xs:attribute name="AllowCouponMultiply" type="xs:boolean"/>
<xs:attribute name="ElectronicCoupon" type="xs:boolean"/>
<xs:attribute name="CouponRestricted" type="xs:boolean"/>
<xs:attribute name="SpecialOrderEligible" type="xs:boolean"/>
<xs:attribute name="EmployeeDiscountAllowed" type="xs:boolean"
default="true"/>
<xs:attribute name="MinimumSaleUnitCount" type="xs:decimal"
default="1.0"/>
<xs:attribute name="MaximumSaleUnitCount" type="xs:decimal"
default="-1.0"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="MerchandiseHierarchy_type">
  <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
    This is the ID of the group in the MerchandiseHierarchy that this
    item belongs to. Usually this is a class or subclass.
  </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
  <xs:simpleContent>
    <xs:extension base="xs:string">
      <xs:attribute name="StructureID" type="xs:string" default="-1">
        <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
          Merchandise Structure ID.
        </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
      </xs:attribute>
      <xs:attribute name="Level" default="UNDF">
        <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
          Merchandise Hierarchy Level Code.
        </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
      <xs:simpleType>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
          <xs:maxLength value="4"/>
        </xs:restriction>
      </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:attribute>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:simpleContent>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="RegularPrice_type">
  <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
    The regular price is the initial permanent price for a new item.
    This price will effectively become amount of the first

```

```

        PermanentPriceChange for this item. Do not attempt to change the
        regular price afterwards through this element. Instead see
        PermanentPriceChange in the PricingImport.xsd. Any effective
        promotions or discounts will override, but not replace, the regular
        price.
    </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
    <xs:simpleContent>
        <xs:extension base="CurrencyAmount_type">
            <xs:attribute name="CompareAtPrice" type="Amount_type"/>
            <xs:attribute name="IncludesTax" type="xs:boolean"
default="false">
                <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
                    Attribute reserved for future use. To be implemented at
                    a future date.
                </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
            </xs:attribute>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:simpleContent>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="Class_type">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:maxLength value="10"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="Code_type">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:maxLength value="20"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ChangeType_subtype">
    <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
        The change type is named slightly different from the one in
        CommonImport.xsd to avoid a conflict. It allows for the "UPS" upsert
        change type which will instruct the Data Import to update the
        specified record then insert it if the update failed.
        "UPS" (upsert) and "DEL" (delete) are the only operations supported
        for Preload data when using an Incremental fill type. If "DEL" is
        not specified as ChangeType, Then "UPS" is assumed.
        It is recommended that the "ADD" and "UPD" change types are used for
        "KillAndFill" fill type. "UPD" in this case would only affect
        records previously inserted by "ADD" in the batch.
    </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="ADD"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="UPD"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="DEL"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="UPS"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

</xs:schema>

```

The following is an example Item Import XML file.

#### **Example C-8 ItemImport.xml**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
```

```

<ItemImport
  Priority="0"
  FillType="FullIncremental"
  Version="1.0"
  Batch="1"
  CreationDate="2001-12-17T09:30:47.0Z"
  ExpirationDate="2027-12-17T09:30:47.0Z"
  xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="ItemImport.xsd"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <PreloadData>
    <Color
      ChangeType="UPS"
      Code="203">
      <LocalizedNameDescription Language="en" Name="Red" Description="Red
Description" />
    </Color>
    <Size
      ChangeType="UPS"
      TableCode="1"
      ActualSizeCode="1001"
      Code="XS">
      <LocalizedSizeData Language="en" TypeDesc="XSTypeDesc"
TableName="Basic" TableDesc="xsmall" ProportionDesc="XSProportionDesc"/>
    </Size>
    <Style
      ChangeType="UPS"
      Code="CLSC">
      <LocalizedNameDescription Language="en" Name="Classic"
Description="Classic"/>
    </Style>
    <UOM
      ChangeType="UPS"
      TypeCode="CD"
      IsDefault="false"
      SortIndex="0"
      System="Metric"
      DefaultEntryCode="false"
      Code="KG"
      Enabled="true">
      <LocalizedNameDescription Language="en" Name="Kilograms"
Description="Kilograms description"/>
    </UOM>
    <MerchandiseClassification
      ChangeType="UPS"
      Code="SPGD">
      <LocalizedDescription Language="en" Description="Sporting Goods"/>
    </MerchandiseClassification>
    <Supplier
      ChangeType="UPS"
      ID="0002"
      IsManufacturer="true"
      DUNSNumber="123456789">
      <LocalizedName Language="en" Name="Gizmos Inc."/>
    </Supplier>
  </PreloadData>

  <Item
    ChangeType="ADD"
    ID="1234"
    Type="Stock"

```

```

        ItemCost="5.12"
        Taxable="true"
        TaxGroup="100"
        POSDepartmentID="1"
        KitSetCode="0"
        Size="null"
        Color="null"
        Style="null"
        ActivationRequired="false"
        RegistryEligible="true"
        SizeRequired="false"
        AuthorizedForSale="true"
        SerializedItem="false"
        UINType="Serial"
        UINCaptureTime="Sale"
        ExternalSystemCreateUIN="true"
        Discountable="true"
        DamageDiscountable="true"
        PackItemWeightCount="1.0"
        RestockingFee="true"
        UOMCode="UN">
        <LocalizedNameDescription Language="en" Country="US" Name="CoolBox"
Description="Like a toolbox but cooler"/>
        <LocalizedNameDescription Language="fr" Country="CA" Name="Boîte
Chouette" Description="Like a Boîte Chouette but cooler"/>
<MerchandiseHierarchy
StructureID="1"
Level="DIV">1234</MerchandiseHierarchy>
<RetailStoreItem
TemplateId="SALTEMPL"
TaxGroup="100"
VatCode="A"
AgeRestrictionId="0">
<RetailStoreID>04241</RetailStoreID>
<RetailStoreID>01291</RetailStoreID>
<RegularPrice
CurrencyCode="EUR"
CompareAtPrice="12.00"
IncludesTax="false">9.99</RegularPrice>
<RegularPrice
CurrencyCode="CAD"
CompareAtPrice="13.00"
IncludesTax="false">109.99</RegularPrice>
<POSIDentity
POSItemID="1234"
UPC="1234000000000"
ManufacturerID="0"
SupplierID="0"
MinimumSaleUnitCount="1"
MaximumSaleUnitCount="-1"
QuantityModifiable="Optional"
PriceEntryRequired="false"
PriceModifiable="true"
SpecialOrderEligible="true"
Returnable="false"
EmployeeDiscountAllowed="true"
AllowCouponMultiply="true"
ElectronicCoupon="true"
CouponRestricted="false" />
</RetailStoreItem>

```

```

<UINLabel Name="SERIAL NUMBER">
  <LocalizedName Country="US" Language="en" Name="In en SERIAL NUMBER"/>
</UINLabel>
  <Classification ID="SPGD" ChangeType="ADD"/>
<Classification ID="BDGM" ChangeType="ADD"/>
<Classification ID="SOCA" ChangeType="ADD"/>
</Item>
</ItemImport>

```

## Merchandise Hierarchy Import

Table C–6 identifies the PreloadData element mapping for the MerchandiseHierarchyImport.xsd file.

**Table C–6 Merchandise Hierarchy Import XSD PreloadData Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table                        | Target                       | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                          | Notes                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Merchandise HierarchyGroup<br>CO_MRHRC_GP | Merchandise HierarchyGroupID | ID_MRHRC_GP          | VARCHAR(14)  | PreloadData/MerchandiseGroup/ID                     | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                           | Merchant                     | ID_PST               | INTEGER      | PreloadData/MerchandiseGroup/MerchantID             | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                           | Name                         | NM_MRHRC_GP          | VARCHAR(120) | PreloadData/MerchandiseGroup/Name                   | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 120/4 = 30. |
|                                           | Description                  | DE_MRHRC_GP          | VARCHAR(250) | PreloadData/MerchandiseGroup/Description            | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 250/4 = 60. |
|                                           | RecordCreate Timestamp       | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now( )                                              | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                           | RecordModify Timestamp       | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now( )                                              | NA                                                                                                                                     |
| POSDepartment<br>ID_DPT_PS                | POSDepartmentID              | ID_DPT_POS           | VARCHAR(14)  | PreloadData/POS Department/POSDepartmentID          | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                           | ParentPOS DepartmentID       | ID_DPT_POS_PRNT      | VARCHAR(14)  | PreloadData/POS Department/ParentPOS DepartmentID   | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                           | Name                         | NM_DPT_POS           | VARCHAR(120) | PreloadData/POS Department/POSDepartment Name @Text | NA                                                                                                                                     |

**Table C–6 (Cont.) Merchandise Hierarchy Import XSD PreloadData Element Mapping**

| Log/Physical table                              | Target             | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                                                                              | Notes                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                 | TaxGroupID         | ID_GP_TX             | INTEGER      | PreloadData/POS Department/DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup                                                                    | NA                                                                                                                                     |
| POSDepartment I18N<br>ID_DPT_PS_I8              | POSDepartmentID    | ID_DPT_POS           | VARCHAR(14)  | PreloadData/POS Department/POSDepartmentID                                                                              | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                 | Locale             | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)  | PreloadData/POS Department/POSDepartmentName @LanguageCode<br>PreloadData/POS Department/POSDepartmentName @CountryCode | Concatenate Lower (Language Code)+ "_" +Upper (Country Code)                                                                           |
|                                                 | POSDepartment Name | NM_DPT_POS           | VARCHAR(120) | PreloadData/POS Department/POSDepartmentName @Text                                                                      | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 120/4 = 30. |
| RetailStorePOS Department<br>LO_DPT_POS_RTL_STR | RetailStoreID      | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)   | PreloadData/POS Department/RetailStorePOS Department/RetailStoreID                                                      | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                 | POSDepartmentID    | ID_DPT_POS           | VARCHAR(14)  | PreloadData/POS Department/POSDepartmentID                                                                              | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                 | DefaultEntryCode   | FL_CD_ENT_DFLT       | CHAR(1)      | PreloadData/POS Department/RetailStorePOS Department/DefaultEntryCode                                                   | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                 | EnabledFlag        | FL_CD_ENT_ENAB       | CHAR(1)      | PreloadData/POS Department/RetailStorePOS Department/EnabledFlag                                                        | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                 | ListSortIndex      | CD_ENT_SRT           | SMALLINT     | PreloadData/POS Department/RetailStorePOS Department/ListSortIndex                                                      | NA                                                                                                                                     |

Table C–7 identifies the element mapping for the MerchandiseHierarchyImport.xsd file.

**Table C-7 Merchandise Hierarchy Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table                            | Target                                                                   | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                         | Notes                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Merchandise HierarchyFunction<br>CO_MRHRC_FNC | Merchandise Hierarchy FunctionID                                         | ID_MRHRC_FNC         | INTEGER      | HierarchyList/Hierarchy@FunctionID                 | Maximum field size for INTEGER is typically NUMBER(10) to support Java INT datatype in application.                                    |
|                                               | Name                                                                     | NM_MRHRC_FNC         | VARCHAR(250) | HierarchyList/Hierarchy@Name                       | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                               | RecordCreate Timestamp                                                   | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                              | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                               | RecordModify Timestamp                                                   | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                              | NA                                                                                                                                     |
| Merchandise HierarchyLevel<br>CO_MRHRC_LV     | Merchandise Hierarchy FunctionID                                         | ID_MRHRC_FNC         | INTEGER      | HierarchyList/Hierarchy@FunctionID                 | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                               | Merchandise Hierarchy LevelCode                                          | ID_MRHRC_LV          | INTEGER      | HierarchyList/Hierarchy/LevelList/Level@ID         | Maximum field size for INTEGER is typically NUMBER(10) to support Java INT datatype in application.                                    |
|                                               | Parent Merchandise Hierarchy LevelID.<br>Merchandise Hierarchy LevelCode | ID_MRHRC_LV_PRNT     | INTEGER      | HierarchyList/Hierarchy/LevelList/Level@ParentID   | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                               | Name                                                                     | NM_MRHRC_LV          | VARCHAR(120) | HierarchyList/Hierarchy/LevelList/Level@Name       | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 120/4 = 30. |
|                                               | RecordCreate Timestamp                                                   | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                              | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                               | RecordModify Timestamp                                                   | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                              | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                               | Merchandise Hierarchy Association<br>ST_ASCTN_MRHRC                      | ID_MRHRC_FNC         | INTEGER      | HierarchyList/Hierarchy@FunctionID                 | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                               | Parent Merchandise Hierarchy GroupID                                     | ID_MRHRC_GP_PRNT     | VARCHAR(14)  | HierarchyList/Hierarchy/NodeList/Node@ParentNodeID | NA                                                                                                                                     |

**Table C-7 (Cont.) Merchandise Hierarchy Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                               | Physical Column Name | Data Type   | XSD Element/Attribute Path                    | Notes |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|
|                    | Child Merchandise Hierarchy GroupID  | ID_MRHRC_GP_CHLD     | VARCHAR(14) | HierarchyList/Hierarchy/NodeList/Node@ID      | NA    |
|                    | Parent Merchandise Hierarchy LevelID | ID_MRHRC_LV          | INTEGER     | HierarchyList/Hierarchy/NodeList/Node@LevelID | NA    |
|                    | RecordCreate Timestamp               | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP   | Now()                                         | NA    |
|                    | RecordModify Timestamp               | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP   | Now()                                         | NA    |

The following is an example Merchandise Hierarchy Import XSD file.

**Example C-9 MerchandiseHierarchyImport.xsd**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">

  <xs:include schemaLocation="../../../common.xsd"></xs:include>
  <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
    Merchandise Hierarchy Import Schema. Copyright 2006 Oracle.
    All rights reserved.
  </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>

  <xs:element name="MerchandiseHierarchy">
    <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
      Top level element containing the hierarchy and the data that must be
      preloaded before the hierarchy.
    </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="PreloadData" type="PreloadData_type" minOccurs="0"
          maxOccurs="1">
          <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
            The data that must be preloaded into the datasource before
            the actual hierarchy is persisted. Consists of departments
            and merchandise groups.
          </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="HierarchyList" type="HierarchyList_type" minOccurs="0"
          maxOccurs="unbounded">
          <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
            The actual merchandise hierarchy data being imported.
            Contains a grouping (list) of hierarchies.
          </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
      </xs:sequence>
      <xs:attribute name="FillType" type="FillType_subtype" use="required"
        fixed="KillAndFill"/>
      <xs:attribute name="CreationDate" type="xs:dateTime"/>
      <xs:attribute name="ExpirationDate" type="xs:dateTime"/>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
</xs:schema>
```

```

<xs:attribute name="Version" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:attribute name="Priority" type="xs:int"/>
<xs:attribute name="Batch" type="xs:int"/>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:complexType name="PreloadData_type">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="POSDepartment" type="POSDepartment_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
<xs:element name="MerchandiseGroup" type="MerchandiseGroup_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="MerchandiseGroup_type">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_subtype" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1" />
<xs:element name="ID" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
<xs:element name="Name" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
<xs:simpleType>
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:maxLength value="120"></xs:maxLength>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="MerchantID" type="xs:int" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
<xs:element name="Description" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
<xs:element name="LocalizedNameDescription" type="LocalizedNameDescription_type"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="POSDepartment_type">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_subtype" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1" />
<xs:element name="POSDepartmentID" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
<xs:element name="ParentPOSDepartmentID" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1" />
<xs:choice>
<xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
POSDepartmentName is deprecated as 13.1
</xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
<xs:element name="POSDepartmentName" type="LocalizedPOSDepartmentName_type"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
<xs:element name="LocalizedName" type="LocalizedNameDescription_type"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
</xs:choice>
<xs:element name="DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup" type="xs:int" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1" />
<xs:element name="RetailStorePOSDepartment" type="RetailStorePOSDepartment_type"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="LocalizedPOSDepartmentName_type">
<xs:attribute name="Text" type="Name_type" />
<xs:attribute name="LanguageCode" type="Language_type"/>

```

```
        <xs:attribute name="CountryCode" type="Country_type" />
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="RetailStorePOSDepartment_type">
    <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_subtype" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="RetailStoreId" type="RetailStoreId_type" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="DefaultEntryCode" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
/>
    <xs:element name="EnabledFlag" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="ListSortIndex" type="xs:int" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
    </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="HierarchyList_type">
    <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Hierarchy" type="Hierarchy_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="Hierarchy_type">
    <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="LevelList" type="LevelList_type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="NodeList" type="NodeList_type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="FunctionID" type="xs:int" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" />
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="LevelList_type">
    <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Level" type="Level_type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="NodeList_type">
    <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Node" type="Node_type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="Level_type">
    <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="LocalizedName" type="LocalizedNameDescription_type"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="ID" type="xs:int" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:attribute name="ParentID" type="xs:int">
    <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
    If the parent id is missing, this is assumed to be the root.
    </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
    </xs:attribute>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="Node_type">
    <xs:attribute name="ID" type="xs:string" use="required" />
```

```

<xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" />
<xs:attribute name="LevelID" type="xs:int" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="ParentNodeID" type="xs:string" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="ChangeType_subtype">
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:enumeration value="ADD" />
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="FillType_subtype">
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:enumeration value="KillAndFill"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

</xs:schema>

```

The following is an example Merchandise Hierarchy Import XML file.

#### **Example C-10 MerchandiseHierarchyImport.xml**

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<MerchandiseHierarchy xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="MerchandiseHierarchyImport.xsd"
  Priority="0"
  FillType="KillAndFill"
  Version="1.0"
  Batch="1"
  CreationDate="2001-12-17T09:30:47.0Z"
  ExpirationDate="2027-12-17T09:30:47.0Z">
  <PreloadData>
    <POSDepartment>
      <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
      <POSDepartmentID>1</POSDepartmentID>
      <ParentPOSDepartmentID>0</ParentPOSDepartmentID>
      <POSDepartmentName Text="Miscellaneous"/>
      <!--This is the old format to define POS department name.-->
      <!--deprecated as 13.1-->
      <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="PR" LanguageCode="es" Text="es_PR
Miscellaneous"/>
      <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="CA" LanguageCode="fr" Text="fr_CA
Miscellaneous"/>
      <DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>0</DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
      <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
      <RetailStoreId>01291</RetailStoreId>
      <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
      <EnabledFlag>true</EnabledFlag>
      <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
      <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
      <RetailStoreId>04241</RetailStoreId>
      <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
      <EnabledFlag>true</EnabledFlag>
      <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
      <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>

```

```

        <RetailStoreId>CORP</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>true</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
</POSDepartment>
<POSDepartment>
    <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
    <POSDepartmentID>2</POSDepartmentID>
    <ParentPOSDepartmentID>0</ParentPOSDepartmentID>
    <!--This is what we should use to define POS department names as 13.1
-->
    <LocalizedName Country="US" Language="en" Name="Sporting Goods"/>
    <LocalizedName Country="PR" Language="es" Name="es_PR Sporting
Goods"/>
    <LocalizedName Country="CA" Language="fr" Name="fr_CA Sporting
Goods"/>
    <DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>0</DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>01291</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>true</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>04241</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>true</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>CORP</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>true</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
</POSDepartment>
<POSDepartment>
    <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
    <POSDepartmentID>3</POSDepartmentID>
    <ParentPOSDepartmentID>0</ParentPOSDepartmentID>
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="US" LanguageCode="en" Text="Garden"/>
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="PR" LanguageCode="es" Text="In es_PR
Garden"/>
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="CA" LanguageCode="fr" Text="In fr_CA
Garden"/>
    <DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>0</DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>01291</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>true</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>04241</RetailStoreId>

```

```

        <DefaultEntryCode>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>true</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>CORP</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>true</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
</POSDepartment>
<POSDepartment>
    <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
    <POSDepartmentID>4</POSDepartmentID>
    <ParentPOSDepartmentID>0</ParentPOSDepartmentID>
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="US" LanguageCode="en" Text="Music" />
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="PR" LanguageCode="es" Text="In es_PR
Music" />
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="CA" LanguageCode="fr" Text="In fr_CA
Music" />
    <DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>0</DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>01291</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>true</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>04241</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>true</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>CORP</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>true</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
</POSDepartment>
<POSDepartment>
    <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
    <POSDepartmentID>5</POSDepartmentID>
    <ParentPOSDepartmentID>0</ParentPOSDepartmentID>
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="US" LanguageCode="en"
Text="Hardware" />
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="PR" LanguageCode="es" Text="In es_PR
Hardware" />
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="CA" LanguageCode="fr" Text="In fr_CA
Hardware" />
    <DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>0</DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>01291</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>true</EnabledFlag>

```

```

        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>04241</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>true</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>CORP</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>true</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
</POSDepartment>
<POSDepartment>
    <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
    <POSDepartmentID>6</POSDepartmentID>
    <ParentPOSDepartmentID>0</ParentPOSDepartmentID>
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="US" LanguageCode="en" Text="Office" />
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="PR" LanguageCode="es" Text="In es_PR
Office" />
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="CA" LanguageCode="fr" Text="In fr_CA
Office" />
    <DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>0</DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>01291</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>true</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>04241</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>true</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>CORP</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>true</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
</POSDepartment>
<POSDepartment>
    <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
    <POSDepartmentID>7</POSDepartmentID>
    <ParentPOSDepartmentID>0</ParentPOSDepartmentID>
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="US" LanguageCode="en" Text="Toys" />
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="PR" LanguageCode="es" Text="In es_PR
Toys" />
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="CA" LanguageCode="fr" Text="In fr_CA
Toys" />
    <DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>0</DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>

```

```

        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>01291</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>false</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>04241</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>false</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>CORP</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>true</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
</POSDepartment>
<POSDepartment>
    <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
    <POSDepartmentID>8</POSDepartmentID>
    <ParentPOSDepartmentID>0</ParentPOSDepartmentID>
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="US" LanguageCode="en" Text="Infant" />
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="PR" LanguageCode="es" Text="In es_PR
Infant" />
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="CA" LanguageCode="fr" Text="In fr_CA
Infant" />
    <DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>0</DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>01291</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>false</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>04241</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>false</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>CORP</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>true</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
</POSDepartment>
<POSDepartment>
    <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
    <POSDepartmentID>9</POSDepartmentID>
    <ParentPOSDepartmentID>0</ParentPOSDepartmentID>
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="US" LanguageCode="en" Text="Women
Apparel" />
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="PR" LanguageCode="es" Text="es_PR

```

```

Women Apparel"/>
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="CA" LanguageCode="fr" Text="fr_CA
Women Apparel"/>
    <DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>0</DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>01291</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>false</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>04241</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>false</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>CORP</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>true</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
</POSDepartment>
<POSDepartment>
    <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
    <POSDepartmentID>10</POSDepartmentID>
    <ParentPOSDepartmentID>0</ParentPOSDepartmentID>
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="US" LanguageCode="en"
Text="Electronics"/>
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="PR" LanguageCode="es" Text="In es_PR
Electronics"/>
    <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="CA" LanguageCode="fr" Text="In fr_CA
Electronics"/>
    <DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>0</DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>01291</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>false</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>04241</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>false</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>CORP</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>true</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
</POSDepartment>
<POSDepartment>

```

```

        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <POSDepartmentID>11</POSDepartmentID>
        <ParentPOSDepartmentID>0</ParentPOSDepartmentID>
        <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="US" LanguageCode="en" Text="Outdoor"/>
        <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="PR" LanguageCode="es" Text="In es_PR
Outdoor"/>
        <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="CA" LanguageCode="fr" Text="In fr_CA
Outdoor"/>
        <DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>0</DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>
        <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
            <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
            <RetailStoreId>01291</RetailStoreId>
            <DefaultEntryCode>false</DefaultEntryCode>
            <EnabledFlag>false</EnabledFlag>
            <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
        </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
            <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
            <RetailStoreId>04241</RetailStoreId>
            <DefaultEntryCode>false</DefaultEntryCode>
            <EnabledFlag>false</EnabledFlag>
            <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
        </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
            <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
            <RetailStoreId>CORP</RetailStoreId>
            <DefaultEntryCode>false</DefaultEntryCode>
            <EnabledFlag>true</EnabledFlag>
            <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
        </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    </POSDepartment>
    <POSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <POSDepartmentID>1414</POSDepartmentID>
        <ParentPOSDepartmentID>0</ParentPOSDepartmentID>
        <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="US" LanguageCode="en" Text="ReSA Dept
1"/>
        <DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>0</DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>
        <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
            <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
            <RetailStoreId>04241</RetailStoreId>
            <DefaultEntryCode>false</DefaultEntryCode>
            <EnabledFlag>false</EnabledFlag>
            <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
        </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    </POSDepartment>
    <POSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <POSDepartmentID>1221</POSDepartmentID>
        <ParentPOSDepartmentID>0</ParentPOSDepartmentID>
        <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="US" LanguageCode="en" Text="ReSA Dept
2"/>
        <DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>0</DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>
        <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
            <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
            <RetailStoreId>04241</RetailStoreId>
            <DefaultEntryCode>false</DefaultEntryCode>
            <EnabledFlag>false</EnabledFlag>
            <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
        </RetailStorePOSDepartment>

```

```

    </POSDepartment>
    <POSDepartment>
      <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
      <POSDepartmentID>99</POSDepartmentID>
      <ParentPOSDepartmentID>0</ParentPOSDepartmentID>
      <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="US" LanguageCode="en" Text="Tax Test
Department" />
      <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="PR" LanguageCode="es" Text="es_PR Tax
Test Dept" />
      <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="CA" LanguageCode="fr" Text="fr_CA Tax
Test Dept" />
      <DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>0</DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>
      <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>04241</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>false</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
      </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    </POSDepartment>
    <POSDepartment>
      <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
      <POSDepartmentID>8888602</POSDepartmentID>
      <ParentPOSDepartmentID>0</ParentPOSDepartmentID>
      <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="US" LanguageCode="en" Text="VAT Dept
8888640" />
      <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="PR" LanguageCode="es" Text="[es_PR]
VAT Dept" />
      <DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>8888640</DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>
      <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>01291</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>false</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
      </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
      <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>04241</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>false</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
      </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    </POSDepartment>
    <POSDepartment>
      <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
      <POSDepartmentID>8888603</POSDepartmentID>
      <ParentPOSDepartmentID>0</ParentPOSDepartmentID>
      <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="US" LanguageCode="en" Text="VAT Dept
8888670" />
      <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="PR" LanguageCode="es" Text="[es_PR]
VAT Dept" />
      <DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>8888670</DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>
      <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <RetailStoreId>01291</RetailStoreId>
        <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
        <EnabledFlag>>false</EnabledFlag>
        <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
      </RetailStorePOSDepartment>

```

```

    <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
      <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
      <RetailStoreId>04241</RetailStoreId>
      <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
      <EnabledFlag>>false</EnabledFlag>
      <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
    </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
  </POSDepartment>
<POSDepartment>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <POSDepartmentID>8888604</POSDepartmentID>
  <ParentPOSDepartmentID>0</ParentPOSDepartmentID>
  <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="US" LanguageCode="en" Text="VAT
Dept " />
  <POSDepartmentName CountryCode="PR" LanguageCode="es" Text="[es_PR]
VAT Dept " />
  <DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>8888999</DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup>
  <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
    <RetailStoreId>01291</RetailStoreId>
    <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
    <EnabledFlag>>false</EnabledFlag>
    <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
  </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
  <RetailStorePOSDepartment>
    <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
    <RetailStoreId>04241</RetailStoreId>
    <DefaultEntryCode>>false</DefaultEntryCode>
    <EnabledFlag>>false</EnabledFlag>
    <ListSortIndex>0</ListSortIndex>
  </RetailStorePOSDepartment>
</POSDepartment>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>0</ID>
  <Name>Root</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>1</ID>
  <Name>Gardening</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>2</ID>
  <Name>Multi-Media</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>3</ID>
  <Name>Music</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>4</ID>
  <Name>DVD</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>5</ID>

```

```
<Name>CD</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>6</ID>
  <Name>Movies</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>7</ID>
  <Name>DVD</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>8</ID>
  <Name>Video</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>9</ID>
  <Name>Equipment</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>45</ID>
  <Name>Hardware</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>11</ID>
  <Name>Building Materials</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>12</ID>
  <Name>Tools</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>13</ID>
  <Name>Office Supplies</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>14</ID>
  <Name>Furniture</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>15</ID>
  <Name>Equipment</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>16</ID>
  <Name>Computers</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>17</ID>
```

```

        <Name>Printers</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>18</ID>
        <Name>Sporting Goods</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>19</ID>
        <Name>Board Games</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>20</ID>
        <Name>Balls</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>21</ID>
        <Name>Camping & Hunting</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>10</ID>
        <Name>Camping</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>22</ID>
        <Name>Firearms</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>23</ID>
        <Name>Cycling</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>24</ID>
        <Name>Bicycles</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>49</ID>
        <Name>Cycling Jerseys</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>50</ID>
        <Name>Cycling Gloves</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>51</ID>
        <Name>Cycling Shorts</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>52</ID>

```

```
<Name>Cycling Sun Glasses</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>53</ID>
  <Name>Cycling Shoes</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>54</ID>
  <Name>Bicycle Helmets</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>55</ID>
  <Name>Bicycle Spares</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>62</ID>
  <Name>Wheels & Tires</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>63</ID>
  <Name>Chains & Guides</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>64</ID>
  <Name>Brakes, Pads & Shoes</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>65</ID>
  <Name>Handlebars & Grips</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>66</ID>
  <Name>Lights</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>69</ID>
  <Name>Pedals</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>70</ID>
  <Name>Seats</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>76</ID>
  <Name>Bicycle Accessories</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>75</ID>
```

```

        <Name>Bicycle Pumps</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>67</ID>
        <Name>Bicycle Computers</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>68</ID>
        <Name>Locks</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>71</ID>
        <Name>Bags, Racks & Carriers</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>74</ID>
        <Name>Sports Drinks</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>77</ID>
        <Name>Water Bottles</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>27</ID>
        <Name>Apparel</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>28</ID>
        <Name>Jackets & Coats</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>29</ID>
        <Name>Pants</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>85</ID>
        <Name>Jeans</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>72</ID>
        <Name>Casual Shorts</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>80</ID>
        <Name>Dress Pants</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>30</ID>

```

```
<Name>Tops</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>31</ID>
  <Name>Sweaters</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>32</ID>
  <Name>Shirts</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>33</ID>
  <Name>Hosiery</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>34</ID>
  <Name>Shoes</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>57</ID>
  <Name>Athletic Shoes</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>58</ID>
  <Name>Dress Shoes</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>81</ID>
  <Name>Accessories</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>86</ID>
  <Name>Ties & Scarves</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>35</ID>
  <Name>Cosmetics</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>36</ID>
  <Name>Lipstick</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>37</ID>
  <Name>Perfume</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>38</ID>
```

```

        <Name>Cream</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>39</ID>
        <Name>Grocery</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>40</ID>
        <Name>Beverages</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>41</ID>
        <Name>Juices</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>42</ID>
        <Name>Sodas</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>43</ID>
        <Name>Dairy</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>44</ID>
        <Name>Toys</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>82</ID>
        <Name>Misc. Toys</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>60</ID>
        <Name>Baby Stuff</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>59</ID>
        <Name>Baby Strollers</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>61</ID>
        <Name>Baby Bicycle Carriers</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>78</ID>
        <Name>Baby Cribs</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>79</ID>

```

```
<Name>Baby Car Seats</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>73</ID>
  <Name>Misc. Items</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>46</ID>
  <Name>Gift Cards</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>83</ID>
  <Name>Store Coupons</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>47</ID>
  <Name>Service Items</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>48</ID>
  <Name>Testing</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>84</ID>
  <Name>Promotional Kits</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>102</ID>
  <Name>Multi-Media</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>103</ID>
  <Name>Music</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>106</ID>
  <Name>Movies</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>145</ID>
  <Name>Hardware</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>113</ID>
  <Name>Office Supplies</Name>
</MerchandiseGroup>
<MerchandiseGroup>
  <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
  <ID>118</ID>
```

```

        <Name>Sporting Goods</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>121</ID>
        <Name>Camping & Hunting</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>123</ID>
        <Name>Cycling</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>125</ID>
        <Name>Cycling Apparel</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>155</ID>
        <Name>Bicycle Spares</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>176</ID>
        <Name>Bicycle Accessories</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>127</ID>
        <Name>Apparel</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>129</ID>
        <Name>Pants</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>130</ID>
        <Name>Tops</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>134</ID>
        <Name>Shoes</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>181</ID>
        <Name>Accessories</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>156</ID>
        <Name>Safety Apparel</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>135</ID>

```

```

        <Name>Cosmetics</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>139</ID>
        <Name>Grocery</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>140</ID>
        <Name>Beverages</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>144</ID>
        <Name>Toys</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>160</ID>
        <Name>Baby Stuff</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>173</ID>
        <Name>Misc Items</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>1200</ID>
        <Name>ReSA Company</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>1201</ID>
        <Name>ReSA Division</Name>
        <LocalizedNameDescription Language="en" Country="US" Name="ReSA
Division in en_US" Description="ReSA Division Description in en_US"/>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>1202</ID>
        <Name>ReSA Group</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>1221</ID>
        <Name>Plain Items</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>1414</ID>
        <Name>KG Items</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>99</ID>
        <Name>Tax Testing Department</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>

```

```

        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>8888602</ID>
        <Name>VAT Testing Department 8888602</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>8888603</ID>
        <Name>VAT Testing Department 8888603</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
    <MerchandiseGroup>
        <ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
        <ID>8888604</ID>
        <Name>VAT Testing Department 8888604</Name>
    </MerchandiseGroup>
</PreloadData>
<HierarchyList>
    <Hierarchy FunctionID="1" Name="Sales Reporting">
        <LevelList>
            <Level ID="0" Name="RootLevel" >
                <LocalizedString Language="en" Country="US" Name="RootLevel in en_
US" />
                <LocalizedString Language="fr" Country="US" Name="RootLevel in fr"/>
            </Level>
            <Level ID="1" Name="Department" ParentID="0" />
            <Level ID="2" Name="Group" ParentID="1" />
            <Level ID="3" Name="Class" ParentID="2" />
            <Level ID="4" Name="SubClass" ParentID="3" />
        </LevelList>
        <NodeList>
            <Node ID="0" LevelID="0" />
            <Node ID="1" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
            <Node ID="2" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
            <Node ID="45" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
            <Node ID="13" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
            <Node ID="18" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
            <Node ID="27" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
            <Node ID="35" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
            <Node ID="39" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
            <Node ID="44" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
            <Node ID="60" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
            <Node ID="73" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
            <Node ID="99" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
            <Node ID="8888602" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
            <Node ID="8888603" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
            <Node ID="8888604" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
            <Node ID="3" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="2" />
            <Node ID="6" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="2" />
            <Node ID="9" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="2" />
            <Node ID="11" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="45" />
            <Node ID="12" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="45" />
            <Node ID="14" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="13" />
            <Node ID="15" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="13" />
            <Node ID="16" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="13" />
            <Node ID="17" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="13" />
            <Node ID="20" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="18" />
            <Node ID="21" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="18" />
            <Node ID="23" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="18" />
            <Node ID="28" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="27" />
            <Node ID="29" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="27" />
            <Node ID="30" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="27" />
        </NodeList>
    </Hierarchy>
</HierarchyList>

```

```
<Node ID="33" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="27" />
<Node ID="34" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="27" />
<Node ID="53" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="34" />
<Node ID="81" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="27" />
<Node ID="86" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="81" />
<Node ID="52" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="81" />
<Node ID="36" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="35" />
<Node ID="37" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="35" />
<Node ID="38" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="35" />
<Node ID="40" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="39" />
<Node ID="43" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="39" />
<Node ID="19" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="44" />
<Node ID="82" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="44" />
<Node ID="59" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="60" />
<Node ID="61" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="60" />
<Node ID="46" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="73" />
<Node ID="83" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="73" />
<Node ID="47" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="73" />
<Node ID="48" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="73" />
<Node ID="84" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="73" />
<Node ID="4" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="3" />
<Node ID="5" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="3" />
<Node ID="7" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="6" />
<Node ID="8" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="6" />
<Node ID="10" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="21" />
<Node ID="22" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="21" />
<Node ID="24" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="23" />
<Node ID="54" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="23" />
<Node ID="55" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="23" />
<Node ID="76" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="23" />
<Node ID="85" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="29" />
<Node ID="51" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="29" />
<Node ID="72" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="29" />
<Node ID="80" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="29" />
<Node ID="31" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="30" />
<Node ID="32" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="30" />
<Node ID="49" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="30" />
<Node ID="57" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="34" />
<Node ID="58" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="34" />
<Node ID="50" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="81" />
<Node ID="41" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="40" />
<Node ID="42" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="40" />
<Node ID="74" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="40" />
<Node ID="78" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="60" />
<Node ID="79" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="60" />
<Node ID="62" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="55" />
<Node ID="63" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="55" />
<Node ID="64" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="55" />
<Node ID="65" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="55" />
<Node ID="66" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="55" />
<Node ID="69" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="55" />
<Node ID="70" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="55" />
<Node ID="75" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="76" />
<Node ID="67" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="76" />
<Node ID="68" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="76" />
<Node ID="71" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="76" />
<Node ID="77" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="76" />
</NodeList>
</Hierarchy>
<Hierarchy FunctionID="2" Name="Category Management">
```

```

<LevelList>
  <Level ID="0" Name="RootLevel" />
  <Level ID="1" Name="Department" ParentID="0"/>
  <Level ID="2" Name="Group" ParentID="1"/>
  <Level ID="3" Name="Class" ParentID="2"/>
  <Level ID="4" Name="SubClass" ParentID="3"/>
</LevelList>
<NodeList>
  <Node ID="0" LevelID="0" />
  <Node ID="1" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
  <Node ID="102" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
  <Node ID="145" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
  <Node ID="113" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
  <Node ID="118" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
  <Node ID="127" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
  <Node ID="135" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
  <Node ID="139" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
  <Node ID="144" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
  <Node ID="160" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
  <Node ID="173" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
  <Node ID="103" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="102" />
  <Node ID="106" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="102" />
  <Node ID="9" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="102" />
  <Node ID="11" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="145" />
  <Node ID="12" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="145" />
  <Node ID="155" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="145" />
  <Node ID="14" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="113" />
  <Node ID="15" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="113" />
  <Node ID="16" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="113" />
  <Node ID="17" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="113" />
  <Node ID="19" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="118" />
  <Node ID="20" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="118" />
  <Node ID="121" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="118" />
  <Node ID="123" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="118" />
  <Node ID="28" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="127" />
  <Node ID="129" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="127" />
  <Node ID="130" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="127" />
  <Node ID="33" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="127" />
  <Node ID="134" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="127" />
  <Node ID="53" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="134" />
  <Node ID="181" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="127" />
  <Node ID="86" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="181" />
  <Node ID="52" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="181" />
  <Node ID="156" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="127" />
  <Node ID="36" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="135" />
  <Node ID="37" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="135" />
  <Node ID="38" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="135" />
  <Node ID="140" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="139" />
  <Node ID="43" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="139" />
  <Node ID="19" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="144" />
  <Node ID="82" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="144" />
  <Node ID="59" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="160" />
  <Node ID="61" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="160" />
  <Node ID="46" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="173" />
  <Node ID="83" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="173" />
  <Node ID="47" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="173" />
  <Node ID="48" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="173" />
  <Node ID="84" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="173" />
  <Node ID="4" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="103" />
  <Node ID="5" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="103" />

```

```

<Node ID="7" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="106" />
<Node ID="8" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="106" />
<Node ID="10" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="121" />
<Node ID="22" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="121" />
<Node ID="24" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="123" />
<Node ID="125" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="123" />
<Node ID="54" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="123" />
<Node ID="155" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="123" />
<Node ID="176" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="123" />
<Node ID="85" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="129" />
<Node ID="51" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="129" />
<Node ID="72" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="129" />
<Node ID="80" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="129" />
<Node ID="31" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="130" />
<Node ID="32" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="130" />
<Node ID="49" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="130" />
<Node ID="57" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="134" />
<Node ID="58" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="134" />
<Node ID="50" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="156" />
<Node ID="54" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="156" />
<Node ID="41" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="140" />
<Node ID="42" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="140" />
<Node ID="74" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="140" />
<Node ID="78" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="160" />
<Node ID="79" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="160" />
<Node ID="49" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="125" />
<Node ID="50" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="125" />
<Node ID="51" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="125" />
<Node ID="52" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="125" />
<Node ID="53" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="125" />
<Node ID="62" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="155" />
<Node ID="63" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="155" />
<Node ID="64" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="155" />
<Node ID="65" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="155" />
<Node ID="66" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="155" />
<Node ID="69" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="155" />
<Node ID="70" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="155" />
<Node ID="75" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="176" />
<Node ID="61" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="176" />
<Node ID="67" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="176" />
<Node ID="68" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="176" />
<Node ID="71" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="176" />
<Node ID="74" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="176" />
<Node ID="77" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="176" />
</NodeList>
</Hierarchy>
<Hierarchy FunctionID="3" Name="ReSA">
  <LevelList>
    <Level ID="0" Name="RootLevel" />
    <Level ID="1" Name="Company" ParentID="0"/>
    <Level ID="2" Name="Division" ParentID="1"/>
    <Level ID="3" Name="Group" ParentID="2"/>
    <Level ID="4" Name="Department" ParentID="3"/>
    <Level ID="5" Name="Class" ParentID="4"/>
    <Level ID="6" Name="SubClass" ParentID="5"/>
  </LevelList>
  <NodeList>
    <Node ID="0" LevelID="0" />
    <Node ID="1200" LevelID="0" ParentNodeID="0" />
    <Node ID="1201" LevelID="1" ParentNodeID="1200" />
  </NodeList>
</Hierarchy>

```

```

        <Node ID="1202" LevelID="2" ParentNodeID="1201" />
        <Node ID="1221" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="1202" />
        <Node ID="1414" LevelID="3" ParentNodeID="1202" />
    </NodeList>
</Hierarchy>
</HierarchyList>
</MerchandiseHierarchy>

```

## Pricing Import

Table C–8 identifies the PriceChange element mapping for the PricingImport.xsd file.

**Table C–8 Pricing Import XSD PriceChange Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                       | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                        | Notes                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Event<br>CO_EV     | EventID                      | ID_EV                | INTEGER      | Generated at Stores                               | Generated at Stores.<br><br>Maximum field size for INTEGER is typically NUMBER(10) to support Java INT datatype in application. |
|                    | RetailStoreID                | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)   | PricingImport/PriceChange/StoreID                 | NA                                                                                                                              |
|                    | External EventID             | ID_EV_EXT            | INTEGER      | PricingImport/PriceChange @ID                     | This value is used as an external index.                                                                                        |
|                    | Name                         | NM_EV                | VARCHAR(120) | PricingImport/PriceChange/Description             | NA                                                                                                                              |
|                    | TypeCode                     | TY_EV                | VARCHAR(20)  | PricingImport/PriceChange @Type                   | PPC = Permanent Price Change<br>IPC = Immediate Price Change<br><br>Default value = <b>PPC</b> for Permanent Price Change.      |
|                    | PlanStartTimeStamp           | TS_EV_PL_EF          | TIMESTAMP    | PricingImport/PriceChange @StartDate              | NA                                                                                                                              |
|                    | StatusCode                   | SC_EV                | VARCHAR(20)  | Derived from PricingImport/PriceChange @StartDate | Default = PENDING                                                                                                               |
|                    | Description                  | DE_EV                | VARCHAR(250) | No mapping available                              | NA                                                                                                                              |
|                    | StoreOrHomeOfficeControlCode | CC_EV                | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available                              | NA                                                                                                                              |
|                    | OwnerName                    | NM_EV_OWNER          | VARCHAR(120) | No mapping available                              | NA                                                                                                                              |
|                    | ScheduledStartDate           | DC_DY_BSN_SS         | VARCHAR(10)  | No mapping available                              | NA                                                                                                                              |
|                    | ScheduledEndDate             | DC_DY_BSN_SE         | VARCHAR(10)  | No mapping available                              | NA                                                                                                                              |

**Table C-8 (Cont.) Pricing Import XSD PriceChange Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table                               | Target                      | Physical Column Name | Data Type     | XSD Element/Attribute Path                          | Notes                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  | ActualStartDate             | DC_DY_BSN_AS         | VARCHAR(10)   | No mapping available                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                  | ActualEndDate               | DC_DY_BSN_AE         | VARCHAR(10)   | No mapping available                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                  | PlanEndTime stamp           | TS_EV_PL_EP          | TIMESTAMP     | No mapping available                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                  | ActualStartTime stamp       | TS_EV_ACT_EF         | TIMESTAMP     | No mapping available                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                  | ActualEndTime stamp         | TS_EV_ACT_EP         | TIMESTAMP     | No mapping available                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                  | RecordCreatedTimestamp      | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | No mapping available                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                  | RecordLastModifiedTimestamp | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | No mapping available                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
| EventI18N<br>CO_EV_I8                            | EventID                     | ID_EV                | INTEGER       | Generated at Stores                                 | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                  | RetailStoreID               | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)    | PricingImport/PriceChange/StoreID                   | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                  | Locale                      | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)   | No mapping available                                | System Supported Locales.                                                                                                                 |
|                                                  | LocalizedName               | NM_EV                | VARCHAR(120)  | PricingImport/PriceChange/LocalizedDescription@Name | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $120/4 = 30$ . |
|                                                  | LocalizedDescription        | DE_EV                | VARCHAR(250)  | No mapping available                                | Not populated                                                                                                                             |
| Permanent PriceChange Item<br>MA_ITM_PRN_PRC_ITM | EventID                     | ID_EV                | INTEGER       | Generated at Stores                                 | Same ID as Event table                                                                                                                    |
|                                                  | ItemID                      | ID_ITM               | VARCHAR(14)   | PricingImport/PriceChange/Item @ID                  | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                  | RetailStoreID               | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)    | PricingImport/PriceChange/StoreID                   | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                  | PriceOverride Amount        | MO_OVRD_PRC          | DECIMAL(13,2) | PricingImport/PriceChange/Item/Price                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                  | Label TemplateID            | ID_TMPLT_LB          | VARCHAR(8)    | PricingImport/PriceChange/Item @TemplateType        | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                  | RecordCreatedTimestamp      | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | NA                                                  | NA                                                                                                                                        |

**Table C-8 (Cont.) Pricing Import XSD PriceChange Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table                  | Target                      | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                       | Notes                                                        |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                     | RecordLastModifiedTimestamp | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | NA                                               | NA                                                           |
| ItemPrice Maintenance<br>MA_PRC_ITM | EventID                     | ID_EV                | INTEGER      | Generated at Stores                              | Same ID as Event table.                                      |
|                                     | RetailStoreID               | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)   | PricingImport/PriceChange/StoreID                | NA                                                           |
|                                     | LabelTemplateID             | ID_TMPLT_LB          | VARCHAR(8)   | PricingImport/PriceChange@TemplateType           | NA                                                           |
|                                     | TypeCode                    | TY_PRC_MNT           | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available                             | PPC = Permanent Price Change<br>IPC = Immediate Price Change |
|                                     | EventPriority               | UN_PRI_EV            | INTEGER      | No mapping available                             | NA                                                           |
|                                     | PriceLastDigit              | UN_DG_LS_PRC         | CHAR(1)      | No mapping available                             | NA                                                           |
|                                     | PricingGroupID              | ID_PRCGP             | INTEGER      | No mapping available                             | NA                                                           |
|                                     | RecordCreatedTimestamp      | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | NA                                               | NA                                                           |
|                                     | RecordLastModifiedTimestamp | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | NA                                               | NA                                                           |
| Maintenance Event<br>CO_EV_MNT      | EventID                     | ID_EV                | INTEGER      | Generated at Stores                              | Same ID as Event table.                                      |
|                                     | RetailStoreID               | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)   | PricingImport/PriceChange/StoreID                | NA                                                           |
|                                     | Name                        | NM_EV_MNT            | VARCHAR(120) | PricingImport/PriceChange/Description@Text       | NA                                                           |
|                                     | TypeCode                    | TY_EV                | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available                             | PPC = Permanent Price Change<br>IPC = Immediate Price Change |
|                                     | EffectiveDateTimestamp      | TS_EV_MNT_EF         | TIMESTAMP    | PricingImport/PriceChange@StartDate              | NA                                                           |
|                                     | StatusCode                  | SC_EV_MNT            | VARCHAR(20)  | Derived from PricingImport/PriceChange@StartDate | Default = PENDING                                            |
|                                     | Description                 | DE_EV_MNT            | VARCHAR(250) | No mapping available                             | NA                                                           |
|                                     | ExpirationDateTimestamp     | TS_EV_MNT_EP         | TIMESTAMP    | No mapping available                             | NA                                                           |
|                                     | ReasonCode                  | RC_EV_MNT            | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available                             | NA                                                           |

**Table C-8 (Cont.) Pricing Import XSD PriceChange Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table                   | Target                               | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                          | Notes                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                      | OriginTypeCode                       | TY_EV_MNT_ORG        | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                      | EmployeeID                           | ID_EM                | VARCHAR(10)  | No mapping available                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                      | CompetitorID                         | ID_CMP               | INTEGER      | No mapping available                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                      | CreateDateTime stamp                 | TS_EV_MNT_CRT        | TIMESTAMP    | No mapping available                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                      | AppliedTimestamp                     | TS_EV_MNT_APLY       | TIMESTAMP    | No mapping available                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                      | JobStartID                           | ID_JOB_ST            | VARCHAR(12)  | No mapping available                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                      | JobEndID                             | ID_JOB_END           | VARCHAR(12)  | No mapping available                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                      | MaintenanceEventEffectiveStatusCode  | SC_EV_MNT_EF         | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                      | MaintenanceEventExpirationStatusCode | SC_EV_MNT_EP         | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                      | RecordCreatedTimestamp               | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | NA                                                  | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                      | RecordLastModifiedTimestamp          | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | NA                                                  | NA                                                                                                                                        |
| MaintenanceEvent18N<br>CO_EV_MNT_I8  | EventID                              | ID_EV                | INTEGER      | Generated at Stores                                 | Same ID as Event table.                                                                                                                   |
|                                      | RetailStoreID                        | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)   | PricingImport/PriceChange/StoreID                   | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                      | Locale                               | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)  | No mapping available                                | System Supported Locales.                                                                                                                 |
|                                      | LocalizedName                        | NM_EV_MNT            | VARCHAR(120) | PricingImport/PriceChange/LocalizedDescription@Name | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $120/4 = 30$ . |
|                                      | LocalizedDescription                 | DE_EV_MNT            | VARCHAR(250) | No mapping available                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
| Item Maintenance Event<br>CO_MNT_ITM | EventID                              | ID_EV                | INTEGER      | Generated at Stores                                 | Same ID as Event table.                                                                                                                   |
|                                      | RetailStoreID                        | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)   | PricingImport/PriceChange/StoreID                   | NA                                                                                                                                        |

**Table C-8 (Cont.) Pricing Import XSD PriceChange Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table                                           | Target                      | Physical Column Name | Data Type     | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                              | Notes                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                                                              | FunctionCode                | LU_EV_ITM_MNT        | VARCHAR(20)   | No mapping available                                                    | Default = PRICE CHANGE  |
|                                                              | RecordCreatedTimestamp      | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | NA                                                                      | NA                      |
|                                                              | RecordLastModifiedTimestamp | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | NA                                                                      | NA                      |
| Permanent PriceChange<br>TR_CHN_PRN_PRC                      | EventID                     | ID_EV                | INTEGER       | Generated at Stores                                                     | Same ID as Event table. |
|                                                              | RetailStoreID               | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)    | PricingImport/PriceChange/StoreID                                       | NA                      |
|                                                              | SaleUnitAmount              | MO_CHN_PRN_UN_PRC    | DECIMAL(10,4) | No mapping available                                                    | NA                      |
|                                                              | SaleUnitAmountTypeCode      | TY_CHN_PRN_UN_PRC    | VARCHAR(20)   | No mapping available                                                    | NA                      |
|                                                              | RecordCreatedTimestamp      | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | NA                                                                      | NA                      |
|                                                              | RecordLastModifiedTimestamp | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | NA                                                                      | NA                      |
| Threshold Price Derivation Rule Eligibility<br>CO_EL_PRDV_TH | Price Derivation Rule ID    | ID_RU_PRDV           | NUMBER(38,0)  | NA                                                                      | NA                      |
|                                                              | Threshold Id                | ID_PRDV_TH           | NUMBER(38,0)  | PricingImport/DiscountRule/Sources/Thresholds/Threshold@ID              | NA                      |
|                                                              | Retail Store Id             | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR2(5)   | PricingImport/DiscountRule/Pricing Rule/StoreID                         | NA                      |
|                                                              | Threshold Value             | TH_VAL               | NUMBER(38,0)  | PricingImport/DiscountRule/Sources/Thresholds/Threshold@Threshold       | NA                      |
|                                                              | Reduction Amount            | MO_UN_TH_PRDV_SLS    | NUMBER(13,2)  | PricingImport/DiscountRule/Sources/Thresholds/Threshold/DiscountAmount  | NA                      |
|                                                              | Reduction Percent           | PE_UN_TH_PRDV_SLS    | NUMBER(5,2)   | PricingImport/DiscountRule/Sources/Thresholds/Threshold/DiscountPercent | NA                      |

**Table C-8 (Cont.) Pricing Import XSD PriceChange Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table                                       | Target                         | Physical Column Name | Data Type     | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                                                                            | Notes                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                                                          | Discount Price Point           | PT_PRC_TH_PRDV_SLS   | NUMBER(13,2)  | PricingImport/DiscountRule/Sources/Thresholds/Threshold/NewPrice                                                      | NA                                         |
|                                                          | Record Creation Timestamp      | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP(9)  | NA                                                                                                                    | NA                                         |
|                                                          | Record Last Modified Timestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP(9)  | NA                                                                                                                    | NA                                         |
| ItemPriceDerivationRuleNonEligibility<br>CO_NEL_PRDV_ITM | RetailStoreID                  | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)    | PricingImport/DiscountRule/PricingRule/StoreID                                                                        | NA                                         |
|                                                          | Item Id                        | ID_ITM               | VARCHAR(14)   | PricingImport/DiscountRule/CancellItems/CancellItem@ID                                                                | NA                                         |
|                                                          | NonEligibilityTimestamp        | TS_NEL_EF            | TIMESTAMP     | PricingImport/DiscountRule/CancellItems@EffectiveDateTime                                                             | NA                                         |
|                                                          | RecordCreatedTimestamp         | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | NA                                                                                                                    | NA                                         |
|                                                          | RecordLastModifiedTimestamp    | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | NA                                                                                                                    | NA                                         |
| PriceDerivationRule<br>RU_PRDV                           | SourceItemPrice Category       | ITM_PRC_CTGY_SRC     | VARCHAR2(10)  | PricingImport/DiscountRule/PricingRule@SourceItemPriceCategory                                                        | Valid values are REG/CLE and BOTH.         |
|                                                          | TargetItemPrice Category       | ITM_PRC_CTGY_TGT     | VARCHAR2(10)  | PricingImport/DiscountRule/PricingRule@TargetItemPriceCategory                                                        | Valid values are REG/CLE and BOTH.         |
|                                                          | PriceRuleDerivationCode        | CD_PRDV              | VARCHAR2(10)  | No Mapping                                                                                                            | Discriminator column added to support JPA. |
| ClearancePrice Change<br>TR_CHN_CLR_PRC                  | EventID                        | ID_EV                | INTEGER       | NA                                                                                                                    | NA                                         |
|                                                          | RetailStoreID                  | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)    | PricingImport/Clearance/StoreID                                                                                       | NA                                         |
|                                                          | SaleUnitAmount                 | MO_UN_CLR_PRC_CHN    | DECIMAL(10,4) | PricingImport/Clearance/DiscountPercent<br>PricingImport/Clearance/DiscountAmount<br>PricingImport/Clearance/NewPrice | NA                                         |

**Table C–8 (Cont.) Pricing Import XSD PriceChange Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                      | Physical Column Name | Data Type     | XSD Element/Attribute Path                      | Notes                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | SaleUnitAmountTypeCode      | TY_UN_CLR_PRC_CHN    | VARCHAR(20)   | PricingImport/Clearance@Type                    | NA                                                                                                                                                |
|                    | ClearanceID                 | ID_CLR               | INTEGER       | PricingImport/Clearance@ID                      | NA                                                                                                                                                |
|                    | RecordCreationTimestamp     | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | NA                                              | NA                                                                                                                                                |
|                    | RecordLastModifiedTimestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | NA                                              | NA                                                                                                                                                |
| MA_ITM_CLR_PRC_CHN | EventID                     | ID_EV                | INTEGER       | NA                                              | Same ID as Event table.                                                                                                                           |
|                    | RetailStoreID               | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)    | PricingImport/Clearance/StoreID                 | NA                                                                                                                                                |
|                    | Item ID                     | ID_ITM               | VARCHAR(14)   | PricingImport/Clearance/Item@ID                 | The Item ID is required, but Item occurrence can be <b>zero</b> . In this case, the promotion details is stored without storing the item details. |
|                    | PriceOverrideAmount         | MO_OVRD_PRC          | DECIMAL(13,2) | PricingImport/Clearance/Item/Price              | NA                                                                                                                                                |
|                    | LabelTemplateID             | ID_TMPLT_LB          | VARCHAR(8)    | PricingImport/Clearance@TemplateType            | Default value = <b>"DEFAULT"</b> .                                                                                                                |
|                    | RecordCreationTimestamp     | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | Now()                                           | NA                                                                                                                                                |
|                    | RecordLastModifiedTimestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | Now()                                           | NA                                                                                                                                                |
| MA_ITM_TMP_PRC_CHN | TemporaryPrice Counter      | ID_CNT_TMP_PRC       | INTEGER       | No mapping.                                     | Added to give a unique identifier for overlapping promotions                                                                                      |
|                    | EffectiveDate               | TS_TPC_ITM_EF        | TIMESTAMP     | PricingImport/PricePromotion/Item@StartDateTime | NA                                                                                                                                                |
|                    | ExpirationDate              | TS_TPC_ITM_EP        | TIMESTAMP     | PricingImport/PricePromotion/Item@EndDateTime   | NA                                                                                                                                                |

Table C–9 identifies the Price Promotion element mapping for the PricingImport.xsd file.

**Table C–9 Pricing Import XSD Price Promotion Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                 | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                  | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Event<br>CO_EV     | EventID                | ID_EV                | INTEGER      | NA                                          | The Promotion ID in this column is the Stores Promotion ID that is created in the import process. Oracle Retail Price Management promotion ID is not updated in this column.                                                                                                |
|                    | RetailStoreID          | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)   | PricingImport/PricePromotion/StoreID        | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                    | External EventID       | ID_EV_EXT            | INTEGER      | PricingImport/PricePromotion @ID            | Oracle Retail Price Management promotion ID will be used to derive the stores promotion ID. Stores DB will be altered to accommodate Oracle Retail Price Management promotion ID. Field size is NUMBER(10), or Java int. Oracle Retail Price Management pass through value. |
|                    | Name                   | NM_EV                | VARCHAR(160) | PricingImport/PricePromotion/Name           | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $120/4 = 30$ .                                                                                                                                   |
|                    | Description            | DE_EV                | VARCHAR(640) | PricingImport/PricePromotion/Description    | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $250/4 = 60$ .                                                                                                                                   |
|                    | PlanStartDateTimestamp | TS_EV_PL_EF          | TIMESTAMP    | PricingImport/PricePromotion @StartDateTime | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                    | PlanEndDateTimestamp   | TS_EV_PL_EP          | TIMESTAMP    | PricingImport/PricePromotion @EndDateTime   | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                    |                        |                      |              |                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Table C-9 (Cont.) Pricing Import XSD Price Promotion Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table             | Target                        | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                        | Notes                                        |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                                | StatusCode                    | SC_EV                | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping found                                                  | Derived from Start Date.                     |
|                                | TypeCode                      | TY_EV                | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping found                                                  | Default value = TPC (Temporary PriceChange). |
|                                | RecordCreation Timestamp      | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                                             | NA                                           |
|                                | RecordLast Modified Timestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                                             | NA                                           |
|                                | StoreOrHomeOfficeControlCode  | CC_EV                | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available                                              | NA                                           |
|                                | OwnerName                     | NM_EV_OWNER          | VARCHAR(120) | No mapping available                                              | NA                                           |
|                                | ScheduledStartDate            | DC_DY_BSN_SS         | VARCHAR(10)  | No mapping available                                              | NA                                           |
|                                | ScheduledEndDate              | DC_DY_BSN_SE         | VARCHAR(10)  | No mapping available                                              | NA                                           |
|                                | ActualStartDate               | DC_DY_BSN_AS         | VARCHAR(10)  | No mapping available                                              | NA                                           |
|                                | ActualEndDate                 | DC_DY_BSN_AE         | VARCHAR(10)  | No mapping available                                              | NA                                           |
| EventI18N<br>CO_EV_I8          | EventID                       | ID_EV                | INTEGER      | Generated at Stores                                               | Same ID as Event table.                      |
|                                | RetailStoreID                 | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)   | PricingImport/PricePromotion/StoreID                              | NA                                           |
|                                | Locale                        | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)  | NA                                                                | System Supported Locales.                    |
|                                | LocalizedName                 | NM_EV                | VARCHAR(120) | PricingImport/PricePromotion/LocalizedNameDescription@Name        | NA                                           |
|                                | LocalizedDescription          | DE_EV                | VARCHAR(250) | PricingImport/PricePromotion/LocalizedNameDescription@Description | NA                                           |
| Maintenance Event<br>CO_EV_MNT | EventID                       | ID_EV                | INTEGER      | Generated at Stores                                               | Same ID as Event table.                      |
|                                | RetailStoreID                 | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)   | PricingImport/PricePromotion/StoreID                              | NA                                           |

**Table C–9 (Cont.) Pricing Import XSD Price Promotion Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                      | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                  | Notes                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | Promotion Name              | NM_EV_MNT            | VARCHAR(120) | PricingImport/PricePromotion/Name           | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $120/4 = 30$ . |
|                    | PromotionDescription        | DE_EV_MNT            | VARCHAR(250) | PricingImport/PricePromotion/Description    | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $250/4 = 60$ . |
|                    | EffectiveDateTimestamp      | TS_EV_MNT_EF         | TIMESTAMP    | PricingImport/PricePromotion/@StartDateTime | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | ExpirationDateTimestamp     | TS_EV_MNT_EP         | TIMESTAMP    | PricingImport/PricePromotion/@EndDateTime   | If left null, will default to 2099-12-31 11:59:59.000                                                                                     |
|                    | StatusCode                  | SC_EV_MNT            | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping found                            | Derived from start date.                                                                                                                  |
|                    | TypeCode                    | TY_EV_MNT            | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping found                            | Default value = TPC for Temporary PriceChange.                                                                                            |
|                    | RecordCreationTimestamp     | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                       | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | RecordLastModifiedTimestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                       | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | ReasonCode                  | RC_EV_MNT            | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available                        | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | OriginTypeCode              | TY_EV_MNT_ORG        | VARCHAR(20)  | No mapping available                        | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | EmployeeID                  | ID_EM                | VARCHAR(10)  | No mapping available                        | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | CompetitorID                | ID_CMP               | INTEGER      | No mapping available                        | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | CreateDateTimestamp         | TS_EV_MNT_CRT        | TIMESTAMP    | No mapping available                        | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | AppliedTimestamp            | TS_EV_MNT_APLY       | TIMESTAMP    | No mapping available                        | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | JobStartID                  | ID_JOB_ST            | VARCHAR(12)  | No mapping available                        | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | JobEndID                    | ID_JOB_END           | VARCHAR(12)  | No mapping available                        | NA                                                                                                                                        |

**Table C-9 (Cont.) Pricing Import XSD Price Promotion Element Mapping Table**

| <b>Log/Physical table</b>               | <b>Target</b>                        | <b>Physical Column Name</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>XSD Element/Attribute Path</b>                                 | <b>Notes</b>                        |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                                         | MaintenanceEventEffectiveStatusCode  | SC_EV_MNT_EF                | VARCHAR(20)      | No mapping available                                              | NA                                  |
|                                         | MaintenanceEventExpirationStatusCode | SC_EV_MNT_EP                | VARCHAR(20)      | No mapping available                                              | NA                                  |
| MaintenanceEventI18N<br>CO_EV_MNT_I18   | EventID                              | ID_EV                       | INTEGER          | Generated at Stores                                               | NA                                  |
|                                         | RetailStoreID                        | ID_STR_RT                   | VARCHAR(5)       | PricingImport/PricePromotion/StoreID                              | NA                                  |
|                                         | Locale                               | LCL                         | VARCHAR(10)      | No mapping available                                              | NA                                  |
|                                         | LocalizedName                        | NM_EV_MNT                   | VARCHAR(120)     | PricingImport/PricePromotion/LocalizedNameDescription@Name        | NA                                  |
|                                         | LocalizedDescription                 | DE_EV_MNT                   | VARCHAR(250)     | PricingImport/PricePromotion/LocalizedNameDescription@Description | NA                                  |
| Item Maintenance Event<br>CO_MNT_ITM    | EventID                              | ID_EV                       | INTEGER          | Generated at Stores                                               | Same ID as Event table.             |
|                                         | RetailStoreID                        | ID_STR_RT                   | VARCHAR(5)       | PricingImport/PricePromotion/StoreID                              | NA                                  |
|                                         | FunctionCode                         | LU_EV_ITM_MNT               | VARCHAR(20)      | No mapping found                                                  | Default value = <b>PRICE CHANGE</b> |
|                                         | RecordCreation Timestamp             | TS_CRT_RCRD                 | TIMESTAMP        | Now()                                                             | NA                                  |
|                                         | RecordLast Modified Timestamp        | TS_MDF_RCRD                 | TIMESTAMP        | Now()                                                             | NA                                  |
| TemporaryPrice Change<br>TR_CHN_TMP_PRC | EventID                              | ID_EV                       | INTEGER          | Generated at Stores                                               | Same ID as Event table.             |
|                                         | RetailStoreID                        | ID_STR_RT                   | VARCHAR(5)       | PricingImport/PricePromotion/StoreID                              | NA                                  |

**Table C–9 (Cont.) Pricing Import XSD Price Promotion Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table                     | Target                        | Physical Column Name | Data Type     | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                                                                                           | Notes                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                        | SaleUnit Amount               | MO_UN_TMP_PRC_CHN    | DECIMAL(10,4) | PricingImport/PricePromotion/DiscountPercent<br>PricingImport/PricePromotion/DiscountAmount<br>PricingImport/PricePromotion/NewPrice | It can be any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discount amount</li> <li>Discount percent</li> <li>New price</li> </ul> |
|                                        | SaleUnit AmountType Code      | TY_UN_TMP_PRC_CHN    | VARCHAR(20)   | PricingImport/PricePromotion @Type                                                                                                   | Indicator to denote: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0= AmountOff</li> <li>1= PercentOff</li> <li>2= New Price</li> </ul>               |
|                                        | RecordCreation Timestamp      | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | Now()                                                                                                                                | NA                                                                                                                                             |
|                                        | RecordLast Modified Timestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | Now()                                                                                                                                | NA                                                                                                                                             |
| ItemPrice Maintenance<br>MA_PRC_ITM    | EventID                       | ID_EV                | INTEGER       | Generated at Stores                                                                                                                  | Same ID as Event table.                                                                                                                        |
|                                        | RetailStoreID                 | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)    | PricingImport/PricePromotion/StoreID                                                                                                 | NA                                                                                                                                             |
|                                        | EventPriority                 | UN_PRI_EV            | INTEGER       | PricingImport/PricePromotion @Priority                                                                                               | NA                                                                                                                                             |
|                                        | LabelTemplateID               | ID_TMPLT_LB          | VARCHAR(8)    | PricingImport/PricePromotion @TemplateType                                                                                           | "DEFAULT"                                                                                                                                      |
|                                        | TypeCode                      | TY_PRC_MNT           | VARCHAR(20)   | No mapping found                                                                                                                     | Default value = TPC for Temporary Price Change.                                                                                                |
|                                        | PriceLastDigit                | UN_DG_LS_PRC         | CHAR(1)       | No mapping found                                                                                                                     | NA                                                                                                                                             |
|                                        | PricingGroupID                | ID_PRCGP             | INTEGER       | PricingImport/PricePromotion@PricingGroupID                                                                                          | Maximum allowable value is Number(10)                                                                                                          |
|                                        | RecordCreation Timestamp      | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | Now()                                                                                                                                | NA                                                                                                                                             |
|                                        | RecordLast Modified Timestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | Now()                                                                                                                                | NA                                                                                                                                             |
| ClearancePriceChange<br>TR_CHN_CLR_PRC | EventID                       | ID_EV                | INTEGER       | NA                                                                                                                                   | NA                                                                                                                                             |
|                                        | RetailStoreID                 | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)    | PricingImport/Clearance/StoreID                                                                                                      | NA                                                                                                                                             |

**Table C–9 (Cont.) Pricing Import XSD Price Promotion Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table                             | Target                      | Physical Column Name | Data Type     | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                                                                            | Notes                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                | SaleUnitAmount              | MO_UN_CLR_PRC_CHN    | DECIMAL(10,4) | PricingImport/Clearance/DiscountPercent<br>PricingImport/Clearance/DiscountAmount<br>PricingImport/Clearance/NewPrice | NA                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                | SaleUnitAmountTypeCode      | TY_UN_CLR_PRC_CHN    | VARCHAR(20)   | PricingImport/Clearance@Type                                                                                          | NA                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                | ClearanceID                 | ID_CLR               | INTEGER       | PricingImport/Clearance@ID                                                                                            | NA                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                | RecordCreationTimestamp     | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | NA                                                                                                                    | NA                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                | RecordLastModifiedTimestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | NA                                                                                                                    | NA                                                                                                                                                |
| MA_ITM_CLR_PRC_CHN                             | EventID                     | ID_EV                | INTEGER       | NA                                                                                                                    | Same ID as Event table.                                                                                                                           |
|                                                | RetailStoreID               | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)    | PricingImport/Clearance/StoreID                                                                                       | NA                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                | Item ID                     | ID_ITM               | VARCHAR(14)   | PricingImport/Clearance/Item@ID                                                                                       | The Item ID is required, but Item occurrence can be <b>zero</b> . In this case, the promotion details is stored without storing the item details. |
|                                                | PriceOverrideAmount         | MO_OVRD_PRC          | DECIMAL(13,2) | PricingImport/Clearance/Item/Price                                                                                    | NA                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                | LabelTemplateID             | ID_TMPLT_LB          | VARCHAR(8)    | PricingImport/Clearance@TemplateType                                                                                  | Default value = "DEFAULT".                                                                                                                        |
|                                                | RecordCreationTimestamp     | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | Now()                                                                                                                 | NA                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                | RecordLastModifiedTimestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | Now()                                                                                                                 | NA                                                                                                                                                |
| TemporaryPriceChangeItem<br>MA_ITM_TMP_PRC_CHN | EventID                     | ID_EV                | INTEGER       | Generated at Stores                                                                                                   | Same ID as Event table.                                                                                                                           |
|                                                | RetailStoreID               | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)    | PricingImport/PricePromotion/StoreID                                                                                  | NA                                                                                                                                                |

**Table C–9 (Cont.) Pricing Import XSD Price Promotion Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                        | Physical Column Name | Data Type     | XSD Element/Attribute Path                     | Notes                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | Item ID                       | ID_ITM               | VARCHAR(14)   | PricingImport/PricePromotion/Item@ID           | The Item ID is required, but Item occurrence can be <b>zero</b> . In this case, the promotion details are stored without storing the item details. |
|                    | LabelTemplateID               | ID_TMPLT_LB          | VARCHAR(8)    | PricingImport/PricePromotion@TemplateType      | Default value = <b>DEFAULT</b> .                                                                                                                   |
|                    | Price Override Amount         | MO_OVRD_PRC          | DECIMAL(13,2) | PricingImport/PricePromotion/Item/Price/Amount | NA                                                                                                                                                 |
|                    | PromotionID                   | ID_PRM               | INTEGER       | PricingImport/PricePromotion@ID                | Oracle Retail Price Management pass through value - max allowed value is Number(10).                                                               |
|                    | Promotion ComponentID         | ID_PRM_CMP           | INTEGER       | PricingImport/PricePromotion@PromoCompID       | Oracle Retail Price Management pass through value - max allowed value is Number(10). Defaults to <b>Zero</b> .                                     |
|                    | Promotion Component DetailID  | ID_PRM_CMP_DTL       | INTEGER       | PricingImport/PricePromotion@PromoCompDetailID | Oracle Retail Price Management pass through value - max allowed value is Number(10). Defaults to <b>Zero</b> .                                     |
|                    | RecordCreation Timestamp      | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | Now()                                          | NA                                                                                                                                                 |
|                    | RecordLast Modified Timestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | Now()                                          | NA                                                                                                                                                 |

[Table C–10](#) identifies the Discount Rule element mapping for the PricingImport.xsd file.

**Table C-10 Pricing Import XSD Discount Rule Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table             | Target                        | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                 | Notes                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PriceDerivationRule<br>RU_PRDV | PriceDerivationRuleID         | ID_RU_PRDV           | INTEGER      | NA                                         | ID from the stores system. This is not the Oracle Retail Price Management promotion ID. |
|                                | RetailStoreID                 | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)   | DiscountRule/PricingRule/StoreID           | NA                                                                                      |
|                                | PromotionID                   | ID_PRM               | INTEGER      | DiscountRule/PricingRule @ID               | Oracle Retail Price Management pass through value - max allowed value is Number(10)     |
|                                | PromotionComponentID          | ID_PRM_CMP           | INTEGER      | DiscountRule/PricingRule @PromoCompID      | Oracle Retail Price Management pass through value - max allowed value is Number(10).    |
|                                | PromotionComponentDetailID    | ID_PRM_CMP_DTL       | INTEGER      | DiscountRule/PricingRule @PromoCompDetlID  | Oracle Retail Price Management pass through value - max allowed value is Number(10).    |
|                                | EffectiveDate                 | DC_RU_PRDV_EF        | TIMESTAMP    | DiscountRule/PricingRule @StartDateTime    | NA                                                                                      |
|                                | ExpirationDate                | DC_RU_PRDV_EP        | TIMESTAMP    | DiscountRule/PricingRule @EndDateTime      | If left null, will default to 2099-12-31 11:59:59.000                                   |
|                                | Description                   | DE_RU_PRDV           | VARCHAR(250) | DiscountRule/PricingRule @Type             | NA                                                                                      |
|                                | AssignmentBasisCode           | CD_BAS_PRDV          | INTEGER      | DiscountRule/Sources@Type                  | 3=Coupon<br>2=Other<br><br>Default it to 2                                              |
|                                | SourceComparisonBasisCode     | CD_BAS_CMP_SRC       | VARCHAR(20)  | DiscountRule/Sources@Type                  | 0=Item<br>1=Department<br>2=Class<br>3=Coupon.<br><br>Default it to 0.                  |
|                                | TargetComparisonBasisCode     | CD_BAS_CMP_TGT       | VARCHAR(20)  | DiscountRule/Targets@Type                  | 0=Item<br>1=Department<br>2=Class<br><br>Default it to 0.                               |
|                                | ApplicationLimit              | QU_LM_APLY           | SMALLINT     | DiscountRule/PricingRule @NbrTimesPerTrans | NA                                                                                      |
|                                | DepartmentLedgerStockModifier | DP_LDG_STK_MDFR      | VARCHAR(20)  | DiscountRule/PricingRule @AccountingMethod | 1 = Markdown<br>0 = Discount                                                            |

**Table C-10 (Cont.) Pricing Import XSD Discount Rule Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                        | Physical Column Name | Data Type     | XSD Element/Attribute Path                    | Notes                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | AllowRepeating SourcesFlag    | FL_ALW_RPT_SRC       | CHAR(1)       | DiscountRule/PricingRule @AllowSourceToRepeat | 0= false, 1= true                                                                                                                         |
|                    | Deal Distribution Flag        | FL_DL_DST            | CHAR(1)       | DiscountRule/PricingRule @DealDistribution    | 1=SourceTarget, 0=Target                                                                                                                  |
|                    | PriceDerivation RuleName      | NM_RU_PRDV           | VARCHAR(160)  | DiscountRule/PricingRule/Name                 | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $120/4 = 30$ . |
|                    | Source Threshold Amount       | MO_TH_SRC            | DECIMAL(13,2) | DiscountRule/PricingRule/SourceThreshold      | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | SourceLimit Amount            | MO_LM_SRC            | DECIMAL(13,2) | DiscountRule/PricingRule/SourceLimit          | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | TargetThreshold Amount        | MO_TH_TGT            | DECIMAL(13,2) | DiscountRule/PricingRule/TargetThreshold      | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | TargetLimit Amount            | MO_LM_TGT            | DECIMAL(13,2) | DiscountRule/PricingRule/TargetLimit          | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | SourceAnyQuantity             | QU_AN_SRC            | SMALLINT      | DiscountRule/Sources @Qty                     | The Any Quantity is only populated if Sources@Qualifier is set to <b>Any</b> .                                                            |
|                    | TargetAnyQuantity             | QU_AN_TGT            | SMALLINT      | DiscountRule/Targets @Qty                     | The Any Quantity is only populated if Targets@Qualifier is set to <b>Any</b> .                                                            |
|                    | RecordCreation Timestamp      | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | Now()                                         | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | RecordLast Modified Timestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | Now()                                         | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | TransactionControlBreakCode   | LU_CBRK_PRDV_TRN     | VARCHAR(2)    | No mapping available                          | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | StatusCode                    | SC_RU_PRDV           | VARCHAR(20)   | No mapping available                          | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | TypeCode                      | TY_RU_PRDV           | VARCHAR(2)    | No mapping available                          | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | EventID                       | ID_EV                | INTEGER       | No mapping available                          | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | PriceDerivation RuleName      | NM_RU_PRDV           | VARCHAR(120)  | No mapping available                          | NA                                                                                                                                        |

**Table C-10 (Cont.) Pricing Import XSD Discount Rule Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table                                     | Target                             | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                | Notes                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                        | ReasonCode                         | RC_RU_PRDV           | INTEGER      | No mapping available                                      | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                        | AdvancedDeal AppliedFlag           | FL_DL_ADV_N_APLY     | CHAR(1)      | No mapping available                                      | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                        | ScopeCode                          | CD_SCP_PRDV          | INTEGER      | PricingImport/DiscountRule/PricingRule@Scope              | Transaction = 0<br>Item = 1, Group = 2.                                                                                                |
|                                                        | MethodCode                         | CD_MTH_PRDV          | INTEGER      | No mapping available                                      | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                        | DefaultEntryCode                   | FL_CD_ENT_DFLT       | CHAR(1)      | No mapping available                                      | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                        | ListSortIndex                      | CD_ENT_SRT           | SMALLINT     | No mapping available                                      | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                        | PriceDerivation ThresholdType Code | CD_TY_TH_PRDV        | VARCHAR(4)   | No mapping available                                      | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                        | DiscountTypeID                     | ID_TY_DISC           | INTEGER      | No mapping available                                      | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                        | PricingGroupID                     | ID_PRCGP             | INTEGER      | PricingImport/DiscountRule/PricingRule@PricingGroupID     | Maximum allowable value is Number(10).                                                                                                 |
| PriceDerivationRule18N<br>RU_PRDV_I8                   | RetailStoreID                      | ID_RU_PRDV           | INTEGER      | ID from the stores system                                 | This will not be a Oracle Retail Price Management promotion ID.                                                                        |
|                                                        | PriceDerivation RuleID             | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)   | PricingImport/DiscountRule/PricingRule/StoreID            | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                        | Locale                             | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)  | No mapping available                                      | System supported locale.                                                                                                               |
|                                                        | LocalizedName                      | NM_RU_PRDV           | VARCHAR(120) | PricingImport/DiscountRule/PricingRule/LocalizedName@Name | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 120/4 = 30. |
| ItemPrice Derivation RuleEligibility<br>CO_EL_PRDV_ITM | ItemID                             | ID_ITM               | VARCHAR(14)  | DiscountRule/Sources/Source @ID                           | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                        | PriceDerivation RuleEligibility ID | ID_RU_PRDV           | INTEGER      | DiscountRule/PricingRule @ID                              | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                        | RetailStoreID                      | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)   | DiscountRule/PricingRule/StoreID                          | NA                                                                                                                                     |

**Table C-10 (Cont.) Pricing Import XSD Discount Rule Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table                                   | Target                        | Physical Column Name | Data Type     | XSD Element/Attribute Path               | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|-------|
|                                                      | Threshold Quantity            | QU_TH                | INTEGER       | DiscountRule/Sources/Source @Qty         | NA    |
|                                                      | Threshold Amount              | MO_TH                | DECIMAL(13,2) | DiscountRule/Sources/Source/SourceAmount | NA    |
|                                                      | EffectiveDate Timestamp       | TS_RU_DRVN_EF        | TIMESTAMP     | DiscountRule/PricingRule @StartDateTime  | NA    |
|                                                      | ExpirationDate Timestamp      | TS_RU_DRVN_EP        | TIMESTAMP     | DiscountRule/PricingRule @EndDateTime    | NA    |
|                                                      | RecordCreation Timestamp      | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | Now()                                    | NA    |
|                                                      | RecordLast Modified Timestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | Now()                                    | NA    |
|                                                      | StoreFinancialLedgerAccountID | ID_ACTN_LD           | INTEGER       | No mapping available                     | NA    |
|                                                      | EventID                       | ID_EV                | INTEGER       | No mapping available                     | NA    |
|                                                      | AccountingDispositionCode     | DP_RU_PRC_DRVN       | VARCHAR(4)    | No mapping available                     | NA    |
|                                                      | QuantityLimit                 | QU_UL                | DECIMAL(9,2)  | No mapping available                     | NA    |
|                                                      | AmountLimit                   | MO_UL                | DECIMAL(13,2) | No mapping available                     | NA    |
| MixAndMatch PriceDerivation Item<br>TR_ITM_MXMH_PRDV | PriceDerivation RuleID        | ID_RU_PRDV           | INTEGER       | DiscountRule/PricingRule @ID             | NA    |
|                                                      | RetailStoreID                 | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)    | DiscountRule/PricingRule/StoreID         | NA    |
|                                                      | Promotional ProductID         | ID_PRM_PRD           | VARCHAR(14)   | DiscountRule/Targets/Target @ID          | NA    |
|                                                      | Reduction Monetary Amount     | MO_RDN_PRC_MXMH      | DECIMAL(13,2) | DiscountRule/Targets/DiscountAmount      | NA    |
|                                                      | Reduction Percent             | PE_RDN_PRC_MXMH      | DECIMAL(5,2)  | DiscountRule/Targets/DiscountPercent     | NA    |
|                                                      | ReductionPrice Point          | PNT_PRC_RDN_MXMH     | DECIMAL(13,2) | DiscountRule/Targets/NewPrice            | NA    |
|                                                      | MixAndMatch LimitCount        | QU_LM_MXMH           | INTEGER       | DiscountRule/Targets/Target @Qty         | NA    |
|                                                      | RecordCreation Timestamp      | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | Now()                                    | NA    |

Table C-10 (Cont.) Pricing Import XSD Discount Rule Element Mapping Table

| Log/Physical table                                                                                                                    | Target                        | Physical Column Name | Data Type     | XSD Element/Attribute Path           | Notes                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                       | RecordLast Modified Timestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | Now()                                | NA                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                       | ComparisonBasisCode           | CD_BAS_CMP           | VARCHAR(20)   | No mapping available                 | NA                                                                                      |
| ItemPrice Derivation<br>CO_PRDV_ITM                                                                                                   | RetailStoreID                 | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)    | DiscountRule/PricingRule/StoreID     | NA                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                       | PriceDerivation RuleID        | ID_RU_PRDV           | INTEGER       | DiscountRule/PricingRule @ID         | NA                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                       | Reduction Amount              | MO_UN_ITM_PRDV       | DECIMAL(13,2) | DiscountRule/Targets/DiscountAmount  | NA                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                       | Reduction Percent             | PE_UN_ITM_PRDV       | DECIMAL(5,2)  | DiscountRule/Targets/DiscountPercent | NA                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                       | DiscountPrice Point           | PNT_PRC_UN_ITM_PRDV  | DECIMAL(13,2) | DiscountRule/Targets/NewPrice        | NA                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                       | RecordCreation Timestamp      | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | Now()                                | NA                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                       | RecordLast Modified Timestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | Now()                                | NA                                                                                      |
| MixAndMatch PriceDerivation Rule<br>RU_PRDV_MXMH                                                                                      | RetailStoreID                 | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)    | DiscountRule/PricingRule/StoreID     | NA                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                       | PriceDerivation RuleID        | ID_RU_PRDV           | INTEGER       | DiscountRule/PricingRule @ID         | NA                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                       | MixAndMatch LimitCount        | QU_LM_MXMH           | INTEGER       | DiscountRule/Targets/Target @Qty     | NA                                                                                      |
| DepartmentPrice Derivation RuleEligibility<br>CO_EL_PRDV_DPT<br><br>Populated only if DiscountRule/Sources/Source @type is Department | POSDepartment ID              | ID_DPT_POS           | VARCHAR(14)   | DiscountRule/Sources/Source @ID      | Might be derived from the table ID_DPT_PS column ID_DPT_POS.                            |
|                                                                                                                                       | PriceDerivation RuleID        | ID_RU_PRDV           | INTEGER       | No mapping available                 | ID from the stores system. This is not the Oracle Retail Price Management promotion ID. |
|                                                                                                                                       | RetailStoreID                 | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)    | DiscountRule/PricingRule/StoreID     | NA                                                                                      |

**Table C–10 (Cont.) Pricing Import XSD Discount Rule Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table                                                                                                                             | Target                          | Physical Column Name | Data Type     | XSD Element/Attribute Path               | Notes                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                | StoreFinancial Ledger AccountID | ID_ACTN_LDG          | INTEGER       | No mapping available                     | NA                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                | EventID                         | ID_EV                | INTEGER       | No mapping available                     | NA                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                | Accounting Disposition Code     | DP_ACNT_DPT_PRDV     | VARCHAR(4)    | No mapping available                     | NA                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                | Threshold Amount                | MO_TH                | DECIMAL(13,2) | DiscountRule/Sources/Source/SourceAmount | NA                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                | Threshold Quantity              | QU_TH                | INTEGER       | DiscountRule/Sources/Source @Qty         | NA                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                | LimitQuantity                   | QU_UL                | DECIMAL(9,2)  | No mapping available                     | NA                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                | LimitAmount                     | MO_UL                | DECIMAL(13,2) | No mapping available                     | NA                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                | Effective Timestamp             | TS_RU_MRST_EF        | TIMESTAMP     | DiscountRule/PricingRule @StartDateTime  | NA                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                | Expiration Timestamp            | TS_RU_MRST_EP        | TIMESTAMP     | DiscountRule/PricingRule @EndDateTime    | NA                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                | RecordCreated Timestamp         | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | Now()                                    | NA                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                | RecordLast Modified Timestamp   | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | Now()                                    | NA                                                                  |
| Merchandise StructurePrice Derivation RuleEligibility<br>CO_EL_MRST_PRDV<br><br>Populated only if DiscountRule/Sources/Source @type is "Class" | PriceDerivation RuleID          | ID_RU_PRDV           | INTEGER       | ID from the stores system.               | This is not the Oracle Retail Price Management promotion ID.        |
|                                                                                                                                                | RetailStoreID                   | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)    | Store ID                                 | NA                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                | Merchandise Classification Code | ID_STRC_MR_CD        | VARCHAR(10)   | DiscountRule/Sources/Source @ID          | Might be derived from the table LU_CD_STRC_MR column ID_STRC_MR_CD. |
|                                                                                                                                                | StoreFinancial Ledger AccountID | ID_ACTN_LDG          | INTEGER       | No mapping available                     | NA                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                | EventID                         | ID_EV                | INTEGER       | No mapping available                     | NA                                                                  |

**Table C–10 (Cont.) Pricing Import XSD Discount Rule Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                        | Physical Column Name | Data Type     | XSD Element/Attribute Path               | Notes |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|-------|
|                    | EffectiveDate Timestamp       | TS_RU_MRST_EF        | TIMESTAMP     | DiscountRule/PricingRule @StartDateTime  | NA    |
|                    | ExpirationDate Timestamp      | TS_RU_MRST_EP        | TIMESTAMP     | DiscountRule/PricingRule @EndDateTime    | NA    |
|                    | Accounting Disposition Code   | DP_ACNT_MRST         | VARCHAR(4)    | No mapping available                     | NA    |
|                    | Threshold Amount              | MO_TH                | DECIMAL(13,2) | DiscountRule/Sources/Source/SourceAmount | NA    |
|                    | Quantity Threshold            | QU_TH                | INTEGER       | DiscountRule/Sources/Source @Qty         | NA    |
|                    | AmountLimit                   | MO_UL                | DECIMAL(13,2) | No mapping available                     | NA    |
|                    | QuantityLimit                 | QU_UL                | DECIMAL(9,2)  | No mapping available                     | NA    |
|                    | RecordCreated Timestamp       | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | Now()                                    | NA    |
|                    | RecordLast Modified Timestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP     | Now()                                    | NA    |

The following is an example Pricing Import XSD file.

**Example C–11 PricingImport.xsd**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
elementFormDefault="qualified">

<xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
Pricing Import Schema. Copyright 2007 Oracle Inc. All rights reserved.

Use this schema in conjunction with a Oracle Store Systems Data Dictionary
and the relations between the element and attribute names should be
apparent.
</xs:documentation></xs:annotation>

<xs:include schemaLocation="../common.xsd"></xs:include>
<xs:element name="PricingImport">
<xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
Top-level element holding a collection of Price records.
</xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
<xs:complexType>
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="PriceChange" type="PriceChange_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
<xs:element name="PricePromotion" type="PricePromotion_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
<xs:element name="DiscountRule" type="DiscountRule_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
```

```

</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="FillType" type="FillType_type" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="CreationDate" type="xs:dateTime"/>
<xs:attribute name="ExpirationDate" type="xs:dateTime"/>
<xs:attribute name="Version" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:attribute name="Priority" type="xs:int"/>
<xs:attribute name="Batch" type="xs:int"/>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:complexType name="PriceChange_type">
<xs:sequence>
  <xs:choice>
    <xs:element name="Description" type="LocalizedDescription_type"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="LocalizedDescription" type="LocalizedNameDescription_type"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:choice>
  <xs:element name="Item" type="ItemAndPrice_type" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  <xs:element name="StoreID" type="RetailStoreId_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_type" default="ADD"/>
<xs:attribute name="ID" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="StartDate" type="xs:date" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="TemplateType" default="*DEFAULT">
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:maxLength value="8"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="ItemAndPrice_type">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="Price" type="CurrencyAmount_type" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="ID" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="TemplateType" default="*DEFAULT">
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:maxLength value="8"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:group name="DiscountTypeChoice">
<xs:choice>
<xs:element name="DiscountPercent" type="xs:decimal"/>
<xs:element name="DiscountAmount" type="CurrencyAmount_type"/>
<xs:element name="NewPrice" type="CurrencyAmount_type"/>
</xs:choice>
</xs:group>

<xs:attributeGroup name="PromotionComponentAttributes">
<xs:attribute name="PromoCompID" type="xs:int" use="optional"/>

```

```

<xs:attribute name="PromoCompDetlID" type="xs:int" use="optional"/>
</xs:attributeGroup>

<xs:complexType name="PricePromotion_type">
<xs:sequence>
  <xs:choice>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Name" type="LocalizedName_type" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="Description" type="LocalizedDescription_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="LocalizedNameDescription" type="LocalizedNameDescription_type"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:choice>
  <xs:group ref="DiscountTypeChoice" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
  <xs:element name="Item" type="ItemAndPrice_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  <xs:element name="StoreID" type="RetailStoreId_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_type" default="ADD"/>
<xs:attribute name="ID" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
<xs:attributeGroup ref="PromotionComponentAttributes"/>
<xs:attribute name="StartDateTime" type="xs:dateTime" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="EndDateTime" type="xs:dateTime" use="optional">
<xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
If the EndDateTime is not specified, it will be assumed that it
was intentionally left blank to denote an never-ending
pricing rule. The value will then be persisted as
'2099-12-31 11:59:59.000'
</xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute name="Type" type="PricePromotionType_type" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="Priority" type="xs:int" default="0"/>
<xs:attribute name="TemplateType" default="*DEFAULT">
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:maxLength value="8"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute name="PricingGroupID" type="xs:int"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="PricePromotionType_type">
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
  <xs:enumeration value="AmountOff"/>
  <xs:enumeration value="PercentOff"/>
  <xs:enumeration value="NewPrice"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="DiscountRule_type">
<xs:sequence>
  <xs:element name="PricingRule" type="PricingRule_type" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  <xs:element name="Sources" type="Sources_type" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  <xs:element name="Targets" type="Targets_type" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
</xs:sequence>

```

```

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="PricingRule_type">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:choice>
      <xs:element name="Name" type="LocalizedName_type" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="LocalizedName" type="LocalizedNameDescription_type"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:choice>
    <xs:element name="SourceThreshold" type="CurrencyAmount_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="SourceLimit" type="CurrencyAmount_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="TargetThreshold" type="CurrencyAmount_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="TargetLimit" type="CurrencyAmount_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="StoreID" type="RetailStoreId_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_type" default="ADD"/>
  <xs:attribute name="ID" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="PromotionComponentAttributes"/>
  <xs:attribute name="StartDateTime" type="xs:dateTime" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="EndDateTime" type="xs:dateTime" use="optional">
    <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
      If the EndDateTime is not specified, it will be assumed that it
      was intentionally left blank to denote an never-ending
      pricing rule. The value will then be persisted as
      '2099-12-31 11:59:59.000'
    </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="Type" type="RuleType_type" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="NbrTimesPerTrans" type="xs:int" default="-1"/>
  <xs:attribute name="AccountingMethod" type="AccountingMethodType_type"
default="Discount" />
  <xs:attribute name="AllowSourceToRepeat" type="xs:boolean" default="true"/>
  <xs:attribute name="DealDistribution" type="DealDistributionType_type"
default="Target"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Scope" type="ScopeType_type" default="Item" />
  <xs:attribute name="PricingGroupID" type="xs:int"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:attributeGroup name="SourceTargetAttributes">
  <xs:attribute name="Type" type="SourceTargetType_type" default="Item" />
  <xs:attribute name="Qualifier" type="QualifierType_type" default="Any">
    <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
      If not specified, it is assumed that the Qualifier is Any.
    </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="Qty" type="xs:int" default="1">
    <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
      It is only necessary to specify Qty if Qualifier has been
      set to Any. If not specified, it is assumed that Qty for
      Any is one (1).
    </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
  </xs:attribute>
</xs:attributeGroup>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="Sources_type">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Source" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="SourceAmount" type="CurrencyAmount_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
        </xs:sequence>
        <xs:attribute name="ID" type="xs:string" use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="Qty" type="xs:int" use="required" />
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="SourceTargetAttributes"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="Targets_type">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="DiscountTypeChoice" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Target" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:attribute name="ID" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="Qty" type="xs:int" default="1"/>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="SourceTargetAttributes"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="RuleType_type">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="BuyNoFXgetYatZ%off"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BuyNoFXgetYatZ$off"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BuyNoFXgetYatZ$"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BuyNoFXgetHighestPricedXatZ%off"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BuyNoFXgetLowestPricedXatZ%off"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Buy$NorMoreOfXgetYatZ$off"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Buy$NorMoreOfXgetYatZ%off"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Buy$NorMoreOfXgetYatZ$"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BuyNoFXforZ$"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BuyNoFXforZ$off"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BuyNoFXforZ$off"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BuyNorMoreOfXforZ$off"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BuyNorMoreOfXforZ$Each"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="AccountingMethodType_type">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Discount"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Markdown"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="DealDistributionType_type">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Target"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SourceTarget"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

<xs:simpleType name="ScopeType_type">
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:enumeration value="Item"/>
<xs:enumeration value="Group"/>
<xs:enumeration value="Transaction"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="SourceTargetType_type">
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:enumeration value="Item"/>
<xs:enumeration value="Coupon"/>
<xs:enumeration value="Class"/>
<xs:enumeration value="Department"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="QualifierType_type">
<xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
Used to qualify a list whereby Any element in the list must be
used versus requiring All elements in the list.
</xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:enumeration value="Any"></xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="All"></xs:enumeration>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

</xs:schema>

```

The following is an example Pricing Import XML file.

#### **Example C-12 PricingImport.xml**

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<PricingImport
  Priority="0"
  FillType="FullIncremental"
  Version="1.0"
  Batch="1"
  CreationDate="2001-12-17T09:30:47.0Z"
  ExpirationDate="2027-12-17T09:30:47.0Z"
  xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="PricingImport.xsd"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">

  <!-- Price Change, multiple stores -->

  <PriceChange
    ChangeType="ADD"
    ID="40000859"
    StartDate="2007-01-28"
    TemplateType="Default">
    <Description>Board Games</Description>
    <Item ID="20020002"
      TemplateType="Default">
      <Price>199.99</Price>
      <Price CurrencyCode="CAD">299.99</Price>
    </Item>
    <Item ID="40040004"
      TemplateType="Default">

```

```

<Price>299.99</Price>
<Price CurrencyCode="CAD">399.99</Price>
</Item>
<StoreID>04241</StoreID>
<StoreID>04242</StoreID>
<StoreID>04243</StoreID>
</PriceChange>

<PriceChange
ChangeType="ADD"
StartDate="2007-01-28"
ID="40000860"
TemplateType="Default">
<Description>Board Games</Description>
  <Item ID="40020002"
    TemplateType="Default">
      <Price>199.99</Price>
      <Price CurrencyCode="CAD">299.99</Price>
    </Item>
    <Item ID="80080008"
      TemplateType="Default">
        <Price>299.99</Price>
        <Price CurrencyCode="CAD">399.99</Price>
      </Item>
    <StoreID>04241</StoreID>
    <StoreID>04242</StoreID>
  </PriceChange>

<!-- Promotion - Percent Off -->

  <PricePromotion
    ChangeType="ADD"
    ID="40000113"
    PromoCompID="123"
    PromoCompDetlID="456"
    StartDateTime="2007-09-10T00:00:00"
    EndDateTime="2007-09-24T23:59:50"
    Type="PercentOff"
    Priority="1"
    TemplateType="Default">
      <Name>Boy's Polo's</Name>
      <Description>BTS - All PK and knit boy's polos on promo</Description>
      <DiscountPercent>15</DiscountPercent>
      <Item ID="1234">
        <Price>4.25</Price>
        <Price CurrencyCode="CAD">5.25</Price>
      </Item>
      <Item ID="3333"
        TemplateType="Default">
          <Price>4.99</Price>
        </Item>
      <StoreID>04241</StoreID>
      <StoreID>04242</StoreID>
      <StoreID>04243</StoreID>
    </PricePromotion>
  <!-- Promotion - Amount Off -->

  <PricePromotion
    ChangeType="ADD"
    ID="40000113"

```

```

    PromoCompID="123"
    PromoCompDetlID="456"
    StartDateTime="2007-09-10T00:00:00"
    EndDateTime="2007-09-24T23:59:50"
    Type="AmountOff"
    Priority="1"
    TemplateType="Default">
      <Name>Boy's Polo's</Name>
      <Description>BTS - All PK and knit boy's polos on promo</Description>
    <DiscountAmount>10.00</DiscountAmount>
      <Item ID="1234">
        <Price>4.25</Price>
        <Price CurrencyCode="CAD">5.25</Price>
      </Item>
      <Item ID="3333"
        TemplateType="Default">
          <Price>4.99</Price>
        </Item>
      <StoreID>04241</StoreID>
      <StoreID>04242</StoreID>
      <StoreID>04243</StoreID>
    </PricePromotion>

<!-- Promotion - New Price -->

    <PricePromotion
      ChangeType="ADD"
      ID="40000113"
      PromoCompID="123"
      PromoCompDetlID="456"
      StartDateTime="2007-09-10T00:00:00"
      EndDateTime="2007-09-24T23:59:50"
      Type="NewPrice"
      Priority="1"
      TemplateType="Default">
        <Name>Boy's Polo's</Name>
      <Description>BTS - All PK and knit boy's polos on promo</Description>
        <Item ID="1234"
          TemplateType="Default">
            <Price>4.25</Price>
            <Price CurrencyCode="CAD">5.25</Price>
          </Item>
        <StoreID>04241</StoreID>
        <StoreID>04242</StoreID>
        <StoreID>04243</StoreID>
      </PricePromotion>

<!-- Overlapping Promotion -->
    <PricePromotion
      ChangeType="ADD"
      ID="40000113"
      PromoCompID="123"
      PromoCompDetlID="456"
      StartDateTime="2013-07-20T00:00:00"
      EndDateTime="2013-07-28T23:59:50"
      Type="NewPrice"
      Priority="1"
      TemplateType="Default">
        <Name>Overlap promo</Name>
        <Description>Overlap promo for 6073 and 6074</Description>
      </PricePromotion>

```

```

        <Item ID="6074" StartDateTime="2013-07-20T00:00:00.00">
            <Price>8.00</Price>

        </Item>
    <Item ID="6074" StartDateTime="2013-07-22T00:00:00.00">
        <Price>12.00</Price>

    </Item>
    <Item ID="6074" StartDateTime="2013-07-26T00:00:00.00">
        <Price>11.00</Price>
    </Item>
    <Item ID="6073" StartDateTime="2013-07-20T00:00:00.00">
        <Price>7.00</Price>
    </Item>
    <Item ID="6073" StartDateTime="2013-07-22T00:00:00.00">
        <Price>10.00</Price>
    </Item>
    <Item ID="6073" StartDateTime="2013-07-26T00:00:00.00">
        <Price>09.00</Price>
    </Item>
</PricePromotion>

<!-- Clearance event -->
    <Clearance ChangeType="ADD" ID="1882" StartDateTime="2013-10-19T00:00:00.00"
ResetDateTime="2013-10-26T00:00:00.00" TemplateType="Default">
    <Item ID="100330082" TemplateType="Default">
        <Price>10.99</Price>
    </Item>
</Clearance>

<!-- Clearance reset event -->
    <ClearanceReset ChangeType="ADD" ID="1883" ResetDateTime="2013-10-26T00:00:00.00"
TemplateType="Default">
    <Item ID="100330082" TemplateType="Default">
        <Price>12.22</Price>
    </Item>
</ClearanceReset>
<!-- Discount Rules -->
    <!-- BuyNofXgetYatZ%off - Multiple source items, multiple target items. -->
    <DiscountRule>
        <PricingRule
            ChangeType="ADD"
            ID="11150335"
            PromoCompID="123"
            PromoCompDetlID="456"
            StartDateTime="2007-01-28T00:00:00"
            EndDateTime="2007-01-28T23:59:59"
            Type="BuyNofXgetYatZ%off"
            NbrTimesPerTrans="1"
            AccountingMethod="Discount"
            AllowSourceToRepeat="true"
            DealDistribution="Target">
        <Name>Bootcut Jean/Sweater Rule</Name>
        <SourceThreshold>5.00</SourceThreshold>
        <SourceLimit>100.00</SourceLimit>
        <TargetThreshold>5.00</TargetThreshold>
        <TargetLimit>100.00</TargetLimit>
        <StoreID>04241</StoreID>
        <StoreID>04242</StoreID>
        <StoreID>04243</StoreID>
    </PricingRule>
    </DiscountRule>

```

```

    </PricingRule>
    <Sources
      Type="Item">
        <Source ID="1234"
          Qty="2"/>
        <Source ID="4567"
          Qty="2"/>
      </Sources>
    <Targets
      Type="Item">
        <DiscountPercent>10</DiscountPercent>
        <Target ID="1234"
          Qty="1"/>
        <Target ID="20020002"
          Qty="1"/>
      </Targets>
    </DiscountRule>

<!-- BuyNofXgetYatZ$off - Multiple source items, multiple target items. -->
<DiscountRule>
  <PricingRule
    ChangeType="ADD"
    ID="11150335"
    PromoCompID="123"
    PromoCompDetlID="456"
    StartDateTime="2007-01-28T00:00:00"
    EndDateTime="2007-01-28T23:59:59"
    Type="BuyNofXgetYatZ$off"
    NbrTimesPerTrans="1"
    AccountingMethod="Discount"
    AllowSourceToRepeat="true"
    DealDistribution="Target">
      <Name>Bootcut Jean/Sweater Rule</Name>
      <SourceThreshold>5.00</SourceThreshold>
      <SourceLimit>100.00</SourceLimit>
      <TargetThreshold>5.00</TargetThreshold>
      <TargetLimit>100.00</TargetLimit>
      <StoreID>04241</StoreID>
      <StoreID>04242</StoreID>
      <StoreID>04243</StoreID>
    </PricingRule>
    <Sources
      Type="Item">
        <Source ID="1234"
          Qty="2"/>
        <Source ID="4567"
          Qty="2"/>
      </Sources>
    <Targets
      Type="Item">
        <DiscountAmount>1.00</DiscountAmount>
        <Target ID="1234"
          Qty="1"/>
        <Target ID="20020002"
          Qty="1"/>
      </Targets>
    </DiscountRule>

<!-- BuyNofXgetYatZ$ - One source item, one target item. -->
<DiscountRule>

```

```

<PricingRule
  ChangeType="ADD"
  ID="11150335"
  PromoCompID="123"
  PromoCompDetlID="456"
  StartDateTime="2007-01-28T00:00:00"
  EndDateTime="2007-01-28T23:59:59"
  Type="BuyNofXgetYatZ$"
  NbrTimesPerTrans="1"
  AccountingMethod="Discount"
  AllowSourceToRepeat="true"
  DealDistribution="Target">
    <Name>Bootcut Jean/Sweater Rule</Name>
    <SourceThreshold>5.00</SourceThreshold>
    <SourceLimit>100.00</SourceLimit>
    <TargetThreshold>5.00</TargetThreshold>
    <TargetLimit>100.00</TargetLimit>
  </PricingRule>
</Sources>
  <Source ID="1234"
    Qty="2"/>
</Sources>
<Targets>
  <NewPrice>10.00</NewPrice>
  <Target ID="5678"
    Qty="1"/>
</Targets>
</DiscountRule>

<!-- BuyNofXgetLowestPricedXatZ%off - Multiple source items -->
<DiscountRule>
  <PricingRule
    ChangeType="ADD"
    ID="11150335"
    PromoCompID="123"
    PromoCompDetlID="456"
    StartDateTime="2007-01-28T00:00:00"
    EndDateTime="2007-01-28T23:59:59"
    Type="BuyNofXgetLowestPricedXatZ%off"
    NbrTimesPerTrans="1"
    AccountingMethod="Discount"
    AllowSourceToRepeat="true"
    DealDistribution="Target">
      <Name>Bootcut Jean/Sweater Rule</Name>
      <SourceThreshold>5.00</SourceThreshold>
      <SourceLimit>100.00</SourceLimit>
    </PricingRule>
  <Sources>
    <Source ID="1234"
      Qty="2"/>
    <Source ID="20020002"
      Qty="2"/>
  </Sources>
  <Targets>
    <DiscountPercent>10</DiscountPercent>
  </Targets>
</DiscountRule>

<!-- BuyNofXgetHighestPricedXatZ%off - Multiple source items -->
<DiscountRule>

```

```

<PricingRule
  ChangeType="ADD"
  ID="11150335"
  PromoCompID="123"
  PromoCompDetlID="456"
  StartDateTime="2007-01-28T00:00:00"
  EndDateTime="2007-01-28T23:59:59"
  Type="BuyNofXgetHighestPricedXatZ%off"
  NbrTimesPerTrans="1"
  AccountingMethod="Discount"
  AllowSourceToRepeat="true"
  DealDistribution="Target">
    <Name>Bootcut Jean/Sweater Rule</Name>
    <SourceThreshold>5.00</SourceThreshold>
    <SourceLimit>100.00</SourceLimit>
  </PricingRule>
</Sources>
  Type="Item">
    <Source ID="1234"
      Qty="2"/>
    <Source ID="20020002"
      Qty="2"/>
  </Sources>
  <Targets>
    <DiscountPercent>10</DiscountPercent>
  </Targets>
</DiscountRule>

<!-- BuyNofXforZ%off - Multiple source items. -->
<DiscountRule>
  <PricingRule
    ChangeType="ADD"
    ID="11150335"
    PromoCompID="123"
    PromoCompDetlID="456"
    StartDateTime="2007-01-28T00:00:00"
    EndDateTime="2007-01-28T23:59:59"
    Type="BuyNofXforZ%off"
    NbrTimesPerTrans="1"
    AccountingMethod="Discount"
    AllowSourceToRepeat="true"
    DealDistribution="Target">
      <Name>Bootcut Jean/Sweater Rule</Name>
      <SourceThreshold>5.00</SourceThreshold>
      <SourceLimit>100.00</SourceLimit>
    </PricingRule>
  <Sources>
    <Source ID="1234"
      Qty="2"/>
    <Source ID="20020002"
      Qty="2"/>
  </Sources>
  <Targets>
    <DiscountPercent>10</DiscountPercent>
  </Targets>
</DiscountRule>

<!-- BuyNofXforZ$off - Multiple source items. -->
<DiscountRule>
  <PricingRule

```

```

        ChangeType="ADD"
        ID="11150335"
        PromoCompID="123"
        PromoCompDetlID="456"
        StartDateTime="2007-01-28T00:00:00"
        EndDateTime="2007-01-28T23:59:59"
        Type="BuyNofXforZ$off"
        NbrTimesPerTrans="1"
        AccountingMethod="Discount"
        AllowSourceToRepeat="true"
        DealDistribution="Target">
            <Name>Bootcut Jean/Sweater Rule</Name>
            <SourceThreshold>5.00</SourceThreshold>
            <SourceLimit>100.00</SourceLimit>
        </PricingRule>
    <Sources>
        <Source ID="1234"
            Qty="2"/>
        <Source ID="20020002"
            Qty="2"/>
    </Sources>
    <Targets>
        <DiscountAmount>2.00</DiscountAmount>
    </Targets>
</DiscountRule>

<!-- BuyNofXforZ$ - Multiple source items. -->
<DiscountRule>
    <PricingRule
        ChangeType="ADD"
        ID="11150335"
        PromoCompID="123"
        PromoCompDetlID="456"
        StartDateTime="2007-01-28T00:00:00"
        EndDateTime="2007-01-28T23:59:59"
        Type="BuyNofXforZ$"
        NbrTimesPerTrans="1"
        AccountingMethod="Discount"
        AllowSourceToRepeat="true"
        DealDistribution="Target">
            <Name>Bootcut Jean/Sweater Rule</Name>
            <SourceThreshold>5.00</SourceThreshold>
            <SourceLimit>100.00</SourceLimit>
        </PricingRule>
    <Sources>
        <Source ID="1234"
            Qty="2"/>
        <Source ID="20020002"
            Qty="2"/>
    </Sources>
    <Targets>
        <NewPrice>2.00</NewPrice>
    </Targets>
</DiscountRule>
<!-- Buy$NorMoreOfXgetYatZ$off - Single department source, single item target
-->
<DiscountRule>
    <PricingRule
        ChangeType="ADD"
        ID="11150335"

```

```

        PromoCompID="123"
        PromoCompDetlID="456"
        StartDateTime="2007-01-28T00:00:00"
        EndDateTime="2007-01-28T23:59:59"
        Type="Buy$NorMoreOfXgetYatZ$off"
        NbrTimesPerTrans="1"
        AccountingMethod="Discount"
        AllowSourceToRepeat="true"
        DealDistribution="Target">
            <Name>Bootcut Jean/Sweater Rule</Name>
            <SourceThreshold>5.00</SourceThreshold>
            <SourceLimit>100.00</SourceLimit>
            <TargetThreshold>5.00</TargetThreshold>
            <TargetLimit>100.00</TargetLimit>
        </PricingRule>
    <Sources
        Type="Department">
            <Source ID="Women's Apparel" Qty="1">
                <SourceAmount>100.00</SourceAmount>
            </Source>
        </Sources>
    <Targets>
        <DiscountAmount>10.00</DiscountAmount>
        <Target ID="1234"
            Qty="1"/>
    </Targets>
</DiscountRule>

<!-- Buy$NorMoreOfXgetYatZ$off - Single class source, single item target -->
<DiscountRule>
    <PricingRule
        ChangeType="ADD"
        ID="11150335"
        PromoCompID="123"
        PromoCompDetlID="456"
        StartDateTime="2007-01-28T00:00:00"
        EndDateTime="2007-01-28T23:59:59"
        Type="Buy$NorMoreOfXgetYatZ$off"
        NbrTimesPerTrans="1"
        AccountingMethod="Discount"
        AllowSourceToRepeat="true"
        DealDistribution="Target">
            <Name>Bootcut Jean/Sweater Rule</Name>
            <SourceThreshold>5.00</SourceThreshold>
            <SourceLimit>100.00</SourceLimit>
            <TargetThreshold>5.00</TargetThreshold>
            <TargetLimit>100.00</TargetLimit>
        </PricingRule>
    <Sources
        Type="Class">
            <Source ID="Jeans" Qty="1">
                <SourceAmount>100.00</SourceAmount>
            </Source>
        </Sources>
    <Targets>
        <DiscountPercent>10</DiscountPercent>
        <Target ID="1234"
            Qty="1"/>
    </Targets>
</DiscountRule>

```

```

<!-- Buy$NorMoreOfXgetYatZ$ - Single class source, single item target -->
<DiscountRule>
  <PricingRule
    ChangeType="ADD"
    ID="11150335"
    PromoCompID="123"
    PromoCompDetlID="456"
    StartDateTime="2007-01-28T00:00:00"
    EndDateTime="2007-01-28T23:59:59"
    Type="Buy$NorMoreOfXgetYatZ$"
    NbrTimesPerTrans="1"
    AccountingMethod="Discount"
    AllowSourceToRepeat="true"
    DealDistribution="Target">
      <Name>Bootcut Jean/Sweater Rule</Name>
      <SourceThreshold>5.00</SourceThreshold>
      <SourceLimit>100.00</SourceLimit>
      <TargetThreshold>5.00</TargetThreshold>
      <TargetLimit>100.00</TargetLimit>
    </PricingRule>
    <Sources
      Type="Class">
        <Source ID="Jeans" Qty="1">
          <SourceAmount>100.00</SourceAmount>
        </Source>
      </Sources>
    <Targets>
      <NewPrice>10.00</NewPrice>
      <Target ID="1234"
        Qty="1"/>
    </Targets>
  </DiscountRule>

</PricingImport>

```

### Example C-13 PricingImport.xml with Multi-Threshold Rules

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<PricingImport
  Priority="0"
  FillType="FullIncremental"
  Version="1.0"
  Batch="1"
  CreationDate="2012-04-07T09:30:47.0Z"
  ExpirationDate="2027-12-17T09:30:47.0Z"
  xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="PricingImport.xsd"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">

  <!-- BuyNofXforZ$off multithreshold discount rule -->
  <DiscountRule>
    <PricingRule
      ChangeType="ADD"
      ID="11150346"
      PromoCompID="123"
      PromoCompDetlID="456"
      SourceItemPriceCategory="Regular"
      TargetItemPriceCategory="Regular"
      StartDateTime="2012-07-04T10:00:00"
      EndDateTime="2030-01-28T23:59:59"
    </PricingRule>
  </DiscountRule>
</PricingImport>

```

```

        Type="BuyNofXforZ$off"
        NbrTimesPerTrans="1"
        AccountingMethod="Discount"
        AllowSourceToRepeat="true"
        DealDistribution="SourceTarget">
        <Name>Multithreshold BuyNofXforZ$off</Name>
    </PricingRule>
    <Sources
        Type="Item">
        <Source ID="4321">
    </Source>
    <Thresholds>
    <Threshold
    ID="221"
    Threshold="10">
    <DiscountAmount>30</DiscountAmount>
    </Threshold>
    <Threshold
    ID="222"
    Threshold="20">
    <DiscountAmount>40</DiscountAmount>
    </Threshold>
    <Threshold
    ID="223"
    Threshold="30">
    <DiscountAmount>50</DiscountAmount>
    </Threshold><Threshold
    ID="224"
    Threshold="40">
    <DiscountAmount>60</DiscountAmount>
    </Threshold>
    </Thresholds>
    </Sources>
    </DiscountRule>

    <!-- BuyNofXforZ%off multithreshold discount rule -->
    <DiscountRule>
        <PricingRule
            ChangeType="ADD"
            ID="11150335"
            PromoCompID="123"
            PromoCompDetlID="456"
            SourceItemPriceCategory="Regular"
            TargetItemPriceCategory="Regular"
            StartDateTime="2012-07-04T10:00:00"
            EndDateTime="2030-01-28T23:59:59"
            Type="BuyNofXforZ%off"
            NbrTimesPerTrans="1"
            AccountingMethod="Discount"
            AllowSourceToRepeat="true"
            DealDistribution="SourceTarget">
            <Name>Multithreshold BuyNofXforZ%off</Name>
        </PricingRule>
        <Sources
            Type="Item">
            <Source ID="1234">
        </Source>
    <Thresholds>
    <Threshold
    ID="221"

```

```

Threshold="10">
<DiscountPercent>30</DiscountPercent>
</Threshold>
<Threshold
ID="222"
Threshold="20">
<DiscountPercent>40</DiscountPercent>
</Threshold>
<Threshold
ID="223"
Threshold="30">
<DiscountPercent>50</DiscountPercent>
</Threshold><Threshold
ID="224"
Threshold="40">
<DiscountPercent>60</DiscountPercent>
</Threshold>
</Thresholds>
    </Sources>
  </DiscountRule>

  <!-- BuyNorMoreOfXforZ$Each multithreshold discount rule -->
  <DiscountRule>
    <PricingRule
      ChangeType="ADD"
      ID="11150336"
      PromoCompID="123"
      PromoCompDetlID="456"
      SourceItemPriceCategory="Regular"
      TargetItemPriceCategory="Regular"
      StartDateTime="2012-07-04T10:00:00"
      EndDateTime="2030-01-28T23:59:59"
      Type="BuyNorMoreOfXforZ$Each"
      NbrTimesPerTrans="1"
      AccountingMethod="Discount"
      AllowSourceToRepeat="true"
      DealDistribution="SourceTarget">
        <Name>Multithreshold BuyNorMoreOfXforZ$Each</Name>
      </PricingRule>
    <Sources
      Type="Item">
        <Source ID="2341">
      </Source>
    </Sources>
  </DiscountRule>
</Thresholds>
<Threshold
ID="221"
Threshold="10">
<NewPrice>89</NewPrice>
</Threshold>
<Threshold
ID="222"
Threshold="20">
<NewPrice>79</NewPrice>
</Threshold>
<Threshold
ID="223"
Threshold="30">
<NewPrice>69</NewPrice>
</Threshold><Threshold
ID="224"

```

```
Threshold="40">
<NewPrice>59</NewPrice>
</Threshold>
</Thresholds>
    </Sources>
</DiscountRule>

<!-- BuyNofXforZ%off - Quantity based Threshold level multithreshold rule -->
<DiscountRule>
    <PricingRule
        ChangeType="ADD"
        ID="11150378"
        PromoCompID="123"
        PromoCompDetlID="456"
        SourceItemPriceCategory="Both"
        TargetItemPriceCategory="Both"
        StartDateTime="2012-07-04T10:00:00"
        EndDateTime="2015-01-28T23:59:59"
        Type="BuyNofXforZ%off"
        AccountingMethod="Discount"
        AllowSourceToRepeat="true"
        DealDistribution="SourceTarget">
            <Name>Multithreshold BuyNofXforZ%off</Name>
    </PricingRule>
    <Sources
        Type="Item" Qualifier="AnyCombo">
            <Source ID="4321"/>
    <Source ID="1234"/>
    <Source ID="917"/>
    </Sources>
    <Thresholds>
    <Threshold
        ID="351"
        Threshold="3">
    <DiscountPercent>10</DiscountPercent>
    </Threshold>
    <Threshold
        ID="352"
        Threshold="6">
    <DiscountPercent>20</DiscountPercent>
    </Threshold>
    <Threshold
        ID="353"
        Threshold="10">
    <DiscountPercent>30</DiscountPercent>
    </Threshold>
    </Thresholds>
    </Sources>
</DiscountRule>

<!-- Buy$NofXforZ$off - Amount based Item level multi threshold rule -->
<DiscountRule>
    <PricingRule
        ChangeType="ADD"
        ID="11150378"
        PromoCompID="123"
        PromoCompDetlID="456"
        SourceItemPriceCategory="Clearance"
        TargetItemPriceCategory="Clearance"
        StartDateTime="2012-07-04T10:00:00"
        EndDateTime="2015-01-28T23:59:59"
```

```

        Type="Buy$NofXforZ$off"
        AccountingMethod="Discount"
        AllowSourceToRepeat="true"
        DealDistribution="SourceTarget">
        <Name>Multithreshold Buy$NofXforZ$off</Name>
    </PricingRule>
</Sources>
    Type="Item">
    <Source ID="4321"/>
<Source ID="1234"/>
<Source ID="917"/>
<Thresholds>
<Threshold
ID="351"
Threshold="700">
<DiscountAmount>10</DiscountAmount>
</Threshold>
<Threshold
ID="352"
Threshold="1500">
<DiscountAmount>20</DiscountAmount>
</Threshold>
<Threshold
ID="353"
Threshold="2600">
<DiscountAmount>30</DiscountAmount>
</Threshold><Threshold
ID="354"
Threshold="3800">
<DiscountAmount>40</DiscountAmount>
</Threshold>
</Thresholds>
    </Sources>
</DiscountRule>
</PricingImport>

```

#### **Example C-14 PricingImport.xml with Transaction Level Discounts**

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<PricingImport
    Priority="0"
    FillType="FullIncremental"
    Version="1.0"
    Batch="1"
    CreationDate="2001-12-17T09:30:47.0Z"
    ExpirationDate="2027-12-17T09:30:47.0Z"
    xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="PricingImport.xsd"
    xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">

    <!-- Coupon example 10% off transaction -->
    <DiscountRule>
        <PricingRule
            ChangeType="ADD"
            ID="9910"
            StartDateTime="2007-01-28T00:00:00"
            EndDateTime="2027-01-28T23:59:59"
            Type="BuyNofXgetYatZ$off"
            NbrTimesPerTrans="1"
            AccountingMethod="Discount"
            AllowSourceToRepeat="false"

```

```

        DealDistribution="Target"
        Scope="Transaction">
        <Name>CouponTransactionRule1</Name>
        <StoreID>04241</StoreID>
    </PricingRule>
    <Sources Type="Coupon">
        <Source
            ID="27600"
            Qty="1" />
    </Sources>
    <Targets>
        <DiscountPercent>10</DiscountPercent>
    </Targets>
</DiscountRule>

<!-- Simple "Any" example 20% off transaction -->
<DiscountRule>
    <PricingRule
        ChangeType="ADD"
        ID="9910"
        StartDateTime="2007-01-28T00:00:00"
        EndDateTime="2027-01-28T23:59:59"
        Type="BuyNofXgetYatZ%off"
        NbrTimesPerTrans="1"
        AccountingMethod="Discount"
        AllowSourceToRepeat="false"
        DealDistribution="Target"
        Scope="Transaction">
        <Name>AnySourceTransactionRule1</Name>
        <StoreID>04241</StoreID>
    </PricingRule>
    <Sources Qualifier="Any" Qty="1">
        <Source
            ID="1001"
            Qty="1" />
        <Source
            ID="1002"
            Qty="1" />
        <Source
            ID="1003"
            Qty="1" />
    </Sources>
    <Targets>
        <DiscountPercent>20</DiscountPercent>
    </Targets>
</DiscountRule>

<!-- Buy$NofXforZ%off - Multiple source items, sources are targets. -->
<DiscountRule>
    <PricingRule
        ChangeType="ADD"
        ID="11150335"
        SourceItemPriceCategory="Clearance"
        TargetItemPriceCategory="Clearance"
        PromoCompID="123"
        PromoCompDetlID="456"
        StartDateTime="2012-05-17T10:40:00"
        EndDateTime="2014-05-09T14:12:00"
        Type="Buy$NofXforZ%off"
        NbrTimesPerTrans="1"

```

```

        AccountingMethod="Discount"
        AllowSourceToRepeat="true"
Scope="Transaction"
        DealDistribution="Target">
        <Name>Item Level Discount Rule</Name>
        <SourceThreshold>5.00</SourceThreshold>
        <SourceLimit>500.00</SourceLimit>
        <TargetThreshold>5.00</TargetThreshold>
        <TargetLimit>500.00</TargetLimit>
        <StoreID>04241</StoreID>
        <StoreID>04242</StoreID>
        <StoreID>04243</StoreID>
        </PricingRule>
        <Sources Qualifier="All">
        <Source ID="1234">
            <SourceAmount>30</SourceAmount>
        </Source>
        <Source ID="4321">
            <SourceAmount>150</SourceAmount>
        </Source>
        </Sources>
        <Targets
            Type="Item">
            <DiscountPercent>40</DiscountPercent>
        </Targets>
        </DiscountRule>

        <!-- Buy$NofXforZ$off - Single source items, sources are targets. -->
        <DiscountRule>
        <PricingRule
            ChangeType="ADD"
            ID="11150336"
SourceItemPriceCategory="Clearance"
TargetItemPriceCategory="Clearance"
            PromoCompID="124"
            PromoCompDetlID="457"
            StartDateTime="2012-05-17T10:40:00"
            EndDateTime="2014-05-09T14:12:00"
            Type="Buy$NofXforZ$off"
            NbrTimesPerTrans="1"
            AccountingMethod="Discount"
            AllowSourceToRepeat="true"
Scope="Transaction"
            DealDistribution="Target">
            <Name>Item Level Discount Rule</Name>
            <SourceThreshold>5.00</SourceThreshold>
            <SourceLimit>500.00</SourceLimit>
            <TargetThreshold>5.00</TargetThreshold>
            <TargetLimit>500.00</TargetLimit>
            <StoreID>04241</StoreID>
            <StoreID>04242</StoreID>
            <StoreID>04243</StoreID>
            </PricingRule>
            <Sources Qualifier="All">
            <Source ID="1234">
                <SourceAmount>30</SourceAmount>
            </Source>
            </Sources>
            <Targets
                Type="Item">

```

```

        <DiscountAmount>5</DiscountAmount>
    </Targets>
</DiscountRule>

<!-- BuyNofXgetYatZ%off - On All store items -->
<DiscountRule>
    <PricingRule
        ChangeType="ADD"
        ID="11150335"
SourceItemPriceCategory="Both"
TargetItemPriceCategory="Both"
        PromoCompID="123"
        PromoCompDetlID="456"
        StartDateTime="2012-05-17T10:40:00"
        EndDateTime="2014-05-09T14:12:00"
        Type="Buy$NofXforZ%off"
        NbrTimesPerTrans="1"
        AccountingMethod="Discount"
        AllowSourceToRepeat="true"
Scope="Transaction"
        DealDistribution="Target">
        <Name>Item Level Discount Rule</Name>
        <SourceThreshold>5.00</SourceThreshold>
        <SourceLimit>500.00</SourceLimit>
        <TargetThreshold>5.00</TargetThreshold>
        <TargetLimit>500.00</TargetLimit>
        <StoreID>04241</StoreID>
        <StoreID>04242</StoreID>
        <StoreID>04243</StoreID>
    </PricingRule>
    <Sources>
    <Source ID="*">
        <SourceAmount>30</SourceAmount>
    </Source>
    </Sources>
    <Targets
        Type="Item">
        <DiscountPercent>40</DiscountPercent>
    </Targets>
</DiscountRule>

</PricingImport>

```

## Returns Customer Import

Table C–11 identifies the XSD elements in the RM-CustomerImport.xsd file.

**Table C–11 Returns Customer Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                     | Physical Column Name | Data Type   | XSD Element/Attribute Path | Notes |
|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------|
| Party              | PartyID                    | ID_PRTY              | INTEGER     | NA                         | NA    |
| PA_PRTY            |                            |                      |             |                            |       |
|                    | PartyLegalOrganizationCode | LU_ORG_LG            | VARCHAR(20) | NA                         | NA    |
|                    | PartyTypeCode              | TY_PRTY              | VARCHAR(20) | NA                         | NA    |

**Table C-11 (Cont.) Returns Customer Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                 | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path              | Notes                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Customer<br>PA_CT  | CustomerID             | ID_CT                | VARCHAR(14)  | NA                                      | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | PartyID                | ID_PRTY              | INTEGER      | NA                                      | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | CustomerFullName       | NM_CT                | VARCHAR(250) | NA                                      | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | EmployeeID             | ID_EM                | VARCHAR(10)  | NA                                      | Should be null if this customer is not an employee of the company.                                                                        |
|                    | CustomerStatus Code    | STS_CT               | INTEGER      | NA                                      | Inactive=0, Active=1, Deleted=2                                                                                                           |
|                    | EncryptedAccountNumber | ID_NCRPT_ACTN_CRD    | VARCHAR(250) | NA                                      | The XML value should be a hexadecimal string of the encrypted byte array.                                                                 |
|                    | MaskedAccount Number   | ID_MSK_ACNT_CRD      | VARCHAR(20)  | NA                                      | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | CustomerLocale         | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)  | NA                                      | 2-character code                                                                                                                          |
|                    | CustomerTaxID          | ID_TAX               | VARCHAR(16)  | NA                                      | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | CustomerPricingGroup   | ID_PRCGP             | INTEGER      | NA                                      | Maximum field size for INTEGER is typically NUMBER(10) to support Java INT datatype in application.                                       |
| Contact<br>PA_CNCT | CustomerBatchID        | ID_CT_BTCH           | INTEGER      | NA                                      | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | ContactID              | ID_CNCT              | INTEGER      | NA                                      | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | ContactTypeCode        | TY_CNCT              | VARCHAR(20)  | NA                                      | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | PartyID                | ID_PRTY              | INTEGER      | NA                                      | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | ContactLastName        | LN_CNCT              | VARCHAR(120) | ReturnsCustomer/customerInfo/lastName   | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $120/4 = 30$ . |
|                    | ContactFirstName       | FN_CNCT              | VARCHAR(120) | ReturnsCustomer/customerInfo/firstName  | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $120/4 = 30$ . |
|                    | ContactMiddle Name     | MD_CNCT              | VARCHAR(120) | ReturnsCustomer/customerInfo/middleName | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $120/4 = 30$ . |

**Table C-11 (Cont.) Returns Customer Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target              | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path             | Notes                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | ContactFullName     | NM_CNCT              | VARCHAR(250) | NA                                     | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | ContactSalutation   | LU_CNCT_SLN          | VARCHAR(120) | NA                                     | Such as "Mr", "Mrs", "Ms"                                                                                                              |
|                    | ContactSuffix       | NM_CNCT_SFX          | VARCHAR(120) | NA                                     | Such as "Jr", "III"                                                                                                                    |
|                    | ContactBirthDate    | DC_CNCT              | VARCHAR(30)  | ReturnsCustomer/customerInfo/birthDate | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | ContactGender       | GNDR_CNCT            | INTEGER      | ReturnsCustomer/customerInfo/gender    | Unspecified=0, Female=1, Male=2                                                                                                        |
|                    | ContactCompanyName  | CO_NM_CNCT           | VARCHAR(120) | NA                                     | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 120/4 = 30. |
|                    | ContactMailFlag     | NO_MAIL_CNCT         | CHAR(1)      | NA                                     | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | ContactPhoneFlag    | NO_PHN_CNCT          | CHAR(1)      | NA                                     | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | ContactEmailFlag    | NO_EML_CNCT          | CHAR(1)      | No mapping available                   | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | ContactFunctionCode | LU_FNC_CNCT          | VARCHAR(20)  | NA                                     | Not used                                                                                                                               |
| Address<br>LO_ADS  | AddressID           | ID_ADS               | INTEGER      | NA                                     | Unspecified=-1, Home=0, Work=1, Other=2, Mail=3                                                                                        |
|                    | PartyID             | ID_PRTY              | INTEGER      | NA                                     | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | AddressTypeCode     | TY_ADS               | VARCHAR(30)  | NA                                     | Unspecified=-1, Home=0, Work=1, Other=2, Mail=3                                                                                        |
|                    | AddressLine1        | A1_CNCT              | VARCHAR(240) | ReturnsCustomer/customerInfo/address1  | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 240/4 = 60. |
|                    | AddressLine2        | A2_CNCT              | VARCHAR(240) | ReturnsCustomer/customerInfo/address2  | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 240/4 = 60. |
|                    | AddressLine3        | A3_CNCT              | VARCHAR(240) | NA                                     | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 240/4 = 60. |

**Table C-11 (Cont.) Returns Customer Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table  | Target                         | Physical Column Name | Data Type     | XSD Element/Attribute Path                        | Notes                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                     | AddressCity                    | CI_CNCT              | VARCHAR(120)  | ReturnsCustomer/customerInfo/city                 | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $240/4 = 60$ . |
|                     | AddressState                   | ST_CNCT              | VARCHAR(30)   | ReturnsCustomer/customerInfo/state                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                     | AddressPostalCode              | PC_CNCT              | VARCHAR(30)   | ReturnsCustomer/customerInfo/postalCode           | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                     | AddressTerritory               | TE_CNCT              | VARCHAR(120)  | NA                                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                     | AddressCountry                 | CO_CNCT              | VARCHAR(30)   | ReturnsCustomer/customerInfo/country              | NA                                                                                                                                        |
| Telephone<br>PA_PHN | PhoneID                        | ID_PHN               | INTEGER       | NA                                                | Unspecified=-1, Home=0, Work=1, Mobile=2, Fax=3, Pager=4, Other=5                                                                         |
|                     | PartyID                        | ID_PRTY              | INTEGER       | NA                                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                     | PhoneType                      | TY_PHN               | VARCHAR(30)   | NA                                                | Unspecified=-1, Home=0, Work=1, Mobile=2, Fax=3, Pager=4, Other=5                                                                         |
|                     | ContactAreaTelephoneCode       | TA_PHN               | VARCHAR(30)   | No mapping available                              | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                     | ContactLocalTelephoneNumber    | TL_CNCT              | VARCHAR(30)   | ReturnsCustomer/customerInfo/telephoneLocalNumber | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                     | ContactExtension               | EXT_CNCT             | VARCHAR(30)   | NA                                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
| RMCustomer<br>RM_CT | RMCustomerID                   | ID_CT_RM             | INTEGER       | NA                                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                     | CustomerPositiveIDNumber       | ID_CT_PSTV           | VARCHAR(1000) | ReturnsCustomer/positiveID/number                 | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                     | HashedCustomerPositiveIDNumber | ID_HSH_CT_PSTV       | VARCHAR(2500) | NA                                                | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                     | CustomerPositiveIDType         | ID_TY_CT_PSTV        | INTEGER       | ReturnsCustomer/positiveID/type                   | Types are defined in RM_LU_CD table.                                                                                                      |
|                     | PositiveIDIssuerCountryName    | NM_CO_ID_PSTV_ISSR   | VARCHAR(2)    | ReturnsCustomer/positiveID/issuerCountry          | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                     | PositiveIDIssuerStateName      | NM_ST_ID_PSTV_ISSR   | VARCHAR(3)    | ReturnsCustomer/positiveID/issuerState            | NA                                                                                                                                        |

**Table C-11 (Cont.) Returns Customer Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                   | Physical Column Name | Data Type   | XSD Element/Attribute Path            | Notes |
|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------|
|                    | PositiveIDIssuedDate     | DT_ID_PSTV_EF        | DATE        | ReturnsCustomer/positiveID/issued     | NA    |
|                    | PositiveIDExpirationDate | DT_ID_PSTV_EP        | DATE        | ReturnsCustomer/positiveID/expiration | NA    |
|                    | CustomerType             | TY_CT                | VARCHAR(25) | ReturnsCustomer/customerType          | NA    |
| RMCustomerScore    | RMCustomerID             | ID_CT_RM             | INTEGER     | NA                                    | NA    |
| RM_CT_SCR          | CustomerScore            | QU_CT_SCR            | INTEGER     | ReturnsCustomer/exceptionCount        | NA    |
|                    | ScoreFrozenEndDate       | TS_SCR_FRZ_EP        | TIMESTAMP   | NA                                    | NA    |

The following is an example Returns Management Customer Import XSD file.

**Example C-15 RM-CustomerImport.xsd**

```
<xsd:schema xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">

  <xsd:element name="ReturnsCustomers" type="ReturnsCustomersType"/>

  <xsd:complexType name="ReturnsCustomersType">
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="ReturnsCustomer" type="ReturnsCustomerType"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>

  <xsd:complexType name="ReturnsCustomerType">
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="positiveID" type="PositiveIDInfo" />
      <xsd:element name="customerInfo" type="MoreCustInformation" />
      <xsd:element name="exceptionCount" type="xsd:integer" />
      <xsd:element name="customerType" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1" />
      <xsd:element name="notes" type="xsd:string" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>

  <xsd:complexType name="PositiveIDInfo">
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="number" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1" />
      <xsd:element name="type" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1" />
      <xsd:element name="issuerCountry" type="xsd:string"
minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
      <xsd:element name="issuerState" type="xsd:string" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:schema>
```

```

        minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
        <xsd:element name="issued" type="xsd:date" minOccurs="0"
            maxOccurs="1" />
        <xsd:element name="expiration" type="xsd:date" minOccurs="0"
            maxOccurs="1" />
    </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
<xsd:complexType name="MoreCustInformation">
    <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element name="lastName" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="1"
            maxOccurs="1" />
        <xsd:element name="firstName" type="xsd:string"
            minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
        <xsd:element name="middleName" type="xsd:string"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
        <xsd:element name="gender" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
            <xsd:simpleType>
                <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
                    <xsd:enumeration value="Male" />
                    <xsd:enumeration value="Female" />
                </xsd:restriction>
            </xsd:simpleType>
        </xsd:element><!-- format of yyyyMMdd -->
        <xsd:element name="birthDate" type="xsd:string"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
        <xsd:element name="address1" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="1"
            maxOccurs="1" />
        <xsd:element name="address2" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"
            maxOccurs="1" />
        <xsd:element name="city" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="1"
            maxOccurs="1" />
        <xsd:element name="state" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="1"
            maxOccurs="1" /><!-- zip code-->
        <xsd:element name="postalCode" type="xsd:string"
            minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
        <xsd:element name="country" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="1"
            maxOccurs="1" />
        <xsd:element name="telephoneLocalNumber" type="xsd:string"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>

</xsd:schema>

```

The following is an example Returns Management Customer Import XML file.

#### **Example C-16 RM-CustomerImport.xml**

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<ReturnsCustomers>
    <ReturnsCustomer>
        <positiveID>
            <number>MDAxMGbGwbnQ1Xj6usAD03MY8pQ=</number>
            <type>DriversLicense</type>
            <issuerCountry>US</issuerCountry>
            <issuerState>TX</issuerState>
            <issued>2005-01-01</issued>
            <expiration>2030-01-01</expiration>
        </positiveID>
        <customerInfo>

```

```
<lastName>TX1000000</lastName>
<firstName>Oracle1000000</firstName>
<address1>Some address1</address1>
<address2>Some address2</address2>
<city>Austin</city>
<state>TX</state>
<postalCode>78759</postalCode>
<country>US</country>
<telephoneLocalNumber>5125550100</telephoneLocalNumber>
</customerInfo>
<exceptionCount>100</exceptionCount>
<customerType>Gold</customerType>
<notes>by ReturnsCustomerImport</notes>
</ReturnsCustomer>
<ReturnsCustomer>
  <positiveID>
    <number>MDAxMfBMnSRVaYWVaArn9a17068=</number>
    <type>DriversLicense</type>
    <issuerCountry>US</issuerCountry>
    <issuerState>TX</issuerState>
    <issued>2005-01-01</issued>
    <expiration>2030-01-01</expiration>
  </positiveID>
  <customerInfo>
    <lastName>TX1000001</lastName>
    <firstName>Oracle1000001</firstName>
    <address1>Some address1</address1>
    <address2>Some address2</address2>
    <city>Austin</city>
    <state>TX</state>
    <postalCode>78759</postalCode>
    <country>US</country>
    <telephoneLocalNumber>5125550100</telephoneLocalNumber>
  </customerInfo>
  <exceptionCount>100</exceptionCount>
  <customerType>Gold</customerType>
  <notes>by ReturnsCustomerImport</notes>
</ReturnsCustomer>
<ReturnsCustomer>
  <positiveID>
    <number>MDAxMsKg6lDLRZTaT1HkTWB9Mqc=</number>
    <type>DriversLicense</type>
    <issuerCountry>US</issuerCountry>
    <issuerState>TX</issuerState>
    <issued>2005-01-01</issued>
    <expiration>2030-01-01</expiration>
  </positiveID>
  <customerInfo>
    <lastName>TX1000002</lastName>
    <firstName>Oracle1000002</firstName>
    <address1>Some address1</address1>
    <address2>Some address2</address2>
    <city>Austin</city>
    <state>TX</state>
    <postalCode>78759</postalCode>
    <country>US</country>
    <telephoneLocalNumber>5125550100</telephoneLocalNumber>
  </customerInfo>
  <exceptionCount>100</exceptionCount>
  <customerType>Gold</customerType>
```

```

    <notes>by ReturnsCustomerImport</notes>
  </ReturnsCustomer>
</ReturnsCustomers>

```

## ScanSheet Import

Table C–12 identifies the element mapping for the ScanSheetImport.xsd file.

**Table C–12 ScanSheet Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table                | Target                  | Physical Column Name | Data Type   | XSD Element/Attribute Path                         | Notes                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ScanSheet<br>CO_CFG_SC_SHT        | ScanSheetComponentID    | ID_SC_SHT_COM        | INTEGER     | ScanSheetImport/ScanSheet/ScanSheetComponentID     | Should be unique. (Should also have data for CO_CFG_SC_SHT_I8 Components to work properly).                             |
|                                   | ItemID                  | ID_ITM               | VARCHAR(14) | ScanSheetImport/ScanSheet/ItemID                   | Occurs only if TY_COM is 'I' (Should be one of the existing Items in AS_ITM table).                                     |
|                                   | CategoryID              | ID_CTGY              | VARCHAR(14) | ScanSheetImport/ScanSheet/CategoryID               | Occurs only if TY_COM is 'C'. (Should match with NM_CTGY of CO_CFG_SC_SHT_I8 table and its corresponding replica here). |
|                                   | ScanSheetComponentOrder | AI_ORD               | INTEGER     | ScanSheetImport/ScanSheet/ScanSheetComponentOrder  | NA                                                                                                                      |
|                                   | ComponentType           | TY_COM               | VARCHAR(1)  | ScanSheetImport/ScanSheet/ComponentType            | Either 'C' or 'I' (Category or Item).                                                                                   |
|                                   | ParentCategoryID        | ID_CTGY_PRNT         | VARCHAR(14) | ScanSheetImport/ScanSheet/ParentCategoryID         | Should be one of the ID_CTGY. (Should match with NM_CTGY of CO_CFG_SC_SHT_I8 table and its corresponding replica here). |
| ScanSheetI18N<br>CO_CFG_SC_SHT_I8 | ScanSheetComponentID    | ID_SC_SHT_COM        | INTEGER     | ScanSheetImport/ScanSheetI18N/ScanSheetComponentID | Should be unique                                                                                                        |
|                                   | Locale                  | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10) | ScanSheetImport/ScanSheetI18N/Locale               | NA                                                                                                                      |

**Table C–12 (Cont.) ScanSheet Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                    | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                           | Notes               |
|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|                    | CategoryName              | NM_CTGY              | VARCHAR(120) | ScanSheetImport/ScanSheetI18N/CategoryName           | NA                  |
|                    | ComponentImage            | DO_SC_COM_IMG        | BLOB         | ScanSheetImport/ScanSheetI18N/ScanSheetImageFileName | Image File          |
|                    | ComponentImageLocationURL | COM_IMG_LOC          | VARCHAR(200) | ScanSheetImport/ScanSheetI18N/ScanSheetImageLocation | Image File Location |

The following is an example ScanSheet Import XSD file.

**Example C–17 ScanSheetImport.xsd**

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  elementFormDefault="qualified">
  <xs:annotation>
  <xs:documentation>
    ScanSheet Import Schema. Copyright 2008 Oracle. All rights reserved.
```

Use this schema in conjunction with a Oracle Store Systems Data Dictionary and the relations between the element and attribute names should be apparent.

```
</xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>

<xs:include schemaLocation="../../../CommonImport.xsd" />
<xs:element name="ScanSheetImport" type="ScanSheetImport_type">
  <xs:annotation>
  <xs:documentation>
    Top-level element holding a collection of ScanSheet elements.
  </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:element>

<xs:complexType name="ScanSheetImport_type">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="ScanSheet" type="ScanSheet_type" minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    <xs:element name="ScanSheetI18N" type="ScanSheetI18N_type" minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="Priority" type="xs:int" />
  <xs:attribute name="FillType" type="FillType_type" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Version" type="xs:string" />
  <xs:attribute name="Batch" type="xs:int" />
  <xs:attribute name="CreationDate" type="xs:dateTime" />
  <xs:attribute name="ExpirationDate" type="xs:dateTime" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="ScanSheet_type">
  <xs:annotation>
  <xs:documentation>
```

Represents a single ScanSheet's information. Each Address, Telephone and Email should have a different Type because the Type becomes part of the primary key for that record.

```

</xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>

<xs:attribute name="ChangeType" type="xs:string" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="ScanSheetComponentID" type="xs:int" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="ItemID" type="xs:string" />
<xs:attribute name="CategoryID" type="xs:string" />
<xs:attribute name="ScanSheetComponentOrder" type="xs:int" />
<xs:attribute name="ComponentType" type="xs:string" />
<xs:attribute name="ParentCategoryID" type="xs:string" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="ScanSheetI18N_type">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>
Represents a single business's information. In this case, setting
any person attributes, like FirstName would be for the company's
contact.
</xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>

<xs:attribute name="ChangeType" type="xs:string" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="ScanSheetComponentID" type="xs:int" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="Locale" type="xs:string" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="CategoryName" type="xs:string" />
<xs:attribute name="ScanSheetImageFileName" type="xs:string">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>
A file name specified here is expected to be a JPG or other
image file existing in the same bundle as the XML file. The
image will be imported as a blob into the database.
</xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>
</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute name="ScanSheetImageLocation" type="xs:string">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>
This locations should be a valid url for use by the application
in retrieving images.
</xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>
</xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>

</xs:schema>

```

The following is an example ScanSheet Import XML file.

#### **Example C-18 ScanSheetImport.xml Full Incremental**

```

<ScanSheetImport xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="ScanSheetImport.xsd"
    Priority="0"
    FillType="FullIncremental"
    Version="1.0"
    Batch="1"
    CreationDate="2001-12-17T09:30:47.0Z"

```

```
ExpirationDate="2027-12-17T09:30:47.0Z">

<ScanSheetI18N
  ChangeType="UPS"
  ScanSheetComponentID="67"
  Locale="en"
  CategoryName="software"
  ScanSheetImageFileName="001.jpg">
</ScanSheetI18N>

<ScanSheetI18N
  ChangeType="UPS"
  ScanSheetComponentID="80"
  Locale="en"
  CategoryName="TEST"
  ScanSheetImageFileName="001.jpg">
</ScanSheetI18N>

<ScanSheetI18N
  ChangeType="UPD"
  ScanSheetComponentID="67"
  Locale="en"
  CategoryName="softwares">
</ScanSheetI18N>

<ScanSheetI18N
  ChangeType="UPS"
  ScanSheetComponentID="68"
  Locale="en"
  CategoryName="pedals"
  ScanSheetImageFileName="002.jpg">
</ScanSheetI18N>

<ScanSheet
  ChangeType="UPS"
  ScanSheetComponentID="67"
  CategoryID="softwares"
  ScanSheetComponentOrder="13"
  ComponentType="C">
</ScanSheet>

<ScanSheet
  ChangeType="UPS"
  ScanSheetComponentID="69"
  ItemID="1234"
  ScanSheetComponentOrder="1"
  ComponentType="I"
  ParentCategoryID="softwares">
</ScanSheet>

<ScanSheet
  ChangeType="UPS"
  ScanSheetComponentID="68"
  CategoryID="pedals"
  ScanSheetComponentOrder="14"
  ComponentType="C">
</ScanSheet>

<ScanSheet
  ChangeType="UPS"
```

```

        ScanSheetComponentID="80"
        CategoryID="TEST"
        ScanSheetComponentOrder="15"
        ComponentType="C">
    </ScanSheet>

    <ScanSheet
        ChangeType="UPS"
        ScanSheetComponentID="70"
        ItemID="911"
        ScanSheetComponentOrder="1"
        ComponentType="I"
        ParentCategoryID="pedals">
    </ScanSheet>

    <ScanSheet
        ChangeType="UPS"
        ScanSheetComponentID="83"
        ItemID="917"
        ScanSheetComponentOrder="1"
        ComponentType="I"
        ParentCategoryID="TEST">
    </ScanSheet>
</ScanSheetImport>

```

## Store Hierarchy Import

[Table C–13](#) identifies the PreloadData element mapping for the StoreHierarchyImport.xsd file.

**Table C–13 Store Hierarchy Import XSD Preload Data Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table         | Target                 | Physical Column Name                  | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                                             | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| StoreRegions<br>LO_STR_RGN | RegionID               | ID_STR_RGN(LO_STR_DSTRCT, PA_STR_RTL) | VARCHAR(14)  | PreloadData/StoreRegion/RegionID                                                       | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                            | RegionName             | NM_STR_RGN                            | VARCHAR(120) | PreloadData/StoreRegion/RegionName<br>PreloadData/StoreRegion/LocalizedRegionName@Name | NM_* is either <*Name> or <Localized*Name@Name>. If a <Localized*Name@Name> element is not found for a supported language (locale), the last <Localized*Name@Name> in the list is used for that language. |
|                            | RecordCreate Timestamp | TS_CRT_RCRD                           | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                                                                  | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                            | RecordModify Timestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD                           | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                                                                  | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**Table C-13 (Cont.) Store Hierarchy Import XSD Preload Data Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table                 | Target                 | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                                                         | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| StoreRegionsI18N<br>LO_STR_RGN_I18 | RegionID               | ID_STR_RGN           | VARCHAR(14)  | PreloadData/StoreRegion/RegionID                                                                   | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                    | Locale                 | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)  | PreloadData/StoreRegion/LocalizedRegionName@Language                                               | LCL is a supported language in the system, for example, "en" or "en_US".<br><br>If an exact match is not found in the <Localized*Name> list, the best match, or last value in the list is used.                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                    | RegionName             | NM_STR_RGN           | VARCHAR(120) | PreloadData/StoreRegion/RegionName<br><br>PreloadData/StoreRegion/LocalizedRegionName@Name         | NM_* is either <*Name> or <Localized*Name@Name>.<br><br>If a <Localized*Name@Name> element is not found for a supported language (locale), the last <Localized*Name@Name> in the list is used for that language.<br><br>The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 120/4 = 30. |
| StoreDistricts<br>LO_STR_DSTRCT    | DistrictID             | ID_STR_DISTRCT       | VARCHAR(14)  | PreloadData/StoreDistrict/DistrictID                                                               | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                    | RegionID               | ID_STR_RGN           | VARCHAR(14)  | PreloadData/StoreDistrict/RegionID                                                                 | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                    | DistrictName           | NM_STR_DSTRCT        | VARCHAR(120) | PreloadData/StoreDistrict/DistrictName<br><br>PreloadData/StoreDistrict/LocalizedDistrictName@Name | NM_* is either <*Name> or <Localized*Name@Name>.<br><br>If a <Localized*Name@Name> element is not found for a supported language (locale), the last <Localized*Name@Name> in the list is used for that language.                                                                                                                                               |
|                                    | RecordCreate Timestamp | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                                                                              | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                    | RecordModify Timestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                                                                              | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Table C-13 (Cont.) Store Hierarchy Import XSD Preload Data Mapping Table

| Log/Physical table                      | Target        | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                                                     | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| StoreDistrictsI18N<br>LO_STR_DSTRCT_I18 | DistrictID    | ID_STR_DISTRICT      | VARCHAR(14)  | PreloadData/StoreDistrict/DistrictID                                                           | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                         | Locale        | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)  | PreloadData/StoreDistrict/LocalizedDistrictName@Language                                       | LCL is a supported language in the system, for example, en or en_US.<br><br>If an exact match is not found in the <Localized*Name> list, the best match, or last value in the list is used.                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                         | DistrictName  | NM_STR_DSTRCT        | VARCHAR(120) | PreloadData/StoreDistrict/DistrictName<br>PreloadData/StoreDistrict/LocalizedDistrictName@Name | NM_* is either <*Name> or <Localized*Name@Name>.<br><br>If a <Localized*Name@Name> element is not found for a supported language (locale), the last <Localized*Name@Name> in the list is used for that language.<br><br>The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 120/4 = 30. |
| RetailStore<br>PA_STR_RTL               | RetailStoreID | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)   | PreloadData/RetailStore/RetailStoreID                                                          | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                         | LocationName  | NM_LOC               | VARCHAR(150) | PreloadData/RetailStore/LocationName<br>PreloadData/RetailStore/LocalizedLocationName@Name     | NM_* is either <*Name> or <Localized*Name@Name>.<br><br>If a <Localized*Name@Name> element is not found for a supported language (locale), the last <Localized*Name@Name> in the list is used for that language.                                                                                                                                               |
|                                         | DistrictID    | ID_STR_DSTRCT        | VARCHAR(14)  | PreloadData/RetailStore/DistrictID                                                             | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                         | RegionID      | ID_STR_RGN           | VARCHAR(14)  | PreloadData/RetailStore/RegionID                                                               | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Table C-13 (Cont.) Store Hierarchy Import XSD Preload Data Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table               | Target                 | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                                                | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                  | GeoCode                | ID_CD_GEO            | VARCHAR(10)  | PreloadData/RetailStore/GeoCode                                                           | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                  | RecordCreate Timestamp | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                                                                     | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                  | RecordModify Timestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                                                                     | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| RetailStoreI18N<br>PA_STR_RTL_I8 | RetailStoreID          | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)   | PreloadData/RetailStore/RetailStoreID                                                     | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                  | Locale                 | LCL                  | VARCHAR(10)  | PreloadData/RetailStore/LocalizedLocationName@Language                                    | LCL is a supported language in the system, for example, en or en_US.<br><br>If an exact match is not found in the <Localized*Name> list, the best match, or last value in the list is used.                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                  | LocationName           | NM_LOC               | VARCHAR(150) | PreloadData/RetailStore/LocationName<br><br>PreloadData/RetailStore/LocalizedLocationName | NM_* is either <*Name> or <Localized*Name@Name>.<br><br>If a <Localized*Name@Name> element is not found for a supported language (locale), the last <Localized*Name@Name> in the list is used for that language.<br><br>The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 120/4 = 30. |
| Address<br>LO_ADS                | AddressID              | ID_ADS               | INTEGER      | PreloadData/RetailStore/Address/AddressID                                                 | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                  | AddressType Code       | TY_ADS               | VARCHAR(30)  | PreloadData/RetailStore/Address/AddressTypeCode                                           | Home=0<br>Work=0<br>Mail=3<br>Other=2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                  | PartyID                | ID_PRTY              | INTEGER      | NA                                                                                        | Derive from TY_ADS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                  | ContactAddress Line1   | A1_CNCT              | VARCHAR(240) | PreloadData/RetailStore/Address/AddressLine1                                              | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                  | ContactAddress Line2   | A2_CNCT              | VARCHAR(240) | PreloadData/RetailStore/Address/AddressLine2                                              | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Table C–13 (Cont.) Store Hierarchy Import XSD Preload Data Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                        | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                           | Notes |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|                    | ContactAddress Line3          | A3_CNCT              | VARCHAR(240) | PreloadData/RetailStore/Address/AddressLine3         | NA    |
|                    | ContactAddress City           | CI_CNCT              | VARCHAR(120) | PreloadData/RetailStore/Address/City                 | NA    |
|                    | ContactAddress State          | ST_CNCT              | VARCHAR(30)  | PreloadData/RetailStore/Address/State                | NA    |
|                    | ContactAddress PostalCode     | PC_CNCT              | VARCHAR(30)  | PreloadData/RetailStore/Address/PostalCode           | NA    |
|                    | ContactAddress Territory      | TE_CNCT              | VARCHAR(120) | PreloadData/RetailStore/Address/Territory            | NA    |
|                    | ContactAddress Country        | CO_CNCT              | VARCHAR(30)  | PreloadData/RetailStore/Address/Country              | NA    |
|                    | Contact Telephone CountryCode | CC_CNCT              | VARCHAR(30)  | PreloadData/RetailStore/Address/TelephoneCountryCode | NA    |
|                    | Contact Telephone AreaCode    | TA_CNCT              | VARCHAR(3)   | PreloadData/RetailStore/Address/TelephoneAreaCode    | NA    |
|                    | Contact Telephone LocalNumber | TL_CNCT              | VARCHAR(30)  | PreloadData/RetailStore/Address/TelephoneLocalNumber | NA    |

Table C–14 identifies the element mapping for the StoreHierarchyImport.xsd file.

**Table C–14 Store Hierarchy Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table                               | Target                          | Physical Column Name           | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                                 | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RetailStoreGroup Function<br>CO_STRGP_FNC        | RetailStore Group<br>FunctionID | ID_<br>STRGP_<br>FNC           | INTEGER      | HierarchyList/Hierarchy@FunctionID                                         | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                  | RetailStore GroupFunction Name  | NM_<br>STRGP_<br>FNC           | VARCHAR(120) | HierarchyList/Hierarchy@Name<br>HierarchyList/Hierarchy/LocalizedName@Name | NM_STRGP_FNC is either <Hierarchy@Name> or <LocalizedName@Name>; <LocalizedName@Name> takes precedence.<br><br>If a <LocalizedName@Name> element is not found for a supported language (locale), the last <LocalizedName@Name> in the list is used for that language. |
|                                                  | MultipleStore GroupParentCode   | CD_<br>STRGP_<br>MULT_<br>PRNT | INTEGER      | No mapping available                                                       | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                  | RecordCreate Timestamp          | TS_CRT_<br>RCRD                | TIMESTAMP    | Now( )                                                                     | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                  | RecordModify Timestamp          | TS_MDF_<br>RCRD                | TIMESTAMP    | Now( )                                                                     | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| RetailStoreGroup FunctionI18N<br>CO_STRGP_FNC_I8 | RetailStoreGroupFunctionID      | ID_<br>STRGP_<br>FNC           | INTEGER      | HierarchyList/Hierarchy@FunctionID                                         | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                  | Locale                          | LCL                            | VARCHAR(10)  | HierarchyList/Hierarchy/LocalizedName@Language                             | LCL is a supported language in the system, e.g., "en" or "en_US".<br><br>If an exact match is not found in the <Localized*Name> list, the best match, or last value in the list is used.                                                                              |

**Table C-14 (Cont.) Store Hierarchy Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table                           | Target                       | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                                                                 | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                              | RetailStoreGroupFunctionName | NM_STRGP_FNC         | VARCHAR(120) | HierarchyList/Hierarchy@Name<br>HierarchyList/Hierarchy/LocalizedName@Name                                 | NM_STRGP_FNC is either <Hierarchy@Name> or <LocalizedName@Name>; <LocalizedName@Name> takes precedence.<br><br>If a <LocalizedName@Name> element is not found for a supported language (locale), the last <LocalizedName@Name> in the list is used for that language.<br><br>The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 120/4 = 30. |
| RetailStoreGroupLevel<br>CO_STRGP_LV         | RetailStoreGroupFunctionID   | ID_STRGP_FNC         | INTEGER      | HierarchyList/Hierarchy@FunctionID                                                                         | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                              | StoreHierarchyLevelID        | ID_STRGP_LV          | INTEGER      | HierarchyList/Hierarchy/LevelList/Level@ID                                                                 | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                              | RetailStoreGroupLevelParent  | ID_STRGP_LV_PRNT     | INTEGER      | HierarchyList/Hierarchy/LevelList/Level@ParentID                                                           | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                              | RetailStoreGroupLevelName    | NM_STRGP_LV          | VARCHAR(120) | HierarchyList/Hierarchy/LevelList/Level@Name<br>HierarchyList/Hierarchy/LevelList/Level/LocalizedName@Name | NM_STRGP_LV is either <Level@Name> or <LocalizedName@Name>; <LocalizedName@Name> takes precedence.<br><br>If a <LocalizedName@Name> element is not found for a supported language (locale), the last <LocalizedName@Name> in the list is used for that language.                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                              | RecordCreateTimestamp        | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                                                                                      | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                              | RecordModifyTimestamp        | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                                                                                      | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| AssociatedRetailStoreGroup<br>ST_ASCTN_STRGP | RetailStoreGroupFunctionID   | ID_STRGP_FNC         | INTEGER      | HierarchyList/Hierarchy@FunctionID                                                                         | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Table C–14 (Cont.) Store Hierarchy Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table                                    | Target                      | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                                                                        | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                       | RetailStoreGroupParentID    | ID_STRGP_PRNT        | VARCHAR(14)  | HierarchyList/Hierarchy/NodeList/Node@ParentNodeID                                                                | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       | RetailStoreGroupChildID     | ID_STRGP_CHLD        | VARCHAR(14)  | HierarchyList/Hierarchy/NodeList/Node@ID                                                                          | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       | RecordCreateTimestamp       | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                                                                                             | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       | RecordModifyTimestamp       | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                                                                                             | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| AssociatedRetailStoreStoreGroup<br>ST_ASCTN_STRGP_STR | RetailStoreID               | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)   | HierarchyList/Hierarchy/NodeList/RetailStoreID                                                                    | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       | RetailStoreGroupID          | ID_STRGP             | VARCHAR(14)  | HierarchyList/Hierarchy/NodeList/Node@ID                                                                          | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       | RetailStoreGroupFunctionID  | ID_STRGP_FNC         | INTEGER      | HierarchyList/Hierarchy@FunctionID                                                                                | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       | RecordCreateTimestamp       | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                                                                                             | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       | RecordModifyTimestamp       | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                                                                                             | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| RetailStoreGroupCO_STRGP                              | RetailStoreGroupID          | ID_STRGP             | VARCHAR(14)  | HierarchyList/Hierarchy/NodeList/Node@ID                                                                          | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       | RetailStoreGroupFunctionID  | ID_STRGP_FNC         | INTEGER      | HierarchyList/Hierarchy@FunctionID                                                                                | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       | ParentStoreHierarchyLevelID | ID_STRGP_LV          | INTEGER      | HierarchyList/Hierarchy/NodeList/Node@LevelID                                                                     | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       | RetailStoreGroupName        | NM_STRGP             | VARCHAR(120) | HierarchyList/Hierarchy/NodeList/Node@Name<br>HierarchyList/Hierarchy/NodeList/Node/LocalizedNameDescription@Name | NM_STRGRP is either <Node@Name> or <LocalizedDescriptionName@Name>; <LocalizedDescriptionName@Name> takes precedence.<br>If a <LocalizedDescriptionName@Name> element is not found for a supported language (locale), the last <LocalizedDescriptionName@Name> in the list is used for that language. |

**Table C–14 (Cont.) Store Hierarchy Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table           | Target                        | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                        | Notes |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|
|                              | RetailStore Group Description | DE_STRGP             | VARCHAR(250) | HierarchyList/Hierarchy/NodeList/Node@Description | NA    |
|                              | RecordCreate Timestamp        | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                             | NA    |
|                              | RecordModify Timestamp        | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                             | NA    |
| StoreHierarchy<br>ST_STR_HRY | StoreHierarchy GroupID        | ID_STRGP             | VARCHAR(14)  | HierarchyList/Hierarchy/NodeList/Node@ID          | NA    |
|                              | RetailStoreID                 | ID_STR_RT            | VARCHAR(5)   | HierarchyList/Hierarchy/NodeList/RetailStoreID    | NA    |
|                              | RecordCreate Timestamp        | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                             | NA    |
|                              | RecordModify Timestamp        | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | Now()                                             | NA    |

The following is an example Store Hierarchy Import XSD file.

**Example C–19 StoreHierarchyImport.xsd**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  elementFormDefault="qualified">

  <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
    Store Hierarchy Import Schema. Copyright 2008 Oracle Inc. All rights reserved.

    Use this schema in conjunction with a Oracle Store Systems Data Dictionary
    and the relations between the element and attribute names should be
    apparent.
  </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>

  <xs:include schemaLocation="../../../common.xsd"/>

  <xs:element name="StoreHierarchy">
    <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
      Top level element containing the hierarchy and the data that must be
      preloaded before the hierarchy.
    </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="PreloadData" type="PreloadData_type" minOccurs="0"
          maxOccurs="1">
          <xs:annotation>
            <xs:documentation>
              The data that must be preloaded into the datasource
              before the actual hierarchy is persisted.
              Consists of regions, districts and stores.
            </xs:documentation>
          </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
```

```
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="HierarchyList" type="HierarchyList_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>
      The actual store hierarchy data being imported. Contains
      a grouping (list) of hierarchies.
    </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:element>
</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="FillType" type="FillType_subtype" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="CreationDate" type="xs:dateTime"/>
<xs:attribute name="ExpirationDate" type="xs:dateTime"/>
<xs:attribute name="Version" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:attribute name="Priority" type="xs:int"/>
<xs:attribute name="Batch" type="xs:int"/>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:complexType name="PreloadData_type">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="StoreRegion" type="StoreRegion_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    <xs:element name="StoreDistrict" type="StoreDistrict_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    <xs:element name="RetailStore" type="RetailStore_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="StoreRegion_type">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_type" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="1"
/>
    <xs:element name="RegionID" type="xs:string" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:choice>
      <xs:element name="RegionName" type="xs:string" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="LocalizedRegionName" type="LocalizedNameDescription_type"
maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:choice>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="StoreDistrict_type">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_type" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="1"
/>
    <xs:element name="DistrictID" type="xs:string" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="RegionID" type="xs:string" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:choice>
      <xs:element name="DistrictName" type="xs:string" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="LocalizedDistrictName" type="LocalizedNameDescription_type"
maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:choice>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="RetailStore_type">
```

```

<xs:sequence>
  <xs:element name="ChangeType" type="ChangeType_type" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="1" />
</xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="RetailStoreID" type="RetailStoreId_type" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="1" />
<xs:choice>
  <xs:element name="LocationName" type="xs:string" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="LocalizedLocationName" type="LocalizedNameDescription_type" maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0" />
</xs:choice>
<xs:element name="DistrictID" type="xs:string" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="0" />
<xs:element name="RegionID" type="xs:string" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="0" />
<xs:element name="GeoCode" type="xs:string" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="0" />
<xs:element name="Address" type="Address_type" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="0" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="Address_type">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="AddressID" type="xs:int" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="AddressTypeCode" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="1" />
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="Home"></xs:enumeration>
      <xs:enumeration value="Work"></xs:enumeration>
      <xs:enumeration value="Mail"></xs:enumeration>
      <xs:enumeration value="Other"></xs:enumeration>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="AddressLine1" type="xs:string" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="1" />
<xs:element name="AddressLine2" type="xs:string" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="0" />
<xs:element name="AddressLine3" type="xs:string" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="0" />
<xs:element name="City" type="xs:string" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="1" />
<xs:element name="State" type="xs:string" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="0" />
<xs:element name="PostalCode" type="xs:string" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="1" />
<xs:element name="Territory" type="xs:string" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="0" />
<xs:element name="Country" type="xs:string" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="0" />
<xs:element name="TelephoneCountryCode" type="xs:string" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="0" />
<xs:element name="TelephoneAreaCode" type="xs:string" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="0" />
<xs:element name="TelephoneLocalNumber" type="xs:string" maxOccurs="1" minOccurs="0" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="HierarchyList_type">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Hierarchy" type="Hierarchy_type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="Hierarchy_type">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="LocalizedName" type="LocalizedNameDescription_type" maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="LevelList" type="LevelList_type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="NodeList" type="NodeList_type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="FunctionID" type="xs:int" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="LevelList_type">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="Level" type="Level_type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="NodeList_type">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="Node" type="Node_type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="Level_type">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="LocalizedName" type="LocalizedNameDescription_type"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="ID" type="xs:int" use="required">
<!--
=====
RESTRICTION 1:
The following restriction may be imposed if we want to limit the number of level
IDs in the store
hierarchy. The enumeration will contain the level IDs starting from zero, and will
correspond with
the number of levels within the store hierarchy.
=====
<xs:simpleType>
<xs:restriction base="xs:NMTOKEN">
<xs:enumeration value="0"/>
<xs:enumeration value="1"/>
<xs:enumeration value="2"/>
<xs:enumeration value="3"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
-->
</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string">
<!--
=====
RESTRICTION 2:
The following restriction may be imposed if we want to limit the number of levels
in the store
hierarchy. The enumeration will contain the store hierarchy level names, which
should have a
corresponding level ID in the attribute, above.
=====
<xs:simpleType>
<xs:restriction base="xs:NMTOKEN">
<xs:enumeration value="Level1"/>
<xs:enumeration value="Level2"/>
<xs:enumeration value="Level3"/>
<xs:enumeration value="root"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

-->
</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute name="ParentID" type="xs:int">
<xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
If the parent id is missing, this is assumed to be the root.
</xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
<!--
=====
RESTRICTION 3:
The following restriction may be imposed to tie a specific parent level to the
current node
within the store hierarchy. Ensure that the IDs defined in RESTRICTION 1 will
correspond to the
IDs defined in the enumeration of this restriction.
=====
<xs:simpleType>
<xs:restriction base="xs:NMTOKEN">
<xs:enumeration value="0"/>
<xs:enumeration value="1"/>
<xs:enumeration value="2"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
-->
</xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="Node_type">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="LocalizedNameDescription" type="LocalizedNameDescription_type"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
<xs:element name="RetailStoreId" type="RetailStoreId_type" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="ID" type="xs:int" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" />
<xs:attribute name="Description" type="xs:string" />
<xs:attribute name="LevelID" type="xs:int" use="required">
<!--
=====
RESTRICTION 4:
The following restriction may be imposed if we want to limit the number of levels
within
the store hierarchy. The number of levels should correspond with the number of
level
IDs imposed by RESTRICTION 1.
=====
<xs:simpleType>
<xs:restriction base="xs:NMTOKEN">
<xs:enumeration value="0"/>
<xs:enumeration value="1"/>
<xs:enumeration value="2"/>
<xs:enumeration value="3"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
-->
</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute name="ParentNodeID" type="xs:int"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="FillType_subtype">

```

```
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:enumeration value="KillAndFill"/>
<xs:enumeration value="FullIncremental">
<xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
Usage of FullIncremental with a StoreHierarchyImport is
strictly restricted to the PreloadData elements. This means
only Regions, Districts and Stores can be ADDED, UPDATED
or DELETED via FullIncremental. No HierarchyList elements
may be processed in this way.
</xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

</xs:schema>
```

The following is an example Store Hierarchy Import XML file.

**Example C-20 StoreHierarchyImport.xml**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<StoreHierarchy xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="StoreHierarchyImport.xsd"
Priority="0"
FillType="KillAndFill"
Version="1.0"
Batch="1"
CreationDate="2001-12-17T09:30:47.0Z"
ExpirationDate="2027-12-17T09:30:47.0Z">
<PreloadData>
<StoreRegion>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RegionID>00001</RegionID>
<RegionName>Texas</RegionName>
</StoreRegion>
<StoreRegion>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RegionID>00002</RegionID>
<LocalizedRegionName Name="in zh Florida" Description="in zh Florida desc"
Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedRegionName Name="in fr Florida" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
</StoreRegion>
<StoreRegion>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RegionID>00003</RegionID>
<LocalizedRegionName Name="in en Louisiana" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedRegionName Name="in zh Louisiana" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedRegionName Name="in fr Louisiana" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
</StoreRegion>
<StoreRegion>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RegionID>00004</RegionID>
<LocalizedRegionName Name="in en New Mexico" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedRegionName Name="in zh New Mexico" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedRegionName Name="in fr New Mexico" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
</StoreRegion>
<StoreDistrict>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<DistrictID>00001</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00001</RegionID>
```

```

<DistrictName>Round Rock</DistrictName>
</StoreDistrict>
<StoreDistrict>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<DistrictID>00002</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00001</RegionID>
<LocalizedDistrictName Name="in zh Austin" Description="in zh Austin desc"
Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedDistrictName Name="in fr Austin" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
</StoreDistrict>
<StoreDistrict>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<DistrictID>00003</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00001</RegionID>
<LocalizedDistrictName Name="in en Cedar Park" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedDistrictName Name="in zh Cedar Park" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedDistrictName Name="in fr Cedar Park" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
</StoreDistrict>
<StoreDistrict>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<DistrictID>00004</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00002</RegionID>
<LocalizedDistrictName Name="in en Boca Raton" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedDistrictName Name="in zh Boca Raton" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedDistrictName Name="in fr Boca Raton" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
</StoreDistrict>
<StoreDistrict>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<DistrictID>00005</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00002</RegionID>
<LocalizedDistrictName Name="in en Boynton Beach" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedDistrictName Name="in zh Boynton Beach" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedDistrictName Name="in fr Boynton Beach" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
</StoreDistrict>
<StoreDistrict>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<DistrictID>00006</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00004</RegionID>
<LocalizedDistrictName Name="in en Lea" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedDistrictName Name="in zh Lea" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedDistrictName Name="in fr Lea" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
</StoreDistrict>
<StoreDistrict>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<DistrictID>00007</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00004</RegionID>
<LocalizedDistrictName Name="in en Eddy" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedDistrictName Name="in zh Eddy" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedDistrictName Name="in fr Eddy" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
</StoreDistrict>
<StoreDistrict>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<DistrictID>00008</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00004</RegionID>
<LocalizedDistrictName Name="in en Chaves" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedDistrictName Name="in zh Chaves" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedDistrictName Name="in fr Chaves" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
</StoreDistrict>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>

```

```

<RetailStoreID>04241</RetailStoreID>
<LocationName>Lakeline Mall</LocationName>
<DistrictID>00003</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00001</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>8876 Piney Point</AddressLine1>
<AddressLine2>Suite 220A</AddressLine2>
<City>Austin</City>
<State>TX</State>
<PostalCode>78729</PostalCode>
<Country>USA</Country>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>04242</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Barton Creek Square Mall" Description="in zh
BCS Mall desc" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Barton Creek Square Mall" Language="fr"
Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00002</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00001</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>2901 S. Capitol of Texas Hwy</AddressLine1>
<AddressLine2>Suite 60</AddressLine2>
<City>Austin</City>
<State>TX</State>
<PostalCode>78746-8100</PostalCode>
<Country>USA</Country>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>01291</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en Cactus Shopping Emporium" Language="en"
Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Cactus Shopping Emporium" Language="zh"
Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Cactus Shopping Emporium" Language="fr"
Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00001</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00001</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>1201 Second Avenue</AddressLine1>
<AddressLine2>Suite 201</AddressLine2>
<City>Notrees</City>
<State>TX</State>
<PostalCode>79759-0002</PostalCode>
<Country>USA</Country>
<TelephoneAreaCode>915</TelephoneAreaCode>
<TelephoneLocalNumber>2701200</TelephoneLocalNumber>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>

```

```

<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>01232</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en Rattlesnake Mall" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Rattlesnake Mall" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Rattlesnake Mall" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00003</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00001</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>1305 Pecos Highway</AddressLine1>
<City>Pyote</City>
<State>TX</State>
<PostalCode>79777-2783</PostalCode>
<Country>USA</Country>
<TelephoneAreaCode>915</TelephoneAreaCode>
<TelephoneLocalNumber>4313501</TelephoneLocalNumber>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>01445</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en Gaines Square Mall" Language="en"
Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Gaines Square Mall" Language="zh"
Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Gaines Square Mall" Language="fr"
Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00002</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00001</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>10200 Airline Road</AddressLine1>
<City>Odessa</City>
<State>TX</State>
<PostalCode>79761-0302</PostalCode>
<Country>USA</Country>
<TelephoneAreaCode>915</TelephoneAreaCode>
<TelephoneLocalNumber>2732000</TelephoneLocalNumber>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>01502</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en Horsehead Center" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Horsehead Center" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Horsehead Center" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00004</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00002</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>1235 Main Street</AddressLine1>
<City>Odessa</City>
<State>TX</State>
<PostalCode>79760-0552</PostalCode>
<Country>USA</Country>
<TelephoneAreaCode>915</TelephoneAreaCode>
<TelephoneLocalNumber>2734100</TelephoneLocalNumber>

```

```
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>02991</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en Courthouse Square" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Courthouse Square" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Courthouse Square" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00001</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00001</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>1207 Avenue B</AddressLine1>
<City>North Zulch</City>
<State>TX</State>
<PostalCode>77872-0001</PostalCode>
<Country>USA</Country>
<TelephoneAreaCode>409</TelephoneAreaCode>
<TelephoneLocalNumber>2990100</TelephoneLocalNumber>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>01234</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en La Frontera" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh La Frontera" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr La Frontera" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00001</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00001</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>null</AddressLine1>
<City>null</City>
<State>TX</State>
<PostalCode>null</PostalCode>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>01235</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en Lake Creek Plaza" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Lake Creek Plaza" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Lake Creek Plaza" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00001</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00001</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>null</AddressLine1>
<City>null</City>
<State>TX</State>
<PostalCode>null</PostalCode>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>01236</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en Gateway Plaza" Language="en" Country="US"/>
```

```

<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Gateway Plaza" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Gateway Plaza" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00002</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00001</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>null</AddressLine1>
<City>null</City>
<State>TX</State>
<PostalCode>null</PostalCode>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>01237</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en The Arboretum" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh The Arboretum" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr The Arboretum" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00002</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00001</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>null</AddressLine1>
<City>null</City>
<State>TX</State>
<PostalCode>null</PostalCode>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>01238</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en The Crossings" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh The Crossings" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr The Crossings" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00002</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00001</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>null</AddressLine1>
<City>null</City>
<State>TX</State>
<PostalCode>null</PostalCode>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>02345</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en Town Centre" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Town Centre" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Town Centre" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00003</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00001</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>null</AddressLine1>
<City>null</City>

```

```
<State>TX</State>
<PostalCode>null</PostalCode>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>02346</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en Palmetto Mall" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Palmetto Mall" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Palmetto Mall" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00003</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00001</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>null</AddressLine1>
<City>null</City>
<State>TX</State>
<PostalCode>null</PostalCode>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>02347</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en Boynton Mall" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Boynton Mall" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Boynton Mall" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00004</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00002</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>null</AddressLine1>
<City>null</City>
<State>FL</State>
<PostalCode>null</PostalCode>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>02348</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en Buena Vista Plaza" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Buena Vista Plaza" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Buena Vista Plaza" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00004</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00002</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>null</AddressLine1>
<City>null</City>
<State>FL</State>
<PostalCode>null</PostalCode>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>04332</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en Red Crow Center" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Red Crow Center" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
```

```

<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Red Crow Center" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00006</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00004</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>null</AddressLine1>
<City>null</City>
<State>NM</State>
<PostalCode>null</PostalCode>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>04335</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en Buckeye Mall" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Buckeye Mall" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Buckeye Mall" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00006</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00004</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>null</AddressLine1>
<City>null</City>
<State>NM</State>
<PostalCode>null</PostalCode>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>04337</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en Monument Center" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Monument Center" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Monument Center" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00006</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00004</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>null</AddressLine1>
<City>null</City>
<State>NM</State>
<PostalCode>null</PostalCode>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>04339</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en Caverns Center" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Caverns Center" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Caverns Center" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00007</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00004</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>null</AddressLine1>
<City>null</City>
<State>NM</State>

```

```
<PostalCode>null</PostalCode>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>04343</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en Yucca Crossing" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Yucca Crossing" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Yucca Crossing" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00007</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00004</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>null</AddressLine1>
<City>null</City>
<State>NM</State>
<PostalCode>null</PostalCode>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>04349</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en Chaparral Mall" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Chaparral Mall" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Chaparral Mall" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00007</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00004</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>null</AddressLine1>
<City>null</City>
<State>NM</State>
<PostalCode>null</PostalCode>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>04350</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en Coyote Place" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Coyote Place" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Coyote Place" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00008</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00004</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>null</AddressLine1>
<City>null</City>
<State>NM</State>
<PostalCode>null</PostalCode>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>04352</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en Goddard Mall" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Goddard Mall" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Goddard Mall" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
```

```

<DistrictID>00008</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00004</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>null</AddressLine1>
<City>null</City>
<State>NM</State>
<PostalCode>null</PostalCode>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>04357</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en Artesia" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Artesia" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Artesia" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00008</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00004</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>0</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>null</AddressLine1>
<City>null</City>
<State>NM</State>
<PostalCode>null</PostalCode>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>03233</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en NorthCross Mall" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh NorthCross Mall" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr NorthCross Mall" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00003</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00001</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>1</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>null</AddressLine1>
<City>null</City>
<State>TX</State>
<PostalCode>78729</PostalCode>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>03234</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en Hidden Cove Plaza" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Hidden Cove Plaza" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Hidden Cove Plaza" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00003</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00001</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>1</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>null</AddressLine1>
<City>null</City>
<State>TX</State>
<PostalCode>78729</PostalCode>

```

```

</Address>
</RetailStore>
<RetailStore>
<ChangeType>ADD</ChangeType>
<RetailStoreID>03235</RetailStoreID>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in en Limestone Court" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in zh Limestone Court" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedLocationName Name="in fr Limestone Court" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<DistrictID>00003</DistrictID>
<RegionID>00001</RegionID>
<Address>
<AddressID>1</AddressID>
<AddressTypeCode>Other</AddressTypeCode>
<AddressLine1>null</AddressLine1>
<City>null</City>
<State>TX</State>
<PostalCode>78729</PostalCode>
</Address>
</RetailStore>
</PreloadData>
<HierarchyList>
<Hierarchy FunctionID="1" Name="Default Hierarchy Group" >
<LevelList>
<Level ID="0">
<LocalizedName Name="in en root" Description="in en root desc" Language="en"
Country="US"/>
<LocalizedName Name="in zh root" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedName Name="in fr root" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
</Level>
<Level ID="1" Name="Corporate" ParentID="0">
</Level>
<Level ID="2" Name="Region" ParentID="1">
<LocalizedName Name="in en Region" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedName Name="in zh Region" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedName Name="in fr Region" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
</Level>
<Level ID="3" Name="District" ParentID="2">
<LocalizedName Name="in en District" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedName Name="in zh District" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedName Name="in fr District" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
</Level>
<Level ID="4" Name="City" ParentID="3">
<LocalizedName Name="in en City" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedName Name="in zh City" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedName Name="in fr City" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
</Level>
</LevelList>
<NodeList>
<Node ID="1" LevelID="0" Name="360Commerce Hierarchy" Description="360C H desc">
</Node>
<Node ID="2" LevelID="1" Name="360Enterprise" ParentNodeID="1" >
<LocalizedNameDescription Name="in en 360Enterprise" Description="in en
Description" Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedNameDescription Name="in zh 360Enterprise" Description="in zh
Description" Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedNameDescription Name="in fr 360Enterprise" Description="in fr
Description" Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
</Node>
<Node ID="3" LevelID="2" Name="North" ParentNodeID="2">
<LocalizedNameDescription Name="in en North" Description="in en Description"

```

```

Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedNameDescription Name="in zh North" Description="in zh Description"
Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedNameDescription Name="in fr North" Description="in fr Description"
Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<RetailStoreId>04242</RetailStoreId>
</Node>
<Node ID="4" LevelID="2" Name="South" ParentNodeID="2" >
<LocalizedNameDescription Name="in en South" Description="in en Description"
Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedNameDescription Name="in zh South" Description="in zh Description"
Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedNameDescription Name="in fr South" Description="in fr Description"
Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
</Node>
<Node ID="5" LevelID="3" Name="New York" ParentNodeID="3" >
<LocalizedNameDescription Name="in en New York" Description="in en Description"
Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedNameDescription Name="in zh New York" Description="in zh Description"
Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedNameDescription Name="in fr New York" Description="in fr Description"
Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
</Node>
<Node ID="6" LevelID="3" Name="Texas" ParentNodeID="4" >
<LocalizedNameDescription Name="in en Texas" Description="in en Description"
Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedNameDescription Name="in zh Texas" Description="in zh Description"
Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedNameDescription Name="in fr Texas" Description="in fr Description"
Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
</Node>
<Node ID="7" LevelID="4" Name="Austin" ParentNodeID="6">
<LocalizedNameDescription Name="in en Austin" Description="in en Description"
Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedNameDescription Name="in zh Austin" Description="in zh Description"
Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedNameDescription Name="in fr Austin" Description="in fr Description"
Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<RetailStoreId>04241</RetailStoreId>
</Node>
<Node ID="8" LevelID="4" Name="Dallas" ParentNodeID="6">
<LocalizedNameDescription Name="in en Dallas" Description="in en Description"
Language="en" Country="US"/>
<LocalizedNameDescription Name="in zh Dallas" Description="in zh Description"
Language="zh" Country="CH"/>
<LocalizedNameDescription Name="in fr Dallas" Description="in fr Description"
Language="fr" Country="FR"/>
<RetailStoreId>01291</RetailStoreId>
</Node>
</NodeList>
</Hierarchy>
</HierarchyList>
</StoreHierarchy>

```

## Tax Import

[Table C–15](#) identifies the element mapping for the TaxImport.xsd file.

**Table C–15 Tax Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table                | Target                        | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                                    | Notes                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GeoCode<br>CD_GEO                 | GeoCodeID                     | ID_CD_GEO            | VARCHAR(10)  | GEOCode/GeoCodeID                                                             | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                   | TaxJurisdiction Name          | NM_TX_JUR            | VARCHAR(120) | GEOCode/TaxJurisdiction Name                                                  | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $120/4 = 30$ . |
| GeoTax Jurisdiction<br>GEO_TX_JUR | GeoCodeID                     | ID_CD_GEO            | VARCHAR(10)  | GEOTax Jurisdiction/GeoCodeID                                                 | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                   | PostalCode                    | TS_CRT_PW            | VARCHAR(30)  | GEOTax Jurisdiction/Postal Code                                               | NA                                                                                                                                        |
| TaxAuthority<br>PA_ATHY_TX        | TaxAuthorityID                | ID_ATHY_TX           | INTEGER      | TaxAuthority/Tax AuthorityID                                                  | Maximum field size for INTEGER is typically NUMBER(10) to support Java INT datatype in application.                                       |
|                                   | PartyRole TypeCode            | TY_RO_PRTY           | VARCHAR(20)  | <null>                                                                        | could be CITY, STATE, VAT                                                                                                                 |
|                                   | PartyID                       | ID_PRTY              | INTEGER      | select<br>ID_CNT_GEN<br>from<br>CO_ID_GEN<br>where<br>NM_CNT_GEN =<br>PA_PRTY | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                   | TaxAuthorityName              | NM_ATHY_TX           | VARCHAR(120) | TaxAuthority/Tax AuthorityName                                                | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $120/4 = 30$ . |
|                                   | RoundingCode                  | SC_RND               | INTEGER      | TaxAuthority/RoundingCode                                                     | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                   | RoundingDigits Quantity       | QU_DGT_RND           | DECIMAL(9,3) | TaxAuthority/RoundingDigits Quantity                                          | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                   | RecordCreation Timestamp      | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | NOW()                                                                         | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                   | RecordLast Modified Timestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | NOW()                                                                         | NA                                                                                                                                        |

Table C-15 (Cont.) Tax Import XSD Element Mapping Table

| Log/Physical table                                | Target                        | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path        | Notes                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TaxJurisdiction<br>AuthLink<br>CO_TX_JUR_ATHY_LNK | GeoCodeID                     | ID_CD_GEO            | VARCHAR(10)  | TaxAuthority/GeoCodeID            | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                   | TaxAuthorityID                | ID_ATHY_TX           | INTEGER      | TaxAuthority/TaxAuthorityID       | NA                                                                                                                                        |
| TaxableGroup<br>CO_GP_TX_ITM                      | TaxGroupID                    | ID_GP_TX             | INTEGER      | TaxableGroup/TaxGroupID           | Maximum field size for INTEGER is typically NUMBER(10) to support Java INT datatype in application.                                       |
|                                                   | TaxGroupName                  | NM_GP_TX             | VARCHAR(120) | TaxableGroup/TaxGroupName         | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $120/4 = 30$ . |
|                                                   | RecieptPrintCode              | CD_RCV_PRT           | INTEGER      | TaxableGroup/RecieptPrintCode     | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                   | TaxGroup Description          | DE_GP_TX             | VARCHAR(250) | TaxableGroup/TaxGroup Description | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be $250/4 = 60$ . |
|                                                   | RecordCreation Timestamp      | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | NOW()                             | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                   | RecordLast Modified Timestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | NOW()                             | NA                                                                                                                                        |
| Party<br>PA_PRTY                                  | PartyID                       | ID_PRTY              | INTEGER      | TaxAuthority.PartyID              | Same value from select statement above.                                                                                                   |
|                                                   | PartyLegal OrganizationCode   | LU_ORG_LG            | VARCHAR(20)  | Tax                               | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                   | PartyTypeCode                 | TY_PRTY              | VARCHAR(20)  | "JURISDICTION"                    | NA                                                                                                                                        |
| Address<br>LO_ADS                                 | AddressID                     | ID_STR_RT            | INTEGER      | 0                                 | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                   | AddressTypeCode               | ID_DPT_POS           | VARCHAR(30)  | TAX ADDRESS                       | NA                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                   | PartyID                       | ID_PRTY              | INTEGER      | TaxAuthority.PartyID              | Same value from select statement above.                                                                                                   |

**Table C-15 (Cont.) Tax Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| <b>Log/Physical table</b> | <b>Target</b>            | <b>Physical Column Name</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>XSD Element/Attribute Path</b>         | <b>Notes</b>                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                           | AddressLine1             | A1_CNCT                     | VARCHAR(240)     | TaxAuthority / AddressLine                | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                           | AddressLine2             | A2_CNCT                     | VARCHAR(240)     | No mapping available                      | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                           | AddressLine3             | A3_CNCT                     | VARCHAR(240)     | No mapping available                      | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                           | City                     | CI_CNCT                     | VARCHAR(30)      | TaxAuthority / City                       | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                           | State                    | ST_CNCT                     | VARCHAR(30)      | TaxAuthority / State                      | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                           | PostalCode               | PC_CNCT                     | VARCHAR(30)      | TaxAuthority / PostalCode                 | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                           | Country                  | CO_CNCT                     | VARCHAR(30)      | TaxAuthority / CountryCode                | NA                                                                                                                                     |
| TaxType<br>PA_TY_TX       | TaxTypeID                | TY_TX                       | INTEGER          | TaxGroupRule / TaxTypeID                  | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                           | TaxTypeName              | NM_TY_TX                    | VARCHAR(30)      | TaxGroupRule / TaxTypeName                | NA                                                                                                                                     |
| TaxGroupRule<br>RU_TX_GP  | TaxAuthorityID           | ID_ATHY_TX                  | INTEGER          | TaxGroupRule / TaxAuthorityID             | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                           | TaxGroupID               | ID_GP_TX                    | INTEGER          | TaxGroupRule / TaxGroupID                 | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                           | TaxType                  | TY_TX                       | INTEGER          | TaxGroupRule / TaxTypeID                  | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                           | TaxHolidayFlag           | FLG_TX_HDY                  | CHAR(1)          | TaxGroupRule / TaxHolidayFlag             | false=0, true=1                                                                                                                        |
|                           | TaxRuleName              | NM_RU_TX                    | VARCHAR(120)     | TaxGroupRule / TaxRuleName                | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 120/4 = 30. |
|                           | TaxRule Description      | DE_RU_TX                    | VARCHAR(250)     | TaxGroupRule / TaxRuleDescription         | The length here is defined as the length of single byte string. If multibyte characters are used, the max length should be 250/4 = 60. |
|                           | Compound Sequence Number | AI_CMPND                    | SMALLINT         | TaxGroupRule / CompoundRateSequenceNumber | NA                                                                                                                                     |
|                           | TaxOnGross AmountFlag    | FL_TX_GS_AMT                | CHAR(1)          | TaxGroupRule / TaxOnGrossAmountFlag       | false=0, true=1                                                                                                                        |

Table C-15 (Cont.) Tax Import XSD Element Mapping Table

| Log/Physical table      | Target                        | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                                             | Notes                                                                |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         | CalculationMethod Code        | CD_CAL_MTH           | INTEGER      | TaxGroupRule/CalculationMethodCode                                     | LineItem=1<br>Transaction=2                                          |
|                         | TaxRateRuleUsage Code         | CD_TX_RT_RU_USG      | INTEGER      | TaxGroupRule/TaxRateRuleUsageCode                                      | PercentageOrAmount=1<br>DeriveFromTaxTable=2<br>UseThresholdAmount=3 |
|                         | InclusiveTaxFlag              | FL_TX_INC            | CHAR(1)      | TaxGroupRule/InclusiveTaxFlag                                          | NA                                                                   |
|                         | RecordCreation Timestamp      | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | NOW()                                                                  | NA                                                                   |
|                         | RecordLast Modified Timestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | NOW()                                                                  | NA                                                                   |
| TaxRateRule<br>RU_TX_RT | TaxAuthorityID                | ID_ATHY_TX           | INTEGER      | TaxGroupRule/TaxAuthorityID                                            | NA                                                                   |
|                         | TaxGroupID                    | ID_GP_TX             | INTEGER      | TaxGroupRule/TaxGroupID                                                | NA                                                                   |
|                         | TaxType                       | TY_TX                | INTEGER      | TaxGroupRule/TaxTypeID                                                 | NA                                                                   |
|                         | TaxHolidayFlag                | FLG_TX_HDY           | CHAR(1)      | TaxGroupRule/TaxHolidayFlag                                            | NA                                                                   |
|                         | TaxRateRuleSequenceNumber     | AI_TX_RT_RU          | SMALLINT     | Element position (First element = 1). If not specified, defaults to 1. | NA                                                                   |
|                         | TypeCode                      | CD_TYP               | INTEGER      | TaxGroupRule/TaxRateRule/RateTypeCode                                  | Percentage=1<br>Amount=2                                             |
|                         | TaxPercentage                 | PE_TX                | DECIMAL(8,5) | TaxGroupRule/TaxRateRule/TaxPercentageRate                             | NA                                                                   |
|                         | TaxAmount                     | MO_TX                | DECIMAL(8,2) | TaxGroupRule/TaxRateRule/TaxAmount                                     | NA                                                                   |
|                         | TaxAbove Threshold AmountFlag | FL_TX_ABV_TH_MO      | CHAR(1)      | TaxGroupRule/TaxRateRule/TaxAboveThresholdAmountFlag                   | TaxAboveThresholdAmount=0<br>TaxEntireAmount=1                       |
|                         | TaxThreshold Amount           | MO_TX_TH             | DECIMAL(8,2) | TaxGroupRule/TaxRateRule/ThresholdAmount                               | NA                                                                   |
|                         | Minimum Taxable Amount        | MO_TXBL_MIN          | DECIMAL(8,2) | TaxGroupRule/TaxRateRule/MinimumTaxableAmount                          | NA                                                                   |

**Table C-15 (Cont.) Tax Import XSD Element Mapping Table**

| Log/Physical table | Target                      | Physical Column Name | Data Type    | XSD Element/Attribute Path                          | Notes |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|
|                    | MaximumTaxable Amount       | MO_TXBL_MAX          | DECIMAL(8,2) | TaxGroupRule/TaxRateRule/MaximumTaxableAmount       | NA    |
|                    | TaxRateEffectiveTimestamp   | TS_RT_TX_EF          | TIMESTAMP    | TaxGroupRule/TaxRateRule/TaxRateEffectiveTimestamp  | NA    |
|                    | TaxRateExpirationTimestamp  | TS_RT_TX_EP          | TIMESTAMP    | TaxGroupRule/TaxRateRule/TaxRateExpirationTimestamp | NA    |
|                    | RecordCreationTimestamp     | TS_CRT_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | NOW()                                               | NA    |
|                    | RecordLastModifiedTimestamp | TS_MDF_RCRD          | TIMESTAMP    | NOW()                                               | NA    |

The following is an example Tax Import XSD file.

**Example C-21 TaxImport.xsd**

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">

  <xs:include schemaLocation="../../../common.xsd"></xs:include>
  <xs:element name="TaxImport" type="TaxImport_type">
    <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
      Copyright (c) 2006, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.
      XML Schema for data import of Tax Information. For Oracle Retail Store and
      Enterprise Applications.
      Contains Tax Authorities, Taxable Groups, Tax Rules and Rates data.
    </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
  </xs:element>

  <xs:complexType name="TaxImport_type">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="GEOCode" type="GEOCode_type" minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="GEOTaxJurisdiction" type="GEOTaxJurisdiction_type" minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="TaxAuthority" type="TaxAuthority_type" minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="TaxableGroup" type="TaxableGroup_type" minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="TaxGroupRule" type="TaxGroupRule_type" minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="FillType" type="FillType_subtype" use="required"
      fixed="KillAndFill"/>
    <xs:attribute name="CreationDate" type="xs:dateTime"/>
    <xs:attribute name="ExpirationDate" type="xs:dateTime"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Version" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Priority" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Batch" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:complexType>

```

```

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="TaxAuthority_type">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="TaxAuthorityID" type="xs:integer"/>
    <xs:element name="TaxAuthorityName" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="RoundingCode">
      <xs:simpleType>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
          <xs:minInclusive value="1"/>
        </xs:restriction>
      </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="RoundingDigitsQuantity" type="xs:integer" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="AddressLine" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="City" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="State" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="PostalCode" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="CountryCode" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="GeoCodeID" type="xs:string" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="JurisdictionTypeCode" type="xs:string">
      <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
        When a store is set up to use US Sales Tax and the Oracle
        Merchandising
        Application, JurisdictionTypeCode will be sent to ReSA as the TaxCode.
      </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="TaxableGroup_type">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="TaxGroupID" type="xs:integer"/>
    <xs:element name="TaxGroupName" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="TaxGroupDescription" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="ReceiptPrintCode" type="xs:integer" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="LocalizedTaxGroupNameDescription"
      type="LocalizedNameDescription_type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="TaxGroupRule_type">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="TaxAuthorityID" type="xs:integer"/>
    <xs:element name="TaxGroupID" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="TaxTypeID" type="xs:integer"/>
    <xs:element name="TaxTypeName" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0">
      <xs:annotation><xs:documentation>
        When a store is set up to use VAT and the Oracle Merchandising
        Application, TaxTypeName will be sent to ReSA as the TaxCode.
      </xs:documentation></xs:annotation>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="TaxHolidayFlag" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="TaxRuleName" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="TaxRuleDescription" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="CompoundRateSequenceNumber" type="xs:integer" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="TaxOnGrossAmountFlag" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="CalculationMethodCode" minOccurs="0">
      <xs:simpleType>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:NMTOKEN">

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="LineItem"/>
<xs:enumeration value="Transaction"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="TaxRateRuleUsageCode">
<xs:simpleType>
<xs:restriction base="xs:NMTOKEN">
<xs:enumeration value="PercentageOrAmount"/>
<xs:enumeration value="DeriveFromTaxTable"/>
<xs:enumeration value="UseThresholdAmount"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="InclusiveTaxFlag" type="xs:boolean"/>
<xs:element name="TaxRateRule" type="TaxRateRule_type" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="TaxRateRule_type">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="RateTypeCode" minOccurs="0">
<xs:simpleType>
<xs:restriction base="xs:NMTOKEN">
<xs:enumeration value="Percentage"/>
<xs:enumeration value="Amount"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:element>
<xs:choice>
<xs:element name="TaxAmount" type="Amount_type"/>
<xs:element name="TaxPercentageRate">
<xs:simpleType>
<xs:restriction base="xs:decimal">
<xs:fractionDigits value="5"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:element>
</xs:choice>
<xs:element name="TaxAboveThresholdAmountFlag" minOccurs="0">
<xs:simpleType>
<xs:restriction base="xs:NMTOKEN">
<xs:enumeration value="TaxAboveThresholdAmount"/>
<xs:enumeration value="TaxEntireAmount"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="ThresholdAmount" type="Amount_type" minOccurs="0"/>
<xs:element name="TaxRateEffectiveTimestamp" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0"/>
<xs:element name="TaxRateExpirationTimestamp" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0"/>
<xs:element name="MinimumTaxableAmount" type="Amount_type" minOccurs="0"/>
<xs:element name="MaximumTaxableAmount" minOccurs="0">
<xs:simpleType>
<xs:restriction base="xs:decimal">
<xs:fractionDigits value="2"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:element>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="GEOCode_type">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="GeoCodeID" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="TaxJurisdictionName" type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="GEOTaxJurisdiction_type">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="GeoCodeID" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="PostalCode" type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="FillType_subtype">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="KillAndFill"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:schema>

```

The following is an example Tax Import XML file.

**Example C-22 TaxImport.xml**

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<TaxImport
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="TaxImport.xsd"
  Priority="0"
  FillType="KillAndFill"
  Version="1.0"
  Batch="1"
  CreationDate="2001-12-17T09:30:47.0Z"
  ExpirationDate="2027-12-17T09:30:47.0Z">

  <GEOCode>
    <GeoCodeID>0015</GeoCodeID>
    <TaxJurisdictionName>Austin Tax Jurisdiction</TaxJurisdictionName>
  </GEOCode>

  <GEOTaxJurisdiction>
    <GeoCodeID>0015</GeoCodeID>
    <PostalCode>78759</PostalCode>
  </GEOTaxJurisdiction>

  <TaxAuthority>
    <TaxAuthorityID>4440</TaxAuthorityID>
    <TaxAuthorityName>Updated Bubba's Tax Authority</TaxAuthorityName>
    <RoundingCode>4</RoundingCode>
    <RoundingDigitsQuantity>3</RoundingDigitsQuantity>
    <AddressLine>Updated 2538 Elm St.</AddressLine>
    <City>Updated Houston</City>
    <State>Updated Texas</State>
    <PostalCode>78777</PostalCode>
    <CountryCode>USA</CountryCode>
    <GeoCodeID>0015</GeoCodeID>
    <JurisdictionTypeCode>CITY</JurisdictionTypeCode>
  </TaxAuthority>

```

```
<TaxableGroup>
  <TaxGroupID>444</TaxGroupID>
  <TaxGroupName/>
  <TaxGroupDescription>Tax Group 444 description</TaxGroupDescription>
</TaxableGroup>

<!-- Sample Tax Group Rule using Tax Percentage Rate -->
<TaxGroupRule>
  <TaxAuthorityID>4440</TaxAuthorityID>
  <TaxGroupID>444</TaxGroupID>
  <TaxTypeID>111</TaxTypeID>
  <TaxTypeName>Tax Type 111</TaxTypeName>
  <TaxHolidayFlag>false</TaxHolidayFlag>
  <TaxRuleName>Updated Cigarette Tax Rule</TaxRuleName>
  <TaxRuleDescription>Updated Cigarette Tax Rule</TaxRuleDescription>
  <CompoundRateSequenceNumber>0</CompoundRateSequenceNumber>
  <TaxOnGrossAmountFlag>false</TaxOnGrossAmountFlag>
  <CalculationMethodCode>LineItem</CalculationMethodCode>
  <TaxRateRuleUsageCode>PercentageOrAmount</TaxRateRuleUsageCode>
  <InclusiveTaxFlag>true</InclusiveTaxFlag>
  <TaxRateRule>
    <RateTypeCode>Percentage</RateTypeCode>
    <TaxPercentageRate>10.99</TaxPercentageRate>
  </TaxRateRule>
</TaxGroupRule>
</TaxImport>
```

## Appendix: Default Tax Handling

The following process is the order in which the application gets the tax rule information. Once the application finds one or more tax rules, it stops looking:

1. Retrieves tax rules as defined by the Tax Group ID associated with Item, and Tax Authority IDs associated with sale location (usually the store).
2. Retrieves tax rules as defined by the Tax Group ID associated with Item's Department, and Tax Authority ID associated with sale location (usually the store).
3. Retrieves tax rule as defined by the Default Tax Group ID parameter and the Default Tax Authority ID parameter.
4. Creates tax rule based on the Default Tax Rate Parameter.

The defaults for the Tax Group ID and Tax Authority ID are:

- DefaultTaxAuthorityID = 11111111
- DefaultTaxGroupID = -1

The application uses these two parameters to read the default tax rule from the database. This works offline because the Derby database (which resides on the client) contains the tax rules.

### The Default Tax Rate

The first choice for the default tax rate now resides in the Tax Rate Rule Table (RU\_TX\_RT). When you query this table (where Auth ID = 11111111), you receive the following:

**Table D-1 Tax Rate Rule Table**

|                 |          |
|-----------------|----------|
| ID_ATHY_TX      | 11111111 |
| ID_GP_TX        | -1       |
| TY_TX           | 0        |
| FLG_TX_HDY      | 0        |
| AI_TX_RT_RU     | 1        |
| CD_TYP          | 1        |
| PE_TX           | 8.25     |
| MO_TX           | (null)   |
| FL_TX_ABV_TH_MO | 0        |

**Table D-1 (Cont.) Tax Rate Rule Table**

|             |        |
|-------------|--------|
| MO_TX_TH    | 0      |
| MO_TXBL_MIN | (null) |
| MO_TXBL_MAX | (null) |

The tax rate in this file is 8.25 percent.

## The Default Tax Type Indicator (VAT)

For VAT, the tax type comes from the Tax Rule Group Table (RU\_TX\_GP) and resides in the Tax Rule Name (NM\_RU\_TX) column. When you query this table (where Auth ID = 11111111), you receive the following:

**Table D-2 Tax Rule Group Table**

|                 |             |
|-----------------|-------------|
| ID_ATHY_TX      | 11111111    |
| ID_GP_TX        | -1          |
| TY_TX           | 0           |
| FLG_TX_HDY      | 0           |
| NM_RU_TX        | T           |
| DE_RU_TX        | Default Tax |
| AI_CMPND        | 0           |
| FL_TX_GS_AMT    | 0           |
| CD_CAL_MTH      | 1           |
| CD_TX_RT_RU_USG | 1           |
| FL_TX_INC       | 1           |

The default tax type indicator for VAT items is T.

---

## Appendix: Item Price Category

The Item Price Category determines if the items qualifying for discount rules should be Clearance Items or Regular Items, or both.

ItemPriceCategory is stored in RU\_PRDV table and the columns are ITM\_PRC\_CTGY\_SRC and ITM\_PRC\_CTGY\_TGT, both these columns should have the same values.

For example, If a discount rule is, when you buy 100\$ worth of clothes from department Jeans and get 10 % off on entire purchase. If the item price category is clearance, then only the jeans which are on clearance sale are accounted for to evaluate the discount rule's 100\$ criteria.



---

---

# Glossary

## **Batch**

A collection of data operations that are processed during import at one time. The size is determined by a configurable parameter.

## **Bundle**

A collection of import files, one file per data type, stored as a compressed archive containing a manifest. It is expected that the retailer or implementation team is responsible for delivering to the Store the bundle along with manifest for all data feeds to the Store. MOM applications can package the bundle but do not provide delivery functions.

## **Corporate**

Used interchangeably with *enterprise*. The enterprise environment of the retailer where enterprise applications are deployed. Oracle Retail Central Office is deployed in the enterprise.

## **Data Access Object (DAO)**

A Java class that can retrieve and persist data to and from a data source. DAO is well-known JEE development pattern.

## **Data Distribution Infrastructure (DDI)**

The infrastructure and application components that are responsible for distributing seed data from enterprise applications to Store applications, ODS at Corporate (or enterprise), and Store Database at the stores.

## **Data Transfer Object (DTO)**

A class that contains data records from a received payload. The DTO's attributes are populated with the parsed data.

## **DIMP**

Data Import.

## **Incremental**

There are two types of update operation, full incremental and delta incremental. Full incremental assumes that all the fields for a data type are supplied in the XML. A delta incremental import contains only the fields that are being changed.

## **ISP**

In-Store-Processor

**JEE/J2EE**

Java Enterprise Edition (formerly Java 2 Enterprise Edition) is a set of APIs designed to support tier 1 type business models.

**Java Database Connectivity (JDBC)**

An API used to communicate with relational databases.

**Kill And Fill**

Kill And Fill refers to a data operation where all the existing data in a table is deleted (kill) and then replaced with new data (fill).

**Limit (discount rule)**

The maximum price allowed for a source or target to be part of a deal. Used most often when the source or target is a classification or department where many different priced items exist.

**Manifest**

A file within a bundle that lists the data files in the bundle and their interdependencies.

**Minimum Data**

Minimum Data is defined as the minimum set of data necessary to support the deployment of Stores applications only.

If the user attempts to select any function or log in, an error may occur in the application without Sample Data loaded. See [Sample Data](#).

**Operational Data Store (ODS)**

The corporate data repository that services Oracle Retail Central Office.

**ORBO**

Oracle Retail Back Office.

**ORCO**

Oracle Retail Central Office.

**ORPOS**

Oracle Retail Point-of-Service.

**ORRM**

Oracle Retail Returns Management.

**POS Suite**

The Oracle Retail business unit that assumes responsibility for applications running in the Store environment.

**Sample Data**

A set of data used to demonstrate application features.

**Store Applications**

Oracle Retail applications that run in the store environment. This includes:

- Oracle Retail Back Office
- Oracle Retail Point-of-Service
- Oracle Retail Central Office
- Oracle Retail Returns Management.

It must be noted that even though Oracle Retail Central Office runs in the corporate environment, it is classified as a store application.

**Store Database (SDB)**

The data repository for store applications.

**Threshold (discount rule)**

The minimum price allowed for a source or target to be part of a deal. Used most often when the source or target is a classification or department where many different priced items exist.



---

---

# Index

## A

---

archive file  
    format, 3-5

## C

---

capacity planning, 4-1  
customization, 5-1

## D

---

data import  
    dependencies, 1-6  
    dimplogger.properties, 3-5  
    error handling, 2-3  
    exception flow, 2-5  
    extension points and development, 5-1  
        import adapter and translator, 5-2  
        ImportControllerIfc, 5-6  
        manually editing generated code, 5-3  
        metadata, 5-5  
        SAXParserGenerator, 5-3  
    feed methods, 1-5  
    field width maximums, 7-4  
    generic data import flow, 1-4  
    import status logging, 2-4  
        logic, 2-4  
        reprocessing a bundle, 2-5  
    logging, 2-7  
    Oracle Retail Merchandising System and Oracle  
        Retail Price Management, 1-1  
    spring configuration, 3-1  
    spring.properties, 3-4  
discount rules, A-1, B-1, E-1

## F

---

functionality gaps, 7-1  
    Oracle Retail Merchandising System, 7-3  
    Oracle Retail Price Management, 7-1

## G

---

glossary, Glossary-1

## I

---

implementation configuration, 3-1  
integration architecture, 2-1  
    data import, 2-2  
        POS Suite to Oracle Retail Sales Audit, 2-1  
integration overview  
    merchandising system to Oracle Retail POS  
        Suite, 1-8  
    Oracle Retail POS Suite to Oracle Retail Sales  
        Audit, 1-10  
        preconditions, 1-12  
        system flow description, 1-13  
    Oracle Retail Price Management to Oracle Retail  
        POS Suite, 1-7

## K

---

known integration gaps, 7-8  
known issues, 6-1  
    authorized for sale, 6-1  
    bank deposit details, 7-9  
    branded debit card transactions, 7-9  
    catchweight Item in RTLog, 7-9  
    character restrictions for UOMs, 7-9  
    CTILL records in the RTLog, 7-9  
    currency.xml import restart, 6-1  
    data import, 6-1  
    data import field width maximums, 6-1  
    data mismatches in data import, 7-9  
    DepartmentDefaultTaxGroup, 7-10  
    discountable attribute from Oracle Retail  
        Merchandising System, 7-11  
    empty item classes lists for DIMP, 7-11  
    geocode tag missing for store, 7-11  
    gift card error, 7-11  
    hardcoded attributes consumed from Oracle Retail  
        Merchandising System, 6-2  
    IGTAX records in RTLog, 7-11  
    item cost attribute consumed from Oracle Retail  
        Merchandising System, 6-2  
    jar extract, 6-2  
    layaway deletion fee, 7-11  
    missing encryption key for Saencrypt.pc, 7-11  
    multiple regular price, 6-2  
    need to escape special characters in XML file, 6-2

- NM ITEM codes in Oracle Retail Sales Audit, 7-12
- Oracle Retail Price Management price promotion
  - endTime in Pricing Import XSD, 6-3
- postal code, 7-12
- predefined store id, 7-12
- preload section of ItemImport, 6-3
- price changes and price promotions, 7-12
- pricing group ID data mismatch, 7-13
- reason codes for discount rules, 7-13
- reason codes for price discount, 6-3
- registryEligible field, 6-3
- retail price field size limitation, 6-3
- special order eligible coupons, 6-3
- start date and end date mismatch, 7-13
- store ID datatype mismatch, 7-13
- store ID maximum length, 6-3
- third-party tax and employee information, 7-13
- till opening and closing, 7-13
- total ID in the RTLog, 7-14
- transaction-level items, 6-3
- UTF-8, 7-14
- VATCode datatype mismatch, 7-11

## O

---

- Oracle Retail Merchandising System
  - configuration, 3-9
- Oracle Retail Price Management
  - configuration, 3-10
- overview, 1-1
  - Oracle Retail POS Suite, 1-10
  - Oracle Retail Sales Audit, 1-11

## P

---

- POS Suite to Oracle Retail Sales Audit
  - configuration, 5-12
    - entity reader configuration file, 5-14
    - export format configuration file, 5-13
    - mapping configuration file, 5-14
    - store server conduit file, 5-12
  - development and testing tools, 5-15
    - classes, 5-15
    - executables in the bin directory, 5-16
  - extension points and development, 5-6
    - adding data elements to the RTLog format, 5-6
    - creating a new fixed length export record format, 5-7
    - exporting a non-fixed-length record format, 5-9
  - object factories, 5-9
    - DomainObjectFactory, 5-10
    - EntityMappingObjectFactory, 5-11
    - ExtractorObjectFactory, 5-11
    - RecordFormatObjectFactory, 5-12
    - RTLogMappingConfig.xml, 5-11
    - StoreServerConduit.xml, 5-9

## R

---

- RTLog
  - adding data elements to the RTLog format, 5-6
  - mapping and translation, 2-8
- Oracle Retail POS Suite RTLog Files, 1-10
- RTLog batch generator, 2-2
  - maximum interactions, 2-2
- Oracle Retail Sales Audit, 2-2
- sleep interval, 2-2

## T

---

- transport middleware, 1-11
- troubleshooting, 6-1

## X

---

- XSD files and data element definition tables, C-1
  - currency import, C-2
  - customer import, C-6
  - employee import, C-16
  - item import, C-22
  - merchandise hierarchy import, C-53
  - pricing import, C-81
  - store hierarchy import, C-122, C-133
  - tax import, C-157